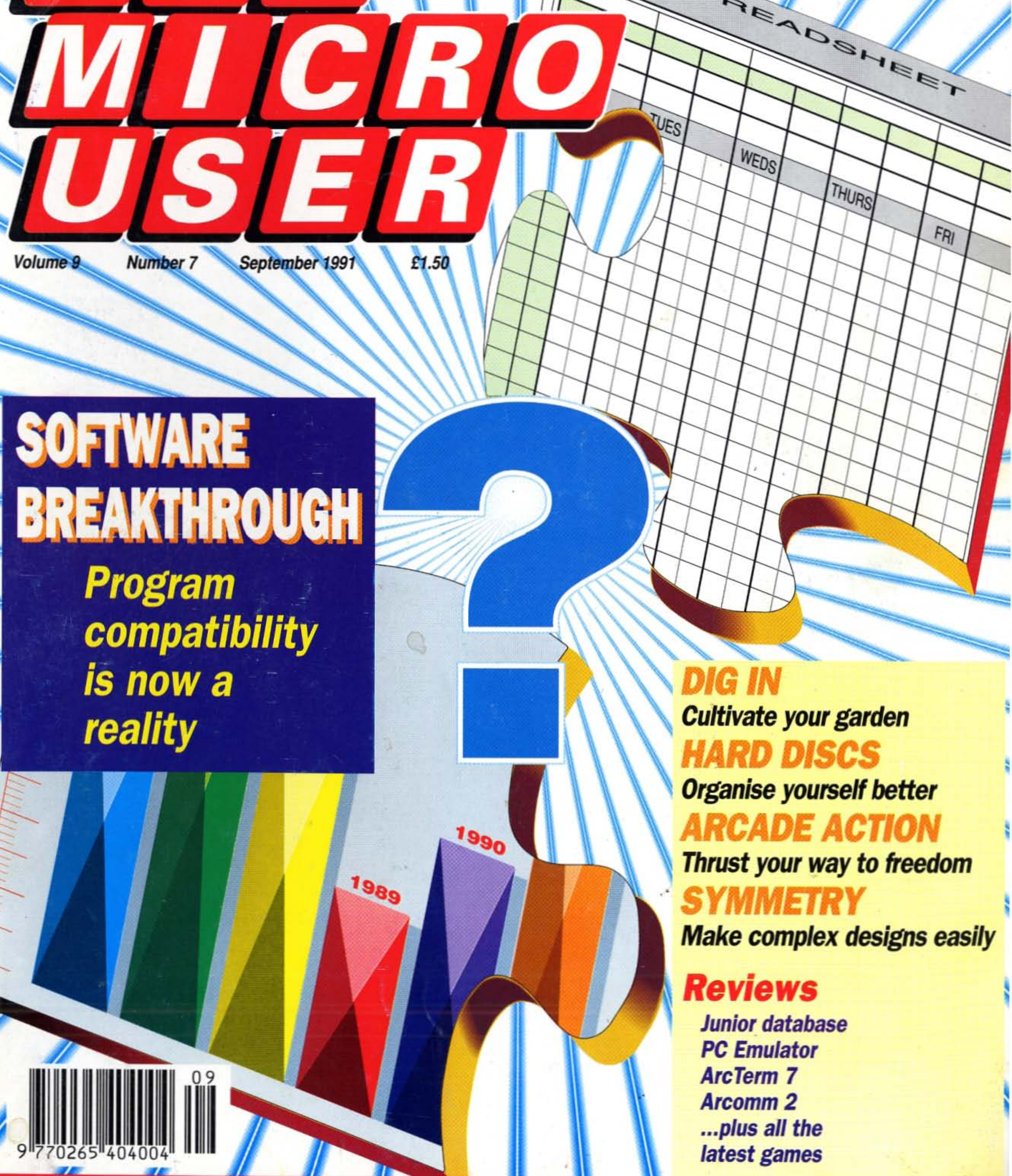
europress PUBLICATIONS

THE MICRO USER

Volume 9 Number 7 September 1991 £1.50



SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH

Program compatibility is now a reality

DIG IN

Cultivate your garden

HARD DISCS

Organise yourself better

ARCADE ACTION

Thrust your way to freedom

SYMMETRY

Make complex designs easily

Reviews

- Junior database
- PC Emulator
- ArcTerm 7
- Arcomm 2
- ...plus all the latest games

For ALL users of the BBC Micro, Master, Electron, Archimedes series and A3000

THE MICRO USER September Vol. 9 No. 7

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

A3000/Archimedes

SPEECH!
SPELL! SPELL!
A3000/Archimedes

SPEECH!

Give Your Computer a Voice

SPEECH! works entirely in software, no extra hardware whatsoever is required, and has an unlimited vocabulary. The program has a built-in parser which translates English words into phonemes, so it can directly speak words you input or text files. The phonemes can be used directly if you wish, so stress and intonation can be added as required and even foreign languages can be spoken. SPEECH! includes a user-friendly spelling program, which can be easily changed to include your own words.

The new A3000/Archimedes version of SPEECH! is fully RISC OS compatible and allows multitasking in Desktop. You can vary the pitch, speed, volume, and voice, both directly and in your own text files and programs, and can even 'sing' words over a four octave range! The A3000/Archimedes version also includes a program so you can alter the dictionary yourself.

BBC Micro/Master & A3000/Archimedes

MASTER BREAK

Snooker-Style Trivia Quiz Game for 1 to 4 Players

Six categories of questions: SCIENCE & NATURE, POP MUSIC, GEOGRAPHY, SPORTS & PASTIMES, ARTS and HISTORY. Over 1500 questions in the BBC Micro/Electron version. Over 2000 questions in the A3000/Archimedes version, including digitised picture and digitised sound questions.

In the 1 player game, try to get the highest break - you might even manage the maximum break of 147. In the 2 to 4 player game, compete against your friends and family for the highest score and highest break.

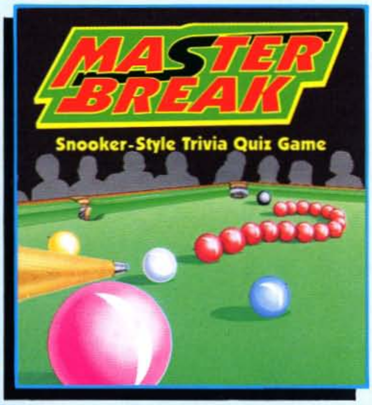
Start your frame with an easy red question, then choose your colour - have you the nerve to choose the black ball question? You've used all your PASSES and the ball is OVER THE POCKET - if you miss, it's a FOUL SHOT!

ALL THE FUN AND CHALLENGE OF A TRIVIA QUIZ AND SNOOKER MATCH ROLLED INTO ONE ENTHRALLING GAME.

BBC Micro/Master, Electron & A3000/Archimedes

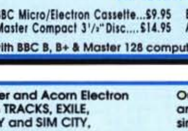
Black Ball on Science & Nature
BBC Micro/Master

A3000/Archimedes



PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 15
CYBORG WARRIORS
NETWORK
RICOCHET

Last Ninja 2


Cyborg Warriors

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 15

A New Action-Packed Four-Game Compilation

LAST NINJA 2

The Last Ninja is back with a vengeance! Battling with fists, shuriken stars, swords and lots of other devious weapons, against the evil Shogun in downtown New York.

"Animation is excellent and there's lots of detailed scenery. The puzzles are quite fiendish" ....Micro User.

NETWORK

An action-packed 'Top Ten' game by Peter Scott, featuring teleport machines, lifts, springs, strange aliens and lots, lots more. Shoot your way through more than 100 different screens as you attempt to collect the twenty parts of the 'Flynche' machine. Nerve-tingling excitement.

BBC Micro/Master & Electron

CYBORG WARRIORS

A brand-new release by Superior. A multi-level, sideways scrolling shoot-em-up, with lots of weird robots and monsters to shoot, and tokens to collect which can give more powerful weapon systems. The BBC Micro/Master version has a joystick option, which allows two players to battle together.

RICOCHET

A massive arcade adventure with brilliant graphics, as you control SPRAT, the Small Partially Robotic Alien Time-traveller. Five different levels: FORTRESS, TECHLEV, DERELICT, THE UFO and ANCIENT.

"A superb problem-solving game. A must for your games collection"....BBC Acorn User.

SPEECH!

BBC Micro Cassette ....£9.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...............£11.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc.....£14.95 A3000/Archimedes 3½"Disc...£19.95

MASTER BREAK

BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...£9.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...............£11.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc....£14.95 A3000/Archimedes 3½"Disc...£19.95

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 15

BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...£12.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...£14.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc......£19.95

BBC Micro Cassettes & BBC Micro 5¼" Discs are compatible with BBC B, B+ & Master 128 computers. Screen pictures show the BBC Micro versions of the games, unless otherwise stated.

We have in stock over 30 different titles for the BBC Micro/Master and Acorn Electron computers including such great games as: ELITE, REVS + REVS 4 TRACKS, EXILE, HOSTAGES, A QUESTION OF SPORT, REPTON INFINITY, PERPLEXITY and SIM CITY, and the compilation titles: ACORNSOFT HITS 1 & 2, SUPERIOR COLLECTIONS 1, 2 & 3 and PLAY IT AGAIN SAMS 1 to 14. All are available for immediate despatch

Our A3000/Archimedes titles include great classics such as ZARCH, CONQUEROR and REPTON 3 (now with enhanced graphics), and the new highly praised golf simulation/designer, SUPERIOR GOLF. Also the action-packed HOSTAGES game.

Please write to the address below or telephone for a full list of Superior Software games.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)
Dept. Q2, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES
PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)

Buying a Hard Disc?

Think about the Future

OAK
SOLUTIONS

The Intelligent Choice

16 Bit SCSI

Quality
Reliability Compatibility
Performance

Today you want a hard disc. 45Mb should be enough, after all you're managing quite well with floppies, and anyway you could never afford anything fancy like a CD ROM or a Magneto–Optical drive, and tape backup is really only a luxury when it doesn't take that long to backup 45Mb to floppy disc.

You may have thought the same when you bought a cassette deck for your Model B. How things change!

However, there is one big difference between then and now. Now, it doesn't cost a fortune to 'future–proof' your expansion options.

With Oak Solutions' 16 bit SCSI systems, you can add a hard disc to your computer from only £299, and yet when prices fall, you can add a Magneto–Optical drive, you can add CD ROM drives, you can add Cassette, Cartridge and DAT Streamers, you can add Flatbed Scanners, you can add Hard Discs of up to 2 Gigabytes capacity.

What about speed? The fastest hard disc we have yet found can transfer data through our SCSI card into Archimedes memory at 1.9Mbytes per second ***sustained***– that's faster than RAM on many systems. Today, these speeds are only needed for things like fast realtime data capture and multi-channel digital audio – but what about tomorrow?

Remember, all our SCSI products are manufactured and tested to the exacting standards imposed by our 'zero defect' quality control regime. We don't cut costs by missing out important components like fans, and we don't ignore the future!

Worra Winnie Range

Internal Drives for 300/400 series		**External Drives for 300/400 series and A3000**	
20Mb	299.00	20Mb	344.00
45Mb	399.00	45Mb	445.00
80Mb	495.00	80Mb	545.00
100Mb	599.00	100Mb	649.00
200Mb	875.00	200Mb	925.00

High Speed Range

Internal Drives for 300/400 series		**External Drives for 300/400 series and A3000**	
50Mb	425.00	50Mb	549.00
100Mb	625.00	100Mb	749.00
200Mb	975.00	200Mb	1095.00

Elite Range

External Drives for 300/400 series and A3000			
50Mb	750.00	300Mb	1850.00
100Mb	950.00	680Mb	2500.00
200Mb	1300.00	Mag-Opt	4800.00

Please specify type of computer when ordering.

Add £10 to cover P&P. Prices exclude VAT

VISA

Telephone for Education Prices

Cross Park House Low Green Rawdon Leeds LS19 6HA Tel 0532 502615 Fax 0532 506868

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Publisher
Peter Glover

Features Editor
Steve Turnbull

Art Editor
Tym Leckey

Reviews Editor
Pam Turnbull

Technical Editor
Mike Cook

Chief Sub Editor
Claire Walls

Group Advertisement Manager
John Snowden

Advertising Sales
Yvonne Benson
Peter Babbage
Advertising Production
Simon Williams

Marketing Manager
John Weir

Circulation Director
John Burns

Circulation Manager
David Wren

Systems Manager
Dave Stewart

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)

Telex: 94081191
Fax: 0625 879966

europress PUBLICATIONS

Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 24,365
January-June 1990
ISSN 0285-4040

The Micro User welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. All material should be supplied on disc or tape and printed. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

© 1991 Europress Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

News Trade Distribution: UMD 071 700 4600

COVER STORY

Act on Impulse

AND application shall speak unto application, a completely new inter-task communication system is under development that could revolutionise the way programs are written and used. Find out all about it on Page 96.

SPECIALS

47 **Game diary**
The everyday story of programming folk: The trials and tribulations of a part-time games writer.

57 **Vegetables** *
Get down and dig in with this handy aid to producing garden comestibles.

63 **Mode to mode** *
Converting a 16 colour Mode 2 screen into Mode 1 is easy when you use this excellent utility.

82 **Thruster** *
Arcade action in the depths of an alien planet – can you get out alive?

Type-it-in

This symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro. *

All the major listings in this magazine are accompanied by checksums to help you key them in correctly. *Get it right* ✓
For full details of how to use them see the article on page 56 of the February 1991 issue.

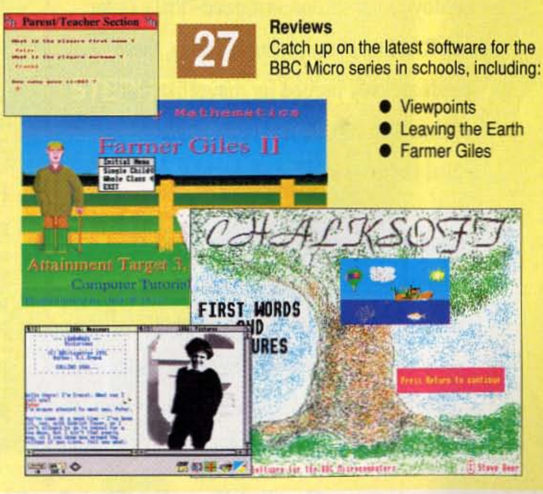
MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

The best bargains in the world of all Acorn micros come from readers of The Micro User. Turn to Page 106 to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

EDUCATION

25 **Update**
Up-to-the-minute news of the Acorn range of micros in use in the world of education.

27 **Reviews**
Catch up on the latest software for the BBC Micro series in schools, including:
- Viewpoints
- Leaving the Earth
- Farmer Giles



REGULARS: News 9 ● Hac Man 18 ● Body

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Publisher
Peter Glover

Features Editor
Steve Turnbull

Art Editor
Tym Leckey

Reviews Editor
Pam Turnbull

Technical Editor
Mike Cook

Chief Sub Editor
Claire Walls

Group Advertisement Manager
John Snowden

Advertising Sales
Yvonne Benson
Peter Babbage
Advertising Production
Simon Williams

Marketing Manager
John Weir

Circulation Director
John Burns

Circulation Manager
David Wren

Systems Manager
Dave Stewart

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)

Telex: 94081191
Fax: 0625 879966

europress PUBLICATIONS

Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 24,365
January-June 1990
ISSN 0285-4040

The Micro User welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. All material should be supplied on disc or tape and printed. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

© 1991 Europress Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

News Trade Distribution: UMD 071 700 4600

COVER STORY

Act on Impulse

AND application shall speak unto application, a completely new inter-task communication system is under development that could revolutionise the way programs are written and used. Find out all about it on Page 96.

SPECIALS

47 **Game diary**
The everyday story of programming folk: The trials and tribulations of a part-time games writer.

57 **Vegetables** *
Get down and dig in with this handy aid to producing garden comestibles.

63 **Mode to mode** *
Converting a 16 colour Mode 2 screen into Mode 1 is easy when you use this excellent utility.

82 **Thruster** *
Arcade action in the depths of an alien planet – can you get out alive?

Type-it-in

This symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro. *

All the major listings in this magazine are accompanied by checksums to help you key them in correctly. *Get it right* ✓

For full details of how to use them see the article on page 56 of the February 1991 issue.

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

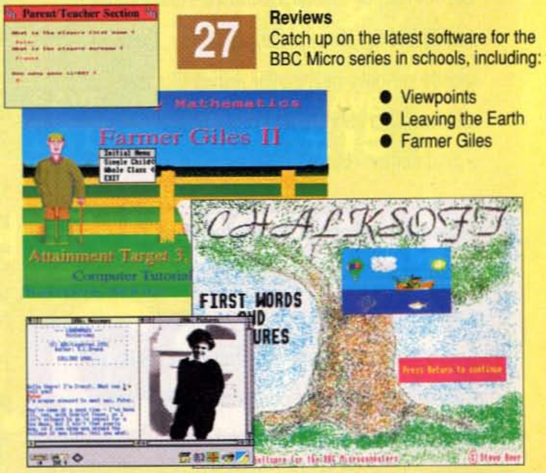
The best bargains in the world of all Acorn micros come from readers of The Micro User. Turn to Page 106 to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

EDUCATION

25 **Update**
Up-to-the-minute news of the Acorn range of micros in use in the world of education.

27 **Reviews**
Catch up on the latest software for the BBC Micro series in schools, including:

- Viewpoints
- Leaving the Earth
- Farmer Giles



REGULARS: News 9 ● Hac Man 18 ● Body

COMPETITIONS

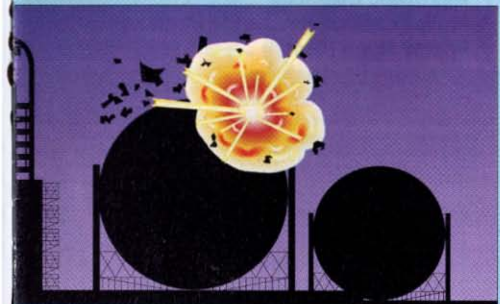
WIN the Computer Concept's Scan-Light Junior 256 – the photographic quality 256 grey-levels scanning system for the Archimedes. Turn to Page 95 to find out how.

WIN a great package from Apricote Studios and keep track of your money, Personal Accounts is for 8 bit BBC Micros, Archimedes or BBC A3000. Turn to Page 67.

FREEBIES

WOULD you like some commercial software for free? Find out how you can get it on Page 88.

87 **Tiling**
Create fascinating patterns from a simple grid of triangles, made easy with this simple program. *



Newcomers

91 **Comms software**
Arcomm 2 and ArcTerm 7 shoot it out across the telephone lines in our comparative review.

93 **Master 512**
Is your Acorn PC-clone not compatible enough? Here's two products that can help you out.

99 **Junior Database**
Don't be fooled by the name, this easy to use product has a lot going for it.

101 **PC Emulator**
Windows within windows are now possible with this superb upgrade of the original PC Emulator.

SERVE
WRONG ZONE
inXte
SILVERSTONE

Software SCENE 40

Our experts delve into what's among the latest games releases

THE MICRO USER

Three months' free reading!

That's what we are offering new subscribers. And that's not all, for month after month with your subscription you'll receive FREE software, including listings from the latest issue.

On this month's subscription disc or tape:

- Veg! The cultivation program
- Tiling generator
- Plus all type-in listings

In addition, those readers with a BBC A3000 or Archimedes series machine will also get:

- New Virus Killer, version 2.30
- Plus over 1 Mb of PD software

For new subscribers there's a special gift: A free binder to keep your copies of *The Micro User*.

Find out how to subscribe on Page *104*

NEXT MONTH IN THE MICRO USER

The amazing Tai-pei game has now migrated to the BBC Micro and you can type it in next month. There's lots of handy utilities for all Acorn machines plus our PD section full of great money-saving ideas.

Building 37 ● Problem Solved 49 ● PD Page 53 ● Letters 107

Dabhand Computing Ltd.

TERMS: UK residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices, except books. Delivery FREE on all postal items in the UK. Foreign orders, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Access/Visa cards accepted. Dabhand Computing Ltd. is a Qualified Acorn dealer. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are 800 yds north of J17, M62. Fax: 061-766 8425. Prices subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

Dabhand Computing Ltd, 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL. This advert was produced using Impression from Computer Concepts.

Archimedes Computers

A 3000 2Mb Ram	**£599.00**
A 3000 LC 2Mb Ram *	**£699.00**
A 410/1	**£1099.00**
A 420/1 LC **	**£1299.00**
A 440/1	**£1699.00**
A 540	**£2995.00**

We can match or improve on prices advertised or quoted in or from this magazine please phone for the best deals.

We operate the Acorn Schools, Academics & Finance schemes.

* Pack includes PC Emulator, 1st Word Plus, Genesis. ** + Acorn DTP.

Oak SCSI Devices

Worra Winnie	
20 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£299
45 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£399
80 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£599
100 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£795
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£1195
20 Mb External Hard Disc	£349
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£449
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£649
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£845
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1245
High Speed Range	
40 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£495
80 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£675
100 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£995
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£1545
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£685
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£865
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£1185
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1735
60 Mb Tape Streamer	£795

Archimedes A400

5.25" Ext. floppy disc interface	£30
A 540 4Mb Ram Upgrade	£449
Additional 3.5" Floppy Disc	£119
ARM 3 Upgrade (Aleph 1)	£369
ArVis S-VHS Video Cont. Board	£295
ArVis S-VHS Encoder Board	£145
ArVis Video Graphics Board	£877
Atomwide 8 Mb Memory Upgrade	£850
Chroma 345 Overlay Board	£389
Dongle Dangle (Impression/Oak)	£6
Econet Module	£46
Ethernet Expansion Card	£249
Floating Point Expansion Card	£449
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£339
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Keyboard Extender	£8
Midi Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card	£27
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Mouse (New Style)	£40
Scanlight Junior Scanner A6 (CC)	£179
Scanlight Junior 256 Grey Level (CC)	£199
Scanlight Senior Scanner A4 (CC)	£349
Sheet Feeder for above A4 (CC)	£105
SCSI Expansion Card (Acorn)	£229
TCP/IP Ethernet	£199
VIDC Enhancer	£29

Dabhand 410/1 to 420/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification using only the highest quality Samsung Ram and a 20 Mb Seagate ST-125-1 28ms drive or Acorn drive formatted and tested for guaranteed trouble free use.

A410/2 20 Mb	**£1099**
Colour System	**£1289**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1499**

Dabhand 410/1 to 440/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A440/1 specification using a Branded 40 Mb 28ms drive formatted and tested as above.

A440/1 specification	**£1299**
Colour System	**£1488**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1699**

Dabhand ST506 Hard Disc Drives

Archimedes A410 Internal Hard Disc Drives for use with 'on-board' ST506 winchester controller. Comes complete with mounting chassis, screws, connecting cables and easy to follow fitting instructions.

20 Mb 28ms	**£129**
40 Mb 28ms	**£245**

A3000 SCSI Devices

Please refer to Oak External SCSI prices in the opposite column as prices for A3000 external units are the same.

A3000 Ram Upgrade

Atomwide Ram Upgrades

1 Mb Ram Upgrade	**£56**
4Mb upgrade to above board	£130
4 Mb Ram Upgrade	**£159**

A3000 Upgrades

5.25" External floppy disc cable	£15
5.25" External f/disc buffer (Pres)	£46
5.25" External f/disc buffer (Beebug)	£39
Dust cover (Keyboard + Monitor)	£12
User & Analogue Podule	£46
Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29
Monitor Stand (Pres)	£24
Mouse Extender (No more fiddling)	£8
Serial Upgrade	£19
Serial Link Kit (BBC-Arc)	£14
User & Midi Podule	£46
VIDC Enhancer	£29

A400 Series Ram Upgrades

Fast Samsung Ram complete with step by step fitting instructions, or fitted FREE on our premises by our Engineer.

1 Mb Ram	**£35**
2 Mb Ram	**£65**
3 Mb Ram	**£99**

Standard Monitors

Acorn Colour	**£199**
Microvitec Cub 3000	**£199**
Philips CM8833 II	**£199**
Philips Mono (Green)	**£85**

All monitors come with free lead. State type of computer when ordering.

Multiscan Monitors

EIZO 9060SZ Flexiscan	**£399**
EIZO 9070SZ Flexiscan ^	**£599**
Taxan 775 Multivision	**£389**
Taxan 795 Multivision ^	**£465**
Taxan Viking II Mode 23	**£749**

^ comes with free VIDC enhancer.

Master 128

Master 128	**£369**

Floppy Disc Drives

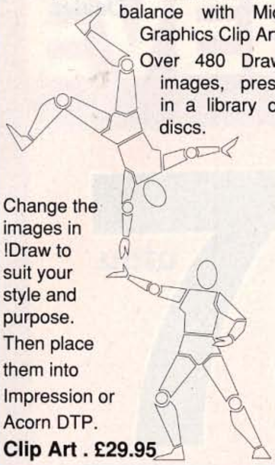
5.25" Single 40/80 no psu	£95
5.25" Single 40/80 with psu	£109
5.25" Dual 40/80 no psu	£185
5.25" Dual 40/80 with psu	£199
3.5" Single with psu	£85
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 no psu	£185
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 with psu	£209

Printers

Citizen 120D+ (Serial add £20)	£129
Citizen Swift 9	£179
Star LC10	£139
STAR LC200 COLOUR (9 pin)	£199
CANON Bubblejet BJ-10e	£289
Canon Bubblejet BJ-130e	£449
Sheetfeeder for BJ-10e	£59
Citizen Swift 24	£249
Colour Kit for above (also Swift 9)	£39
STAR LC24 - 200	£239
STAR LC24 - 200 COLOUR	£289
Sheetfeeder for LC24 - 200	£69
Integrex Colourjet 132	£519
HP Paintjet	£795
LASER DIRECT (Qume)	£859
LASER DIRECT (LPB8 Hi Res.)	£1299

Midnight Graphics Products

Clip Art - Draw Files



Give your DTP documents the right balance with Midnight Graphics Clip Art.

Over 480 Draw file images, presented in a library of five discs.

Change the images in !Draw to suit your style and purpose.

Then place them into Impression or Acorn DTP.

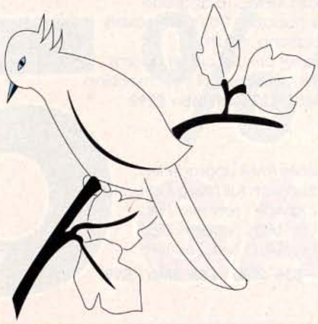
Clip Art . £29.95

Clip Art - Set 2

Clip Art Set 2 - Now Available

Draw file Clip Art - Completely rotatable, scalable - no loss of resolution.

Clip Art 2 .... £29.95



Full Range of Educational & Special Needs Software Available

4Mation, Chalksoft, Longman, Sherston, Widgit
And many more ...

Books (No Vat)

C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95

The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"

A3000 Technical Guide	£29.95
A540 Technical Guide	£65.00
Acorn DTP Advanced U.G.	£14.95
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
DTP Seeds (4Mation)	£8.45
128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2	(ea.) £14.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95
RISCOS PRM's	£79.00

Additional Arc Software Manuals (Acornsoft)

First Word Plus, DTP, Assembler . (ea.)	£10
ANSI C Version 3	£19

Printer Drivers

Midnight Graphics

Citizen Swift 9 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Citizen Swift 24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Epson 24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
HP Paintjet Sprite Dump	£26.04
Integrex 132 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Integrex Colourcel Sprite Dump	£26.04
Juki 5520 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC10 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star XB24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC200 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC24-200 Sprite Dump	£26.04

Ace Computing

Printer JX	£13.00
Printer PJ	£13.00
Printer CA	£13.00

Electronic Font Foundry

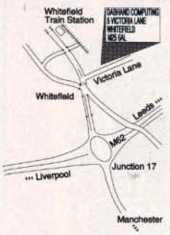
BubbleJet - BJ10e/130e	£10.00

- *Acorn Qualified Dealer*
- *Acorn Component Level Service Centre*
- *Specialists in Education*
- *Friendly Professional Service*

Software

ANSI C V.3 Compiler + free C Guide	£130.00
Apocolypse (3D Space Game)	£14.00
Arc DFS (DFS Filing System)	£22.00
ArcTerm (Serial Port)	£59.00
Artisan 2 (16 Colours)	£45.00
Atelier (Minerva 256 Colours)	£75.00
BOOGIE BUGGY	£17.00
CHESS 3D	£14.00
CHOCKS AWAY 2 (Flight Simulator)	£15.00
CHOCKS AWAY EXTRA MISSIONS	£14.00
CHOCKS AWAY 2 + EXTRA MISSIONS	£27.00
Desktop Office (Minerva Integrated Package)	£95.00
DROP SHIP (Superb Graphics)	£13.00
Euclid 2 (3D Drawing)	£50.00
E-Type (Driving Simulation) / Designer each	£13.00
Equazor (Equasion generating package)	£39.00
Family Favorites (Minerva Compilation)	£15.00
First Word Plus V2 (Acorn)	£65.00
FONT FX (Font Effects for Draw/Impression)	£8.65
Flexifile Relational Database (Minerva)	£110.00
GRÁPHBOX with Hotlink to PDream 3	£60.00
Holed Out, Extra Courses, Designer each	£13.00
HOSTAGES (Superior)	£14.00
IMPRESSION 2 (Document Processor)	£125.00
IMPRESSION JUNIOR (Easy DTP)	£70.00
IMPRESSION BUSINESS SUPPLIMENT	£45.00
Inertia (4th Dimension)	£13.00
INTERDICTOR 2 (Flight Simulator)	£25.00
Investigator (The Best Disc Copier)	£22.00
IRON LORD	£14.00
MINI HYPERPACKS (3 games p p) No;s 1 to 4	£15.00
Hyperpack (12 Games)	£60.00
Maddingly Hall (Minerva Adv.)	£13.00
MAD PROFESSOR MARIARTY (Platform game)	£14.00
Magnetic Scrolls (Adventures)	£22.00
Manchester United	£19.00
Microstudio (Emr - Learn Music)	£79.00
MIG 29 (Flight Simulator)	£28.00
MULTIFS (Arxe Systems - Atari, PC, DFS)	£27.00
Multistore Database (Minerva)	£195.00
NEVRYON (Unbelievable Graphics & Gameplay)	£14.00
PC Emulator + free Shareware	£99.00
Pipedream 3 (WP)	£115.00
Pipe Mania (Addiction beyond belief)	£16.00
POSTER (Superb effects)	£75.00
POWERBAND (3D Formula 1 Racing - 4th Dim.)	£16.00
ProArtisan (256 Colours)	£70.00
REAL MCCOY 2 (4 Game Compendium)	£20.00
Render Bender (Clares)	£55.00
RHAPSODY 2 (Clares Music package)	£45.00
SALOON CARS (Driving Simulation)	£18.00
SCHEMA (Multitasking Spread Sheet)	£90.00
Superior Golf	£12.00
SUPERIOR SPEECH	£14.00
STUDIO 24 PLUS (EMR New Risc Os Version)	£149.00
TEENAGE MUTANT TURTLES (Colouring Book)	£14.00
The Wimp Game (Desktop Adventure 4th Dim.)	£14.00
Tracker (Make Great Music)	£37.00
Twin World	£14.00
WONDERLAND (The Ultimate Adventure)	£24.00
Worra Battle (Oak Tank Battle) FREE Headphones	£14.95
WorraCad (Oak 2D Draughting Package)	£75.00
Worra Plot (Draw/HPGL Plotter Driver)	£25.00

How to find us



Hours of Opening
Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.

NO Minimum Order Value
NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK

ALL Goods Despatched within 24 Hours Subject To Stock Levels

TEL: 061 766 8423

The Complete Upgrade Solution

Qualified
Dealer

A3000

- Uses only eight RAM devices
- User upgradeable from 1 to 4 Mb
- Four layer printed circuit board
- Low power consumption
- Available without RAM devices

Bare card - £35 2nd Mb - £56 4th Mb - £159

A310

- Includes MEMC1a upgrade
- Large capacity OS ROM sockets
- No soldering required
- Four layer printed circuit boards
- Courier collection of your machine

2nd Mb - £225 4th Mb - £299

A400

- 400 series RAM upgrade kits
- Supplied with full fitting instructions
- 410/1 to 420/1 requires 1Mb
- 420/1 to 440/1 requires 2Mb
- 410/1 to 440/1 requires 3Mb

1Mb - £35 2Mb - £65 3Mb - £99

8Mb

- Uses only eight RAM devices
- Suitable for A440, A400/1 & R140
- Fully RISC OS compatible
- Four layer printed circuit boards
- Courier collection of your machine

8 Mb upgrade - £649

ARM3

- New series Aleph One ARM3
- 3 to 4 times performance increase
- Surface mount technology
- Four layer printed circuit board
- Courier collection of your machine

ARM 3 upgrade - £399

VIDC

- Increases resolution with all Multiscan monitors
- Doubles desktop work area
- Custom modes for Taxan and Eizo monitors
- Suitable for all Archimedes computers
- Free with any multiscan monitor from Atomwide

Atomwide VIDC Enhancer - £29

DISC

- Syquest removable disk systems
- Including One cartridge, drive unit and all cables
- 42Mb removable cartridges
- High-flow fan fitted for improved cooling
- Please phone for prices on other SCSI related products

Atomwide Syquest drive unit - £470 42Mb disks - £64

Access

VISA

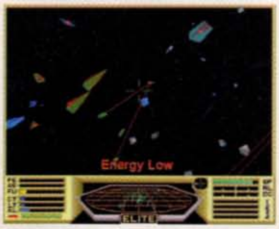
- All products are cross-compatible
- Combination deals available on all products
- Typical combination A310 4 Mb and ARM3 £675
- Dealer enquires welcome
- Phone for full details on all products

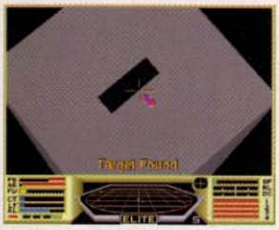
All prices exclude VAT at 17.5% but include delivery

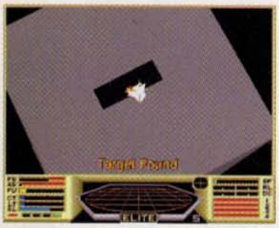
ATOMWIDE

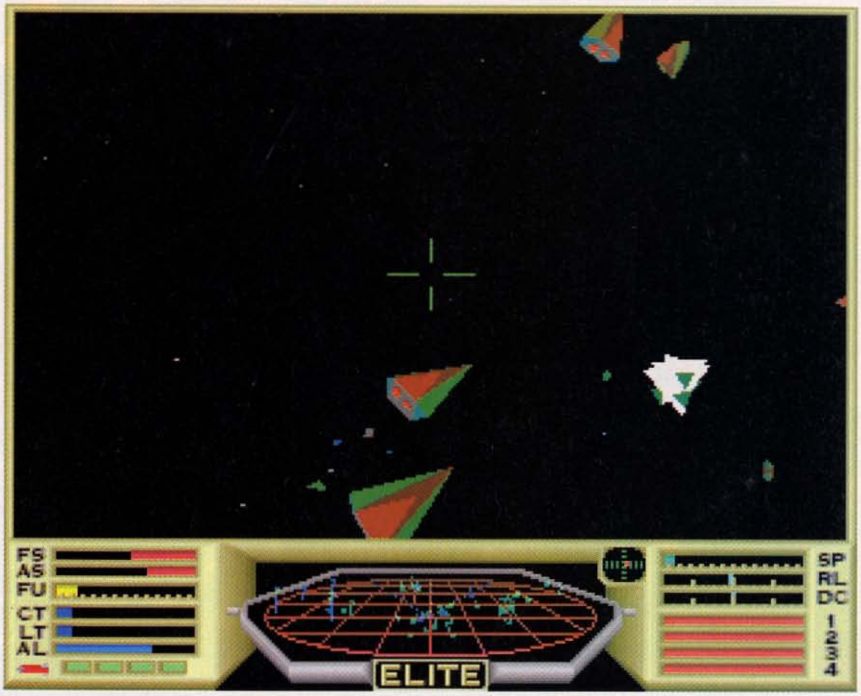
23 The Greenway Orpington Kent BR5 2AY Tel 0689 838852 Fax 0689 896088

NEWS BEAT









Join the Arc Elite!

AS revealed by the Mad Hatter exclusively in the August issue of ***The Micro User***, the Archimedes version of Elite is almost here.

The best-selling game ever in any computer format, Elite originated on the BBC Micro and was quickly copied and converted to other computers. With its unique blend of arcade action and trading among thousands of star systems, it is the standard against which other games are measured.

An open-ended game, there is no overall aim apart from survival and reaching the ultimate accolade of joining the elite.

To do this you must trade between planets, buying high tech goods for sale on low tech planets and vice versa. While superficially similar to the BBC Micro version, Arc Elite has numerous changes that enhance its playability and attraction.

In the original you were the centre around which everything happened, but now things can occur without your interfering. For example, a Police Viper may be found chasing a pirate, or asteroid miners will be hard at work as you pass by.

Almost every aspect of the game has been enhanced to some degree, but we won't give all the secrets away. Just look at these screen shots and imagine how much better Arc Elite can be – and keep your eye on ***The Micro User*** for details.

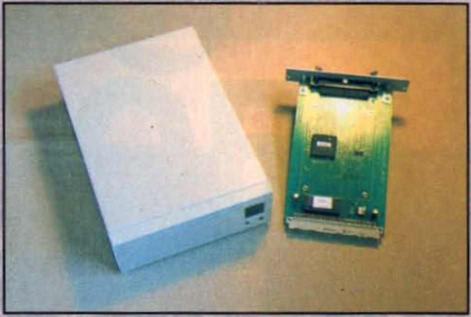
IDE Hard Disc Upgrades

for the Archimedes & A3000

A revolution in hard disc expansion

What is IDE?

IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) is the latest interface standard for connecting hard disc drives to personal computers. Unlike previous interfaces it incorporates much of the circuitry on to the drive itself, greatly simplifying the interface electronics.



How fast is IDE?

The IDE interface uses a full sixteen bit data bus that allows very high transfer rates between the drive and computer. This coupled with cache memory on the drive itself provides for an Archimedes hard disc system that is typically 50% faster than the standard Acorn ST506 hard disc interface.

What drive options are available?

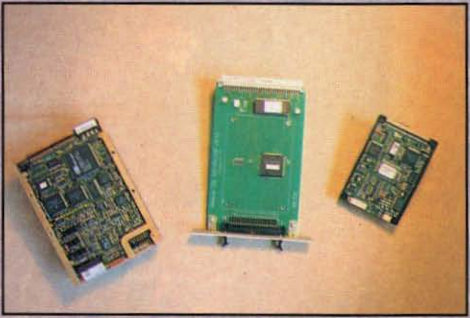
Archimedes 310, 440, 400/1 and 540.

Drive sizes currently available are 42, 89 and 105 Mbyte with a typical access time of 28ms for the 42Mb models and less than 20ms for the others.

These 3.5" drives are available as either internal or external units, and use our high speed 16 bit IDE interface card that fits in your podule backplane. External drives are attractively boxed with their own internal power supply and fan. You may even use both an internal and external drive from the same interface if required.

A3000

The external drives above are also suitable for the A3000, used in conjunction with the 16 bit interface card that fits in the A3000 podule slot. We are also able to offer internal IDE drives for the A3000 that fit into the internal podule slot. These special 2.5" dirves are available in 20 and 42 Mbyte formats and have access times of 23ms.



Will my existing software work with IDE?

The careful design of RISC OS and IDEFS, our IDE filing system, ensures that all RISC OS compliant software will function perfectly with IDE drives. Some older software may need minor changes, but these are documented in the user guide. There are no hidden catches!

Can I add additional drives at a later date?

The IDE interface can support two hard disc drives. Typically, one of these would be fitted internally, and the second unit connected externally via the expansion connector provided on each interface card.

What does the future hold?

IDE is a relatively new interface standard, but has already gained massive support. The next few months will see drives up to 400Mbyte, with larger capacities, and devices such as tape-streamers following very soon. The future for IDE is very bright indeed.

Quality

You may have total confidence in our products. Only the best drives from recognised manufacturers are used, Conner, Seagate, NEC etc. All drive kits are supplied with full fitting instructions and a user guide to ensure that you will have no problems at all. Our interface conforms fully with Acorn's IDEFS specification.

	Internal		*External*	
Description	***Stock Code***	***Price***	***Stock Code***	***Price***
Archimedes 42 Mb	*5251*	*£269.00*	*5261*	*£359.00*
Archimedes 89 Mb	*5252*	*£389.00*	*5262*	*£479.00*
Archimedes 105 Mb	*5253*	*£499.00*	*5263*	*£589.00*
A3000 20 Mb	*5270*	*£375.00*	*N/A*	*------*
A3000 42 Mb	*5271*	*£569.00*	*5281*	*£369.00*
A3000 89 Mb	*N/A*	*------*	*5282*	*£489.00*
A3000 105 Mb	*N/A*	*------*	*5283*	*£599.00*

All prices include IDE High Speed Interface.

All prices are Ex VAT

Available from your local dealer, or directly from Beebug (please add £9 carriage).

BEEBUG

Please write or phone for our New A4, 72 page full colour Product Guide.

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Hertfordshire AL1 4JS

Tel. 0727 40303, Fax. 0727 860263

This advertisement was produced entirely with Ovation DTP from BEEBUG

Gamers get own TV spot

AT last television has acknowledged the huge popularity of computer games. From January next year, Channel Four will run a 10 week series of half hour programmes specially for computer and video gamers.

Called Gamesmaster, it will feature competitions between top players, new games reviews, international charts, hints, tips and cheats and reviews by young players.

It will be produced by Hewland International, the independent production company run by Jane Hewland, former current affairs controller at London Weekend Television.

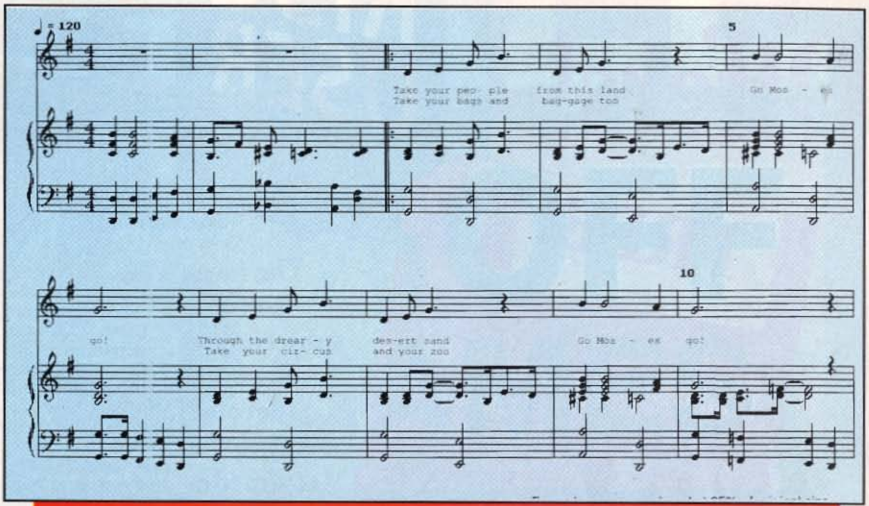
It is the result of a year of development and research and will cover all home computers and consoles.

"As the mother of an 11-year-old son, I could see quite clearly the enormous growth in popularity of computer and video games", said Jane Hewland.

"All the time we were developing the series, I was terrified someone else would spot what we had spotted and move in ahead of us but we were lucky".

The series has been commissioned by Mike Miller, Channel Four's commissioning editor for sport.

Times and dates have yet to be fixed, but it is likely to have an early evening slot.



Output from Music Publisher (reproduced courtesy of Smallfax Music)

Software scores

FOR the first time, high-quality printed music can now be produced on a BBC Micro. This facility is being offered by Hybrid Technology (0223 861522) with its powerful new software package, Music Publisher.

It allows anyone from a music student to the professional composer to enter, edit, store and print out musical scores in a wide variety of formats.

An advance on previous and often more expensive programs, Music Publisher handles the complete process of score layout entirely automatically using built-in data on the complex rules of music notation.

The need for composers to place each note and symbol manually is eliminated by Music Publisher which works out the correct spacing and alignment and positions them precisely to within a fraction of an inch.

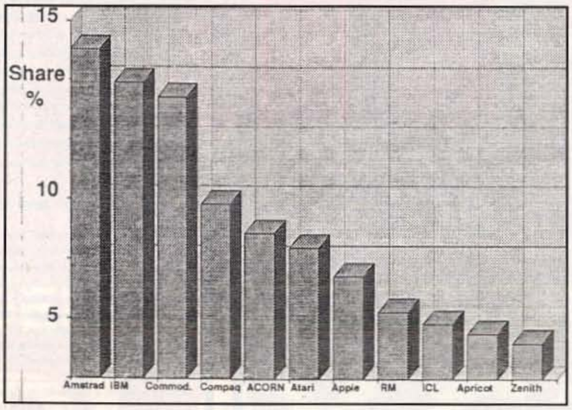
The program is rom based, so even on a BBC Micro it can handle scores of up to 3,500 notes. It drives 9 pin and 24 pin Epson-compatible graphics printers with both standard or wide carriages. Price, £60.

Acorn sales are looking good

FOLLOWING last month's news of Acorn's increasing superiority in the education market, new figures show that they are now one of the top five suppliers of personal computers in the UK, beating both Atari and Apple.

Based on unit sales during 1990, Acorn now have more than six per cent of the market, according to the report from leading computer industry research company IDC.

The IDC figures take in personal computers in their broader sense, as opposed to PCs. They include portables and some workstations, targeting single user systems and those which have been configured to compete with traditional multi-user sytems.



The report was compiled using shipment data from the manufacturers themselves.

Ahead with nearly 15 per cent of the market is Amstrad, followed by IBM, Commodore and Compaq. Below Acorn with 5.5 per cent is Atari, followed by Apple with 4.3 per cent.

Picture capture for A3000

ARCHIMEDES and BBC A3000 versions of Solitaire's PC Picture Kit are now available. They provide a portable and simple way of capturing and producing images for manipulation within DTP packages.

The system uses a Canon Ion still frame video camera as its base and is particularly useful in the education field. Solitaire (0480 495608) is also the sole educational distributor of the Epson LCD video projector and has a range of interfaces including one for Archimedes computers.

PC Picture Kit costs £1,250 plus VAT and carriage.

Special Offers!

RISC USER

Highly Professional Magazine
Supporting Magazine Disc
Quality Software
Technical Backup

FREE!

Public Domain Sampler Disc

with a selection of useful and entertaining programs and an index to a vast library of public domain software when you subscribe to **RISC User**

The most popular subscription magazine devoted solely to the Archimedes range of computers including the A3000.

RISC User offers 10 magazines a year which typically contain:

News on the world of Archimedes
Reviews of the latest products
Ready to run applications
Utilities, routines and advanced programming techniques
Programs and articles on sound and graphics
Series of articles for all spheres of interest:
- 'Into the Arc' — tutorial series for beginners
- 'Mastering the Wimp' — series on Wimp programming
- 'Under the Lid' — hardware series
- 'Assembler Workshop' — all about ARM Assembler
- 'Beginning 'C' — series on C language
- 'DTP/WP' — advice on using commercial software
- 'Arcade' — a round-up of the latest games

Hints and tips
Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions
Technical queries and expert answers

Magazine discs, containing all programs published in the magazine plus some additional items, are available to order or on subscription.

The magazine and support group exclusively for users of the Archimedes

BEEBUG

The ONLY significant magazine still dedicated entirely to users of the BBC Model B and Master series.

Subscribe to **BEEBUG Magazine** and you will receive **all preceding issues of BEEBUG Volume 10 FREE**

In April, BEEBUG commences its 10th year of publication, providing professional, useful and interesting information to thousands of subscribers. Each magazine offers:

A variety of useful programs to type in, or run from disc:
- Stand-alone applications
- Handy utilities and useful routines
- Entertaining games

News from the BBC world
Reviews of new products, and comparative surveys
Series covering a range of interests:
- 'First Course' series for beginners
- 'Workshop' for the more advanced programmer
- '512 Forum' for users of the Master 512
- 'Practical Assembler' for Assembly language programmers
- 'BEEBUG Education'

Informative articles
Hints and tips
Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions and lots more

All programs published in the magazine are available on disc, to order or on subscription.

10 years of publication

With your subscription you will receive not only 10 magazines a year, but you will benefit from a professional organisation with 9 years of experience in software, hardware, computing publications and support.

- Showroom with friendly professional staff, where you can try out the latest software and hardware
- BEEBUG's own quality software and hardware, with special discounts for magazine subscribers
- A large range of other products, and a Retail catalogue mailed free to magazine subscribers
- Speedy mail-order service
- Workshop repairs by qualified staff
- Trade-in service to upgrade your equipment

Order Form

I would like to subscribe to **RISC User Magazine** starting with the September issue, and receive in addition the *Public Domain Sampler Disc* Free ☐

I would like to subscribe to **BEEBUG Magazine,** starting with the September issue, and receive in addition *all preceding issues of BEEBUG Volume 10* Free ☐
(please indicate whether you want 5.25" ☐ or 3.5" ☐ disc)

RISC User/BEEBUG Subscription Rates (1 Year): **£19.90** UK, BFPO, Ch.I, £29 Europe+Eire, £35 Middle East, £38 Americas+Africa, £41 Elsewhere

Joint Subscription RISC User and BEEBUG (1 Year): **£29** UK, BFPO, Ch.I, £43 Europe+Eire, £52 Middle East, £57 Americas+Africa, £61 Elsewhere

I enclose a cheque for £ ______________ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK Bank) or, Please debit my Access/Visa account No.

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Card Expiry Date* ______________ Signature ______________

Name ______________

Address ______________

M9 ______________ Post Code ______________

BEEBUG LTD
117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Telephone: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 860263

Now there's much more support for Master 512

ROBIN Burton and Mike Ginns are men with a mission. Through their company, Essential Software, they aim to provide novel and useful software at realistic prices for the small but committed user base of the Master 512.

"I had been a user of the 512 for many years and I always felt somewhat disappointed that it had never been sufficiently supported", said Robin. "If you bought a 512 you were on your own."

"Essential Software was started when I couldn't find a Dos ram disc that worked properly. I produced one myself and other products followed on. It just happened by accident".

The company now has 16 packages for 512 owners and is the largest single supporter of the market.

"Although there are supposed to be between 12,000 and 13,000 users of the 512, I would say our customer base is not much more than 500," added Robin.

"Having said that, we cover this market more comprehensively than anyone else. People using the 512 are often faced with the situation that they either buy our products or they cannot do the tasks they want to.

"Currently the 512 is probably more popular than it ever has been. Although we can't take any credit for this, I think we have woken some people up to using it more regularly. They realise that they now have some support and there is a hard core of dedicated users of the machine.

"The alternative is to buy a full blown PC or to get an Archimedes with the PC Emulator. The 512 is four to five times faster than the Emulator and six times faster than a PC XT – and, of course, it's much cheaper".

Robin is the author of the HyperDriver, MiniDriver and the Master 512 Technical Guide. He also co-wrote the Mini-Office II book. Better known for his Archimedes products, Mike wrote the definitive machine code reference book ARM Assembly Language.

All their 512 products include support utilities to load, configure, enable, disable or query the various programs and functions from Dos – even for programs that run in the BBC Micro front-end memory.

At £16.95 the package of Ramdisk utilities includes a ram disc that uses 89k less memory than the standard Memdisc supplied with Dos+ 2.1.

Also included is Amnesia, which deletes an empty ram disc without the need to re-boot the system, and DiscID which allows any drive identity to be changed to any other one. Top of Essential's range is the CPFS, a 16k eprom with DFS documentation disc which costs £24.95. This Co-Processor Filing System allows the 512's memory to be used as a ram disc for any BBC Micro.

CPFS is a completely standard filing system and can be used with any application or with the users own programs. The data transfer rate is 100k per second – that's five Mode 0 screens – and the capacity is half a megabyte, but can the 512 can be expanded to a full 1Mb. Up to 127 files can be stored in any number of directories.

Contact Essential Software by sending a stamped, addressed envelope to P.O. Box 5, Groby, Leicestershire LE6 0ZB.

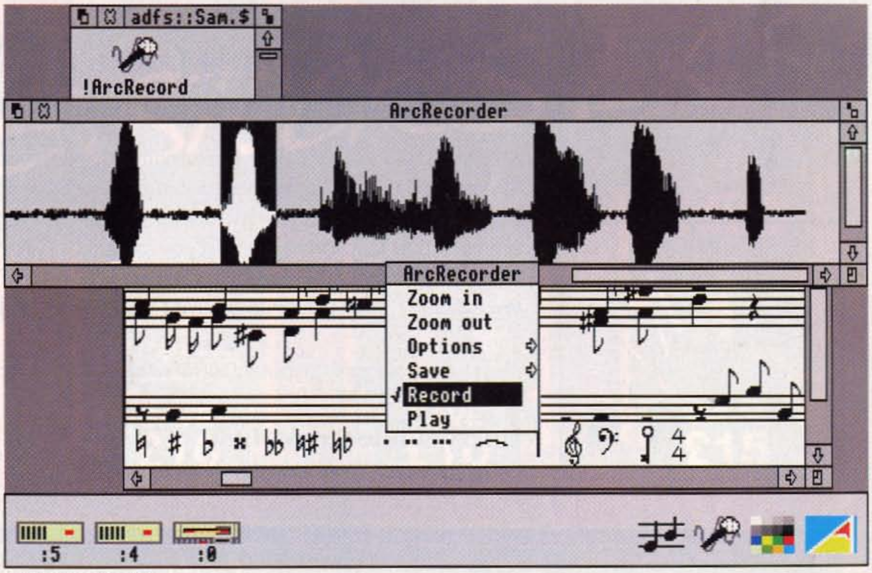
Sound sampling on the Arc

HYBRID Technology (0223 861522) claims to have revolutionised sound sampling on the Archimedes machines by making it easier and cheaper than ever before with its new product, ArcRecorder.

The package contains all the hardware and software needed to record sound for use in music, soundtracks, games, educational materials, multimedia presentations and home-grown programs.

Hardware includes a microphone incorporating on/off switch and desk stand, connected to a small unit which plugs into the parallel printer port. The printer itself plugs into ArcRecorder's pass-on socket so the user can leave both connected at the same time.

Fully compatible with all dongles currently on the market and with Hybrid's AccessLink standard for Archimedes peripherals, ArcRecorder also has a line input for direct input from sound players.



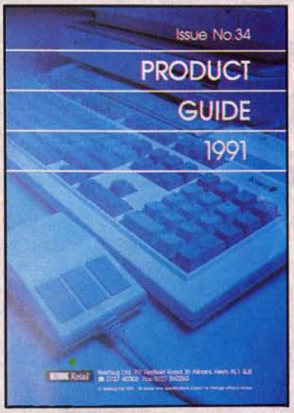
ArcRecorder in action

"The ArcRecorder software is totally unlike previous sampling software, having been designed to make it as easy as possible to make high quality samples", said Hybrid's Chris Jordan. "The program can operate in record mode continuously, displaying every sound that it captures on a slowly scrolling on-screen 'tape'.

"To replay a sound, the user simply clicks at the appropriate point on the tape. The program automatically frames each sound, eliminating the tedious manual editing of start and end positions required in previous programs, so it can be dragged to a disc file or another application immediately".

ArcRecorder costs £38.89 including VAT, post and packing.

The Product Guide



Beebug have published a 72 page full colour A4 product guide for users of BBC, Master, A3000 and Archimedes computers. It contains information on thousands of products that are available now for your computer. Whichever system you use, you will find this illustrated and helpful guide to be an invaluable source of information. Everything is covered from complete systems right down to spare parts. As an added feature comparison charts for monitors and printers are provided along with compatibility and upgrade information.

Special Offer on Archimedes Computers

To coincide with the launch of our new catalogue Beebug are making some very special offers on new Archimedes systems.

Archimedes A410/1
Free 1 Mb RAM & 42 Mbyte Hard Drive

The A410/1 is supplied with 1 Mb RAM. At no extra charge we will increase this to 2 Mb and install a 42 Mbyte high speed, top quality, branded IDE hard drive. Should you prefer an 89 Mbyte or 105 Mbyte instead, these are available for an additional £100 or £175 respectively.

Price £1099   With Colour Monitor £1319 (Acorn) or £1299 (CUB A3000)

Advanced Learning Curve
Free 2 Mb RAM & 89 Mbyte Hard Drive

The A420/1 Learning Curve is normally supplied with 2 Mb RAM and a 20 Mbyte hard drive. We will increase the memory to the 4 Mb maximum and replace the 20 Mbyte drive with an 89 Mbyte high speed, top quality, branded IDE hard drive. Should you prefer 105 Mbyte instead of the 89 Mbyte, this is available for an additional £75.

Price £1299   With Colour Monitor £1519 (Acorn) or £1499 (CUB A3000)

These offers replace any previously published offers and are for a limited period only. All prices exclude VAT.

Hurry While Stocks Last.

Official Orders From Education Welcome

BEEBUG

For your Free A4 Colour Product Guide please write or telephone:

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
TEL 0727 40303 FAX 0727 860263

Library service takes up computing

AN experiment to popularise computing by the Library Services Department of Monklands District Council in Scotland has turned into a huge success.

The department opened the Whifflet Computer Centre at Coatbridge, Glasgow, stocked with a wide range of machines including a BBC Model B and Master. The centre also offers a number of software packages to its users.

"The total number of bookings for these machines over the last quarter, from May to June, was an astounding 3,314", said computer instructor at the centre James Aitchison. Special events there have included primary school visits for Basic instruction, formal classes covering all aspects of computing, individual instruction on application packages and an adventure games club.

The most recent event – the Hoppin' Mad Arcade Competition – was organised to coincide with the Monklands Festival. Two BBC Micros were used over a two week period with the popular arcade classic Hopper. The centre can be contacted on 0236 29118.

Have a Dutch treat

THROUGH The Micro User, owners of Acorn machines in the UK have been invited to meet their counterparts in the Netherlands.

Big Ben Club, the Dutch Acorn Computer User Society, is to hold its ninth annual Open Day on Saturday, October 26.

It will be held at the Community Centre "De Kiekmure", Tesselschadelaan 1, Harderwijk from 10am to 4.30pm. For further details ring Harry Linsen on 010 31 2526 72385.

Not just a pretty face..

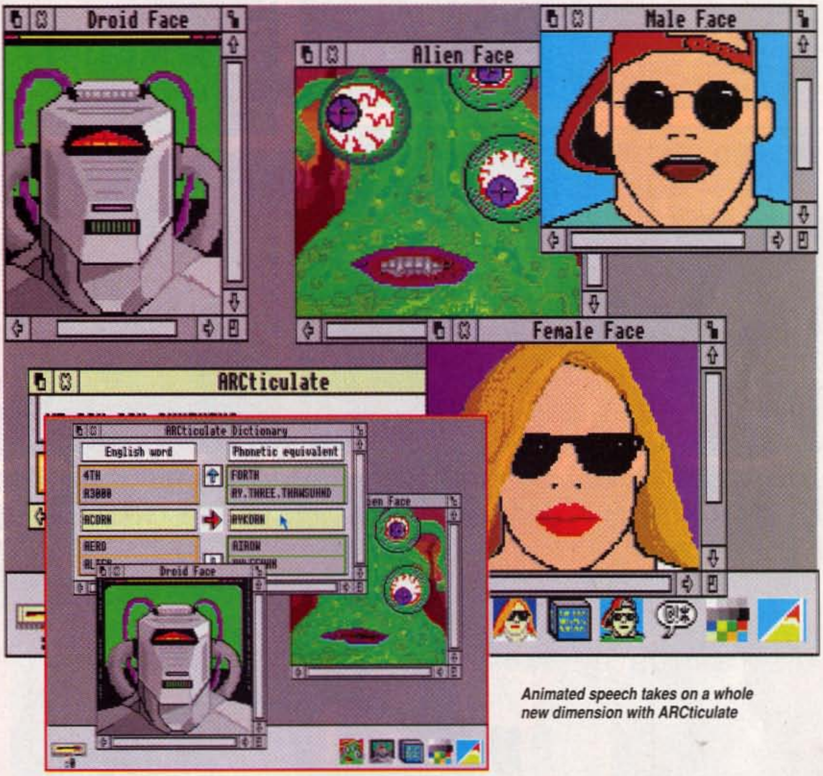
ALIEN, droid, male and female faces add another slant to ARCticulate, the new animated speech synthesiser from The Fourth Dimension (0742 700661).

They can talk to the computer user or converse with each other and for greater realism, the pitch, speed, volume and voice can be altered during and after any sentence.

ARCticulate works in the DeskTop, allowing full multi-tasking with wordprocessors and similar programs. It will read documents written by the user and also allows for jokes and questions to be inserted.Holding up to 600 words in any file and with an unlimited number of files, the dictionary is a Risc OS application.

Also included in the package are a selection of jokes, amusing noises, a provisional dictionary file and a demonstration program. An individual face and voice can be installed in less than 120k.

ARCticulate runs on both BBC A3000 and Archimedes machines. Price, £24.95.



English word	Phonetic equivalent
4TH	FORTH
A3000	AY.THREE.THAWSUHND
ACORN	AYKORN
AERO	AIROH

Animated speech takes on a whole new dimension with ARCticulate

Network testing made easier

TRACKING down faults in an Econet network is generally perceived as a technical job but Alsystems (0420 87213) thinks differently. The company has announced the FLAT Box, a low-cost Econet test box which is ideal for non-technical people.

An acronym for First Line of Attack, FLAT Box features a "drop lead" tester to detect cable breaks and short circuits as well as crossed-over connections. Users simply plug in the DIN cable, rotate the selector to all five positions and observe the correct sequence of LEDs. Other features include multimeter sockets for one-handed operation when measuring cable resistances, LEDs to allow monitoring of both clock and data signals for faults, a terminator test facility and a Filestore internal clock test facility. FLAT Box costs £75 plus VAT and £2.35 postage and packing.

MORLEY E·L·E·C·T·

SPECIAL OFFER

Phone for details of our latest special offers.
We will try to match or better any advertised offer.

Archimedes

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL MICRO

A3000	£599
410/1	£1099
420/1	£1299
440/1	£1699
The Learning Curve	£699
Arc. Learning Curve	£1299
A3000 Special Access	£679

MEMORY EXPANSION

THE BEST VALUE MEMORY UPGRADES

Unlike most other cards, our expandable card can be upgraded from 1MB to 3MB at a later date for maximum flexibility.

A3000 1MB Expandable	£69
A3000 1MB Non-Exp.	£59
A3000 3MB Upgrade	£179
A3000 1MB to 3MB	£140
305 1/2 MB	£69
400 Series 1MB	£50

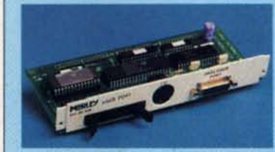
ARCHIMEDES PERIPHERALS

Acorn Colour Monitor	£199
Microvitec CUB3000	£189
Mono Monitor	£73
A3000 Monitor Stand	£20
A3000 User & Midi Port	£49
Serial Upgrade	£19
Econet Upgrade	£49
Acorn ROM Podule	£56
300 2 Slot Backplane	£37
300 4 Slot Backplane	£59
300/400 I/O Podule	£85
300/400 Midi Podule	£69
300/400 3.5" Drive	£115

LEADS & MISC. HARDWARE

Arch SCART Monitor Lead	£8
Arch 9 Way Msync Lead	£8
Arch Serial Lead	£8
Arch Printer Lead	£6
BBC Printer Lead	£6
2 to 1 Printer switch	£20
3 to 1 Printer switch	£30
4 to 1 Printer switch	£36
64k Printer Buffer	£115
256k Printer Buffer	£199
EPROM Eraser	£18
Eraser with Timer	£23
5.25" Floppy Discs x10	£5
3.5" Floppy Discs x10	£10
27128 Blank EPROMs	£3

A3000 BBC ANALOGUE & USER PORT PODULE



Full specification BBC analogue and user port. The analogue port is accessible using ADVAL from BASIC5 with all BBC OSbyte calls supported.

£59

As Supplied to Acorn for their A3000 Special Access Package

CROSS-32 META-ASSEMBLER

Table driven macro cross-assembler supporting over 30 processors with the facility to add more.

Phone for data sheet. £175

ArcTools

Fully RISC OS compliant disc utility package. Various features including:

- Multiple file & directory manipulation (deleting, searching, setting access rights, file types etc.)
- System information (including computing index)
- File editor (both ASCII & hex)
- Disc Editor (both ASCII & hex)

£19

ARCHIMEDES & A3000 HARD DISK DRIVES

FREE ARCTOOLS WORTH £19 WITH EVERY HARD DISC DRIVE

SCSI HARD DISK DRIVES

INTERFACES

A3000 SCSI Podule	£149
400 SCSI Podule	£149

SCSI DISK DRIVES

Including SCSI podule, drive, cable & leads. A3000 drives also include drive case and switch mode power supply.

A3000 20MB	£399
A3000 48MB	£459
A3000 60MB	£559
400 20MB	£349
400 40MB	£409
400 60MB	£509
Larger Drives	POA

Morley's SCSI and ST506 drives are among the fastest available. The podules are 16 bit and we only use fast, quality disk mechanisms. Phone for full details.

ST506 HARD DISK DRIVES

INTERFACES

A3000 ST506 Pod. Kit	£149
305/310 ST506 Podule	£149

ST506 DISK DRIVES

Including ST506 podule, drive, cable & leads. A3000 drives also include drive case and switch mode power supply.

A3000 20MB	£329
A3000 40MB	£399
A3000 55MB	£489
305/310 20MB	£299
305/310 40MB	£389
305/310 55MB	£474

BBC / MASTER SCSI DRIVES

Completely compatible with BBC Bs, B + s and Masters fitted with ADFS. Free utility disc including Format, Verify, Archive and Park.

Interface only	£99
20MB incl. interface	£399
30MB incl. interface	£449
40MB incl. interface	£499

MORLEY HOUSE, WEST CHIRTON, NORTH SHIELDS, TYNE & WEAR, NE29 7TY. TEL (091) 257 6355. FAX (091) 257 6373

R·O·N·I·C·S · L·T·D

CONTROL ON THE A3000

SPARKLE

Sparkle is a fully RISC OS compliant control package for the A3000 & Archimedes allowing full control of input, output and motor devices via most control boxes.

Sparkle is a simple language which gives users full access to control boxes as well as the ability to use analogue equipment and simulate inputs & outputs in a variety of ways. Data & frequency logging and counting & timing facilities are also provided as standard.

Sparkle	£59
Site Licence	£200

AnDi ODDULE

The AnDi Oddule is a low cost control box for the A3000 & Archimedes. There are 8 input/output connections, 4 analogue to digital inputs and 1 digital to analogue output. The box connects directly to an I²C connector (as on our Analogue & User Port interface) or can connect to a standard podule socket via an optional adaptor. The box can be controlled directly via RISC OS SWI calls or using Morley's Sparkle control software.

AnDi ODDULE	£49
Optional Adaptor	£8

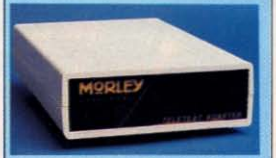
ALFRED ROBOT ARM

The Alfred Robot Arm is designed to provide a low cost solution to the teaching of the principles of robotics in schools, colleges and industrial training departments.

The system is structured to provide on-going education by introducing expansion modules, therefore always updating the system to meet mew technology demands.

The complexity of exercises that can be carried out will benefit school children who are being introduced to robot technology or technical college students requiring an in-depth understanding of industrial robots. **£330**

TELETEXT



THE MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTER

BBC/Master	£104
Compact	£120
RML Nimbus	£104
Archimedes	£125
Optional PSU	£9.50
Upgrade from BBC to Archimedes	£35

MASTER CARTRIDGES

Dual 2 x 16k	£10
Quad 4 x 16k	£14
Dual 2 x 32k	£12

SMART CARTRIDGE

Built-in features include:
- Freeze program at any point.
- Screen dump (any mode).
- Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc. **£40**

BBC / MASTER EPROM PROGRAMMER

The fastest, best value programmer in the market.

Totally software controlled.

Programmes 27128/2764/27256 EPROMs: 12 and 21 volt.

Includes full ROM management software with numerous features **£40**

EPROM utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code. **£7**

BBC / MASTER DISC DRIVES

Single 40/80 switchable	£79
Dual 40/80 switchable	£169
Power Supply	£40

A3000 ADDITIONAL DRIVES

A3000 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

- Easy to install - simply plug in and run.
- High quality Japanese drive.
- Incl. full fitting kit (with one drive) and instructions **£125**

A3000 5.25" SECOND DRIVE

Kit includes:
- 5.25" 40/80 track drive
- Case
- Power supply
- Interface and leads **£169**

A3000 DISC BUFFER

Supports up to three external drives

Fully buffers all external drives

Software control of step rate and double stepping of 5.25" drives

Allows drive numbers to be changed from software **£48**

MASTER ROM EXPANSION BOARD

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.

With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed.

Allows an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMs to be installed in the Master and still leaves the cartridge slots free.

Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice-versa. **£49**

As well as manufacturing quality peripherals for over six years, Morley is an Acorn Dealer & Service Centre. This advertisement only covers a small range of the products we offer. If there is anything you want that you do not see advertised please phone for a competitive quote.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE. DATA SHEETS AVAILABLE FOR MOST PRODUCTS.

Power Pills

- Drop Ship
- Man-At-Arms
- Nevryon
- UIM
- Aviator
- Maze
- Winter Olympiad '88
- Castle Quest

Stuck, stymied, suicidal?
Hac Man offers his usual helping hand

Pass, friends

WELCOME to another column, hopefully with a nice balance that should please everybody. So without further ado, play on! I have recently received the passwords for various Archimedes games, so here they all are.

The first are for **Drop Ship**, courtesy of David Ward of Rushden, Northants:

Stage A – No password
Stage D – DAHLIA
Stage G – GAGGLE
Stage J – KAUNDA
Stage M – NAUTCH

Note that these must be entered in *upper* case otherwise they aren't accepted.

For **Man-At-Arms**, courtesy of James Marshall and David Horner of Tollerton, near Nottingham:

Level 1 – No password
Level 2 – INCUBUS
Level 3 – STRANGE
Level 4 – PULSARS

For **Nevryon**, courtesy of Michael Bannister of Filey, North Yorks and Matthew Taylor of Watnell, near Nottingham:

Level 1 – No password
Level 3 – MIRADOR
Level 5 – ISENGARD
Level 7 – KRYNN

Thank you one and all.

Castle Quest clanger

Whoops! An eagle-eyed reader, Andrew Hawkesworth of Burnham, Berks, has spotted an error in one of my columns. The offending article is the infinite lives cheat for Castle Quest that appeared in the August 1990 column, specifically line 250. The printed line read:

```
250 IF INKEY(-256)<None>
 &A2 PROCconvert
```

should have been:

```
250 IF INKEY(-256)<>-1 A
ND ?&ED0<>&A2 PROCconvert
```

Thanks to Andrew for putting this right.

```
   10 REM >$.UIMcheat
   20 REM Create a cheat file fo
r the Archimedes version of UIM.
   40 MODE 3
   50 OFF
   60 HIMEM=&20000
   70 PROCassemble
   80 PROCsave_position
   90 END
  110 DEFPROCsave_position
  120 PRINT "Insert game positio
n disc"
  130 PRINT "Press <SPACE> to sa
ve Submariner CHEAT"
  140 REPEAT
  150 UNTIL INKEY-99
  160 CLS
  170 *DIR :0
  180 OSCLI "SAVE $.Cheat 20000
+400 "+STR$~(endof)
  190 PRINT "Complete."
  200 ENDPROC
  220 DEFPROCassemble
  230 DIM MCODE% 256
  240 dummy =RND(-28)
  250 link  =14
  260 pc =15
  280 M% =&8000 :REM Network mea
n
  290 Q% =&3000 :REM Random valu
e
  300 U% =&80000000
  320 FOR A%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
  330 P%=&20000
  340 [OPT A%
  350 .money EQUD 500 ;Ready cas
h
  360 .fract EQUD &0  ;Fractiona
l cash
  370 .point EQUD &0  ;Network I
ndex pointer
  380 .magns EQUD &1  ;Flares
  390 .minut EQUD &3  ;Torpedoes
 held
  400 .galax EQUD &0 ;Network nu
mber
  410 .plant EQUD 230 ;Port numb
er
  420 .fuels EQUD 1600 ;Fuel
  430 .hydro EQUD &0 ;Fractional
 fuel
  440 .treks EQUD -1 ;Current mi
ssion flag
  450 .presy EQUD &0 ;Process co
ntrol flag
  460 .ships EQUD &0 ;Ship statu
s
  470 .heats EQUD 255 ;Heat shie
ld
  480 .smine EQUD &1 ;Sea mines
held
  490 .sixtn EQUD &0 ;Workspace
  500 EQUD &0
  510 EQUD &0
  520 EQUD &0
  530 EQUD &0
  540 EQUD &0
  550  ;Equipment =0 present ELS
E absent
  560 .missl EQUD -1 ;Torpedoes
  570 .mines EQUD -1 ;Mines
  580 .pbeam EQUD -1 ;Soxel gene
rator
  590 .phase EQUD -1 ;Phase bomb
  600 .flare EQUD -1 ;Flares
  610 .cloak EQUD -1 ;Stealth de
vice
  620 .nbeam EQUD -1 ;Chlorel ge
nerator
  630 .empdv EQUD -1 ;EMP unit
  640 .tract EQUD -1 ;Manipulato
r arm
  650 .chaff EQUD &0 ;Chaff
  660 .xlase EQUD -1 ;Hydrox gen
erator
  670 .chamn EQUD -1 ;Chameleon
unit
  680 .glase EQUD -1 ;Goledy gen
erator
  690 .therm EQUD -1 ;Thermosyst
em device
  700 .targe EQUD -1 ;Re-target
system
  710 .headu EQUD -1 ;Head up di
splay
  730 .juice EQUD -1 ;Fuel
  740 .cargo EQUD -1 ;Cargo pod
  750 .sheld EQUD -1 ;Heat shiel
d
  760 .fconv EQUD -1 ;Fuel conve
rter
  770 .eurek EQUD -1 ;Central co
mputer
  780 .telep EQUD -1 ;Teleporter
  790 .navig EQUD -1 ;Navigation
 module
  800 .phexa EQUD -1 ;Portfolio
hexagon
  810 .rentr EQUD -1 ;Re-entry m
odule
  820 .missn EQUD -1 ;Mission mo
dule
  830 .finan EQUD -1 ;Financial
module
  840 .drive EQUD -1 ;Ocean driv
e
  850 .deflt EQUD -1 ;Deflectors
  860 .gravi EQUD -1 ;Graviton d
etector
  870 .alock EQUD -1 ;Air lock
  880 .mmodl EQUD -1 ;Torpedo mo
dule
  900 .melog EQUD -1 ;Met. modul
e
  910 .btrap EQUD -1 ;Booby trap
 detector
  920 .neural EQUD -1 ;Neural ne
twork link
  930 .fcell EQUD -1 ;Extra fuel
 cells
  940 .tutor EQUD -1 ;Subliminal
 tutor
  950 .zener EQUD -1 ;Zen
  960 .ttape EQUD -1 ;Ticker tap
e unit
  970 .jubox EQUD -1 ;Jukebox
  980 .suicd EQUD -1 ;Self destr
uct unit
  990 .droid EQUD -1 ;Maintenanc
e droid
 1000 .scoop EQUD -1 ;Dust scoop
 1010 .wethr EQUD -1 ;Met. senso
rs
 1020 .spech EQUD -1 ;Universal
translator
 1030 .gunne EQUD -1 ;Laser side
 arm
 1040 .socio EQUD -1 ;Sociologic
al analyser
 1050 .archv EQUD -1 ;Network ar
chive
 1060 .strin EQUD &0 ;Buffer for
 input string
 1070 EQUD &0
 1080 EQUD &0
 1090 EQUD &0
 1110 .edent EQUD &1 ;Equipment
flags
 1120 EQUD &1 ;BIT 31=1 mass cri
tical
 1130 EQUD &0 ;BIT 0=1 on displa
y panel
 1140 EQUD U%
 1160 EQUD &1
 1170 EQUD U%
```

Electron Mini Maze upgrade

The poke routines I have been providing for the disc versions of Electron games are proving popular. So here is another one that I wrote ages ago for a Plus-3 owning friend.

It is a mini-upgrade for Acornsoft's Maze, as provided on the Plus Three Games disc, and provides infinite ammo and the options of infinite or extra lives. Also, if you find that the action takes too long to hot up, you can select a higher start level.

As shown, the routine implements all pokes, so make any required alterations – such as deleting line 150 if you don't want infinite ammo, or editing line 60 if you want to start on a higher level – before you type RUN. As with the Play It Again Sam poke routines, it must be saved on a separate disc.

Incidentally, one modification I made to my original BBC Model B was the addition of a switch that allowed me to bypass the machine's built-in speaker and redirect all computer sound through my hi-fi.

Although I did it so that the various pieces of music I had collected over the years would sound better, it certainly added an extra dimension to Maze. Imagine, if you will, the unnerving effect of running for your life when the room is filled with echoing footsteps growing ever louder. Great fun!

```
   10 REM Maze upgrade
   20 REM Plus Three Games disc
version
   30 REM by Hac-Man 1988/1991
   40 REM (C) The Micro User
   50 REM
   60 S%=1:REM start level (1-8)
   70 L%=3:REM no. of lives (1-4
)
   80 oscli=&FFF7
   90 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&9
00:[OPT I%
  100 JSR &A00
  110 LDA# cont MOD 256-1 : STA
&1E25 : LDA# cont DIV 256 : STA
&1E26
  120 LDA# &32 : JSR &1DB5
  130 .cont LDA# &20 : STA &28B2
 : LDA# &80 : STA &28B3
  140 LDA# 3 : STA &28B4
  150 LDA# &A9 : STA &3FFF : LDA
# 1 : STA &4000 : LDA# &EA : STA
 &4001 : \ infinite lives
  160 LDA# &EA : STA &40B4 : STA
 &40B5 : STA &40B6 : \ infinite
ammo
  170 JMP &4C5D
  180 ]:P%=&380:[OPT I%
  190 LDA# S% : STA &165 : LDA#
L% : STA &0605
  200 LDA# 1 : STA &154 : LDA# 3
 : JMP &2178
  210 ]:NEXT
  220 PRINT"PLease insert Plus T
hree Games disc and press any ke
y...";:*FX 15,0
  230 A%=GET:*MOUNT
  240 !&A00=&09A272A9:!&A04=&F14
C0AA0:!&A08=&1D0000FF
  250 !&A0C=&0008FFFF:!&A10=&000
75000
  260 CALL &900
```

Aces high

I recently received a plea for help from a reader who said that he could not get his disc copy of Acornsoft's Aviator to load on his Master 128.

As I do not own a disc copy of Aviator I was unable to offer immediate assistance, but it did get me wondering whether or not the cassette version – of which I do own a copy – is Master-compatible.

I dug out my original cassette and tried it, and lo and behold, it wasn't: *Bad program* it reported stubbornly.

I disagreed with its prognosis, and here for the benefit of any frustrated would-be flying aces is a routine to convert the original cassette version of Aviator to run on the Master.

```
   10 REM Aviator Master convers
ion
   20 REM for original Acornsoft
 cassette version
   30 REM by Hac-Man 1991
   40 REM (C) The Micro User
   50 REM
   60 MODE 7
   70 osbyte=&FFF4:oscli=&FFF7
   80 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&9
00:[OPT I%
   90 .start JSR &970
  100 LDX# cli MOD 256 : LDY# cl
i DIV 256 : JSR oscli
  110 LDA# &8C : LDX# 0 : LDY# 0
 : JSR osbyte
  120 LDX# &4E : LDA# 0 : STA &7
0 : STA &72
  130 LDA# &11 : STA &71 : LDA#
&B : STA &73
  140 LDY# 0 : .loop LDA (&70),Y
 : STA (&72),Y : INY : BNE loop
  150 INC &71 : INC &73 : DEX :
BNE loop
  160 JMP &B90
  170 .cli EQUS "LOAD DASHBD"+CH
R$(13)
  180 ]:NEXT:*FX 15,0
  190 MODE 7:PRINT "Please inser
t Aviator tape, and"'"press a ke
y...";
  200 A%=GET:PRINT':*TAPE
  210 *LOAD AVIATOR 2000
  220 MODE 5:VDU 23,1,0;0;0;0;:P
RINT TAB(0,7);
  230 PROCload:CALL &900
  240 END
  250 DEFPROCload
  260 !&970=&208D99A9:!&974=&8D0
9A902
  270 !&978=&0EA90221:!&97C=&F42
004A2
  280 !&980=&A08FA2FF:!&984=&FFF
72009
  290 !&988=&04A20DA9:!&98C=&4CF
FF44C
  300 !&990=&2022222E:!&994=&303
03131
  310 !&998=&8A48080D:!&99C=&AD4
89848
  320 !&9A0=&FE2903CA:!&9A4=&680
3CA8D
  330 !&9A8=&68AA68A8:!&9AC=&524
D6028
  340 ENDPROC
```

UIM Super Cheat

The name Matthew Atkinson will, I am sure, be well known to almost all players – he first sprang to prominence as the programmer of Superior's smash-hit Repton 3 series.

More recently he has been responsible for the Archimedes version of The Fourth Dimension's mega-blast, UIM. Although I do not think many players seriously expect to be expert submariners overnight, I have received a few letters from readers despairing of ever being able to get anywhere in this adventure.

Consequently, I am very pleased to offer the following routine, written by Matthew himself, which allows you almost limitless scope in cheating.

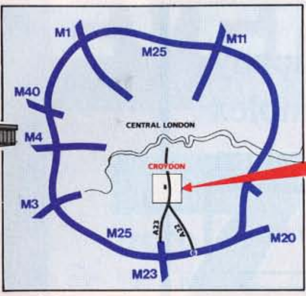
It does this by allowing you to customise a saved file so that, when it is loaded in, your submarine is equipped exactly to your own specification.

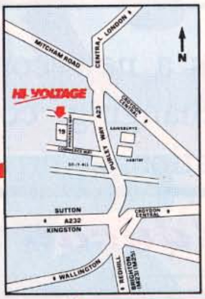
To construct the most sophisticated vessel the oceans have ever seen, enter the following listing and save it on to one of your own blank discs.

Enter any modifications you want, then type RUN and follow the on-screen prompts. Now boot up UIM and load in your newly-created commander file, secure in the knowledge that you are almost invincible.

Matthew notes that you should not aim to give yourself too much equipment, as this may cause the program to crash. However, I'm sure most players can find their own level from all the add-ons on offer.

```
 1180 EQUD &0
 1190 EQUD &0
 1210 EQUD U%
 1220 EQUD &1
 1230 EQUD &0
 1240 EQUD &0
 1260 EQUD &0
 1270 EQUD U%
 1280 EQUD U%
 1290 EQUD &1
 1310 EQUD &1
 1320 EQUD U%
 1330 EQUD &1
 1340 EQUD U%
 1360 EQUD &1
 1370 EQUD U%
 1380 EQUD &1
 1390 EQUD &0
 1410 EQUD &1
 1420 EQUD &1
 1430 EQUD &1
 1440 EQUD U%
 1460 EQUD &0
 1470 EQUD &0
 1480 EQUD U%
 1490 EQUD &1
 1510 .comod EQUD &0 ;Commodity
holding
 1520 EQUD &0
 1530 EQUD &0
 1540 EQUD &0
 1560 EQUD &0 ;Amount held
 1570 EQUD &0
 1580 EQUD &0
 1590 EQUD &0
 1610 .share EQUD &0 ;Share hold
ing
 1620 EQUD &0
 1630 EQUD &0
 1640 EQUD &0
 1660 EQUD &0 ;Amount held
 1670 EQUD &0
 1680 EQUD &0
 1690 EQUD &0
 1710 .filfi EQUD &0 ;Shares
 1720 EQUD &0
 1730 EQUD &0
 1740 EQUD &0
 1760 EQUD &0 ;Amount held integ
er
 1770 EQUD &0
 1780 EQUD &0
 1790 EQUD &0
 1810 EQUD &0 ;Amount held fract
ional
 1820 EQUD &0
 1830 EQUD &0
 1840 EQUD &0
 1860 .wraps EQUD M%+RND(Q%) ;Ne
twork index values
 1870 EQUD M%+RND(Q%)
 1880 EQUD M%+RND(Q%)
 1890 EQUD M%+RND(Q%)
 1900 EQUD M%+RND(Q%)
 1910 EQUD M%+RND(Q%)
 1920 EQUD M%+RND(Q%)
 1930 EQUD M%+RND(Q%)
 1950 .cheat EQUD &0 ;Cheat loca
tion
 1960 .endof
 1970 MOV pc,link ;Exit
 1990 ]:NEXT
 2000 FOR A%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
 2010 P%=MCODE%
 2020 [OPT A%
 2030 .Encode
 2040 MOV R0,#&0 ;Clear CRC
 2050 MOV R1,#money ;Get address
base
 2060 MOV R2,#&230 ;Loop counter
 2070 .scan_list
 2080 LDR R4,[R1],#&4 ;Load word
and move on four
 2090 EOR R0,R0,R4
 2100 MOV R3,#&20 ;Bit counter
 2110 .thirty_two
 2120 MOVS R5,R0,LSL#1
 2130 EORCS R0,R0,#&1080
 2140 ADC R0,R0,R0 ;CRC =*2+carr
y
 2150 SUBS R3,R3,#&1
 2160 BNE thirty_two
 2170 SUBS R2,R2,#&4
 2180 BNE scan_list
 2190 STR R0,[R1] ;Store CRC in
cheat
 2200 MOV pc,link ;Exit
 2220 ]:NEXT
 2230 CALL Encode
 2240 ENDPROC
```





- **Customer Car Park**
- **Massive stocks available over-the-counter from our 25,000 sq.ft. premises**
- **All items covered by original manufacturers warranty**
- **Hotline support for all customers**
- **We are official authorised specialists for most leading computer brands**
- **Nationwide on-site service contracts available on all equipment supplied**
- **1000's of Ribbons, Disks, Cables & Accessories**
- **FULLY EQUIPPED SERVICE CENTRE**

GOVERNMENT, EDUCATION, STOCK EXCHANGE LISTED PLC'S

Extra 2% discount is available for payment by cheque with Official Order

14 Day Account Terms available at 3% above our listed prices (orders over £200). Credit card orders are at normal prices

PRINTERS

Canon BJ10e		**£198**	Hew/Pack Deskjet 500		**£303**
Canon BJ300	*	**£356**	Hew/Pack Paintjet	*	**£603**
Canon BJ330	*	**£408**	Hew/Pack Paintjet XL	*	**£1089**
Citizen 120D+		**£99**	Hew/Pack Rug/Writer	*	**£846**
Citizen 124D		**£147**	Intergrex Colour Jet		**£509**
PN-48		**£215**	Mannesman Tally MT81		**£97**
Swift 24		**£205**	Nec P20		**£186**
Swift 24X		**£295**	Nec P30		**£250**
Prodot 9		**£209**	Nec P60		**£370**
Prodot 9X		**£253**	Nec P70		**£477**
Prodot 24		**£227**	Nec P90		**£656**
Epson LX400		**£109**	Panasonic KXP1081		**£108**
Epson LX850		**£150**	Panasonic KXP1180		**£111**
Epson FX850		**£283**	Panasonic KXP1123		**£148**
Epson FX1050		**£360**	Panasonic KXP1124i		**£211**
Epson EX1000 Colour		**£456**	Panasonic KXP1695		**£297**
Epson DFX5000		**£1096**	Panasonic KXP1624		**£294**
Epson DFX8000		**£1998**	Panasonic KXP1654		**£439**
Epson LQ400		**£167**	Star LC10		**£109**
Epson LQ550		**£210**	Star LC200 Colour		**£159**
Epson LQ1010		**£320**	Star LC15		**£182**
Epson LQ850+		**£387**	Star LC24-10		**£150**
Epson LQ860 Colour		**£469**	Star LC24-200		**£186**
Epson LQ1050+		**£477**	Star LC24-200 Colour		**£224**
Epson LQ1060 Colour		**£633**	Star LC24-15		**£301**
Epson LQ2550 Colour		**£712**	Star FR10 Colour	*	**£215**
Epson SQ850		**£441**	Star FR15	*	**£269**
Epson SQ2550		**£639**	Star XB24-10 Colour	*	**£279**
Hew/Pack Thinkjet	*	**£241**	Star XB24-15	*	**£361**
Hew/Pack Quietjet	*	**£308**			
Hew/Pack Quietjet Plus	*	**£369**			

All printers marked by an * include 12 months on-site maintenance.

PLOTTERS

ROLAND

DXY-1100	**£509**
DXY-1200	**£644**
DXY-1300	**£845**
DPX-2500	**£2369**
DPX-3500	**£3289**
GRX-300	**£2775**
GRX-400	**£3629**

DPX & GRX include 12 months O.S.M.

COMMUNICATIONS

Amstrad SM2400 V22BIS	**£159**
Miracom WS4000	**£99**
Miracom WS3000 V22	**£187**
Miracom WS3000 V22BIS	**£246**
Pace Linnett	**£93**
Pace Linnett 1200 V22	**£146**
Pace Linnett 2400 V22BIS	**£203**
Hearsay comms software	**£49**
BBC/Master Modem Cable	**£15**
Archimedes Modem Cable	**£15**

LASER PRINTERS

	PPM		
Brother HL-4	4	*	**£719**
Brother HL-4PS Postscript	4	*	**£1195**
Brother HL-8e	8	*	**£949**
Brother HL-8PS Postscript	8	*	**£1489**
Canon LBP-4	4	*	**£592**
Laser Direct Hi-Res Card for LBP-4			**£319**
Canon LBP-III	8	*	**£995**
Canon LBP-IIIT Dual Bin	8	*	**£1389**
Canon LBP-IIIR Dual Bin Duplex	8	*	**£1499**
Epson EPL-7100	6	*	**£645**
Epson EPL-7500 Postscript	6	*	**£1189**
HP Laserjet IIIP	4	*	**P.O.A.**
HP Laserjet III	8	*	**£1029**
HP Laserjet IIID Dual Bin Duplex	8	*	**P.O.A.**
IBM 4019E XL	5		**£669**
IBM 4019 XL	10		**£949**
Kyocera F800T	8	*	**£944**
Laser Direct	6		**£848**
NEC Silentwriter 2 S60P Postscript	6	*	**£1209**
NEC Silentwriter 2 266	8	*	**£729**
NEC Silentwriter 2 290 Postscript	8	*	**£1415**
NEC LC890XL Postscript	8	*	**£2349**
NEC Colourmate PS Postscript		*	**£5489**
OKI Laser 400	4	*	**£542**
OKI Laser 800	8	*	**£959**
OKI Laser 840 Postscript	8	*	**£1229**
Panasonic KXP4420	8	*	**£657**
Panasonic KXP4450i Dual Bin	11	*	**£1028**
Panasonic KXP4455 D/Bin P/Script	11	*	**£1569**
QMS PS410 Postscript	4	*	**£1478**
QMS PS810+ Postscript	8	*	**£2015**
Qume Crystalprint WP Plus	6	*	**£695**
Qume Crystalprint S/Series II	6	*	**£1062**
Qume Crystalprint Publisher PS 2Mb	6	*	**£1569**
Star LP-4	4	*	**£699**
Star LP-4PS Postscript	4	*	**£839**
Star LP-8 III	8	*	**£982**
Star LP8 II Starscript Postscript	8	*	**£1189**

All printers marked by an * include 12 months on-site maintenance.
A full range of accessories and consumables are available, please call for details.

MONITORS

SPECIAL OFFER

14" Multiscan Hi-Resolution 0.28 Dot Pitch, 1024 x 768 **£249**

MICROVITEC

1431 Standard Res.	**£165**
1451 Medium Res.	**£199**
14M325 (CUB 3000) Medium Resolution	**£179**
1441 High Resolution	**£349**
2040CS 20" High Res.	**£659**
Touchtec 501 Touch Screen	**£234**

NEC

Multisync 3D 14" 0.28 Dot Pitch	**£337**

PANASONIC

14" Super Hi-Res 0.29 Dot Pitch	**£236**

PHILIPS

BM7502 12" Hi-Res Green	**£69**
CM8833/II 14" Medium Resolution	**£175**

TAXAN

770LR 14" 0.31 Dot Pitch Low Rad	**£376**
775 14" 0.28 Dot Pitch Hi-Res	**£374**
795 Trintron 0.26 Dot Pitch	**£424**
875 17" 0.26 Dot Pitch	**£719**
VIDC Enhancer Board	**£24**

MAIL ORDER
081-686 9890
SHOP
081-681 0349

LOW COST LEASING*
For the most competitive quotation give our specialist leasing department a call on:
081-681 7777
*Orders over £700. Business only. Subject to status.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

DELIVERY
Hardware: £7 + VAT per box, Software: £7 + VAT per order, Lasers: £15 + VAT per printer
Next Working Day Service - call for details
UK Offshore - call for details

CREDIT CARD MAIL ORDER

081-686 9890

FAX: 081-681 8939

OPEN MON-SAT
9 am-5.30 pm

Subject to availability despatch is normally effected within 2 days from receipt of cleared payment. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. All orders will be fulfilled within 28 days unless otherwise notified.

E.&O.E.
All prices and manufacturers specifications subject to change without notice. Please call before ordering. Goods are not supplied on trial basis.

19 Progress Way,
Croydon, Surrey
CRO 4XD
081-681 0349 (Shop)

Orders accepted subject to our normal terms of trading. Copies available on request.

To: **Hi Voltage, 19 Progress Way, Croydon, Surrey CRO 4XD.** I wish to order

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Delivery	
Total	
VAT	
Total £	

Please state disk size________
I enclose cheque/PO for £________ inc VAT
or charge my Access/Visa No: Exp. date________
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Name________
Signature________
Address________
Postcode________ Tel No:________

MU9

Triple R R R *Education*

Triple **RRR** ***Education*** is a new company established to meet the ever-changing complex needs of YOUR child and the National Curriculum

Behind *Triple* RRR *Education*

Pete Davidson (Project Director)

Pete has a BSc((hons) in Mathematics and Computer Science and also has certificate of education. He has been involved in education all his working life and has taught in Primary and Secondary schools and also lectured at University.

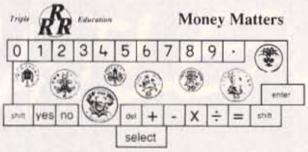
Over the past few years he has been involved in publishing magazines and software. He has been features editor of **The Micro User** and the world's first educational computer comic **Let's Compute!** He's also worked on many top educational software packages such as **Mini Office, Mini Office II**, and the award-winning **Fun School** series.

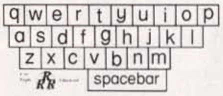
Steve Botterill (Financial Director)

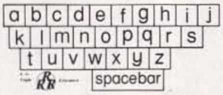
Steve is a well-known figure in the computer software industry. He helped to establish **Superior Software** as the leading games producer for the BBC and Electron from 1982 to 1988. More recently he set up **Impact Software** and now is co-director of **The Fourth Dimension** and ***Triple R Education.***

Steve intends to bring to educational software the quality of sound and graphics that modern games display but are lacking from other packages. And with all the Fourth Dimension equipment and programmers to help, *Triple R* is going to set brand new standards for educational software.

The REVOLUTIONARY *Triple* RRR *Overlays*




q w e r t y u i o p
a s d f g h j k l
z x c v b n m
spacebar


a b c d e f g h i j
k l m n o p q r s
t u v w x y z
spacebar

Children find the QWERTY arrangement and the capital letters of computer keyboards confusing. They're fine for typists, but far from ideal for use with educational software. So, to give YOUR computer a purpose-designed keyboard, ***Triple R Education*** has designed a UNIQUE series of overlays. They simply attach to your normal keyboard and can be quickly fitted and removed as necessary.

Your child need no longer be forced to use a keyboard designed for adult typists. He or she can now use one specially created with education in mind. They all have lowercase letters and are supplied in both alphabetic and qwerty order. There's even one showing coins to help children get to grips with money.

These keyboard overlays are essential to help children to learn more from their computer!

AMAZING MAIL ORDER OFFER!

Buy any two of these innovative educational products

and choose another FREE.

When you order, just let us know which three educational packages you want. You'll only be charged for the two most expensive.

HURRY: *This offer ends on September 30th 1991*

Triple Education

Picture Book

A fabulous friendly welcome to the computer world with a suite of four colourful programs. All use superb pictures and great sounds to keep children happy for hours as they learn:

Alphabet Book: An animated electronic version of a child's abc book.

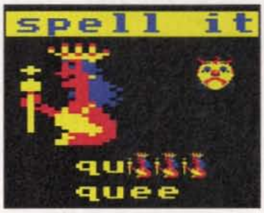
Spell it: An enjoyable introduction to spelling.

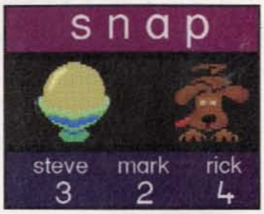
Count 'em: Fun with numbers counting the pictures.

Snap: A bright and entertaining educational version of the popular game with three levels and for up to three players.

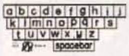
BBC/Electron tape	12.95	Master Compact 3½" disc	15.95
BBC 5¼" disc	14.95	BBC A3000/Archimedes disc	19.95

BBC

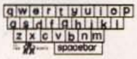




ARCHIMEDES


a b c d e f g h i j
k l m n o p q r s
t u v w x y z
spacebar

Picture Book comes complete with two revolutionary lower case keyboard overlays


q w e r t y u i o p
a s d f g h j k l
z x c v b n m
spacebar

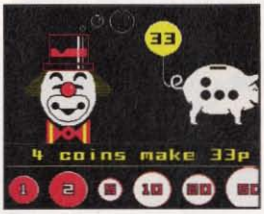
Money Matters

A superb suite of programs to teach currency facts. Based on a circus theme it's ideal for all children from tots to teens. Youngsters will love the cheerful clown graphics and the unique coin keyboard overlay. **This is the best way for children to learn all about British coins and ways of tendering sums of money.**

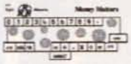
For the more advanced child higher levels are designed with specific National Curriculum attainment targets in mind.

BBC/Electron tape	12.95	Master Compact 3½" disc	15.95
BBC 5¼" disc	14.95	BBC A3000/Archimedes disc	19.95

BBC



ARCHIMEDES



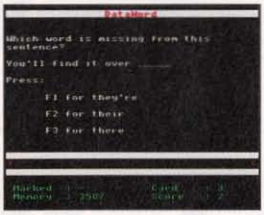
Money Matters comes complete with a keyboard overlay. Children can press pictures of coins rather than the computer keys

DataWord

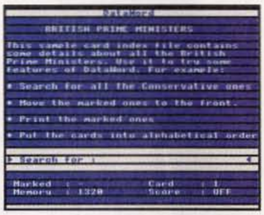
This unique program has been designed with ease of use as a priority and fulfills many of the needs for a database in the National Curriculum. It works just like a card index but the flexibility of the text editor allows you to also use DataWord as a word processor too! Another really powerful feature of Dataword is the built-in card linking system which means parents and teachers can create files of inter-connected cards. **THIS IS NOT JUST A DATABASE**, it's a word processor, quiz game, electronic programmed learning book and a fabulous introduction to the world of Information Technology.

BBC/Electron tape	12.95	Master Compact 3½" disc	15.95
BBC 5¼" disc	14.95	BBC A3000/Archimedes disc	19.95

BBC

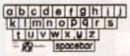


```
DataWord
Which word is missing from this
sentence?
You'll find it over ______
Press:
      F1 for they're
      F2 for their
      F3 for there

Marked  : -          Card   : 3
Memory  : 2507       Score  : 2
```

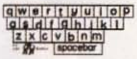


```
DataWord
        BRITISH PRIME MINISTERS
This sample card index file contains
some details about all the British
Prime Ministers. Use it to try some
features of DataWord. For example:
* Search for all the Conservative ones
* Move the marked ones to the front.
* Print the marked ones
* Put the cards into alphabetical order

> Search for :

Marked  : -               Card   : 1
Memory  : 1320            Score  : OFF
```

ARCHIMEDES


a b c d e f g h i j
k l m n o p q r s
t u v w x y z
spacebar

Data Word comes complete with two of the revolutionary lower case keyboard overlays and FIVE fascinating example files.


q w e r t y u i o p
a s d f g h j k l
z x c v b n m
spacebar

Target Maths

Four cleverly designed educational games that make children want to come back for more. Each has been thought out with specific National Curriculum targets in mind.

Eliminator: Learn tables and progress from Novice to Expert.

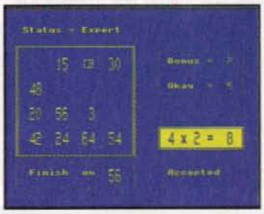
NumberFax: A unique game showing factors, odd and triangular numbers and more.

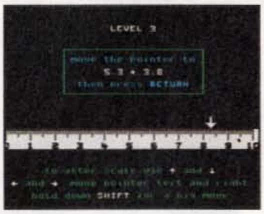
Scale Factor: Read linear scales exactly - and at higher levels improve your arithmetic skills too.

Slider: A computer version of Snakes and Ladders.

BBC/Electron tape	12.95	Master Compact 3½" disc	15.95
BBC 5¼" disc	14.95	BBC A3000/Archimedes disc	19.95

BBC





ARCHIMEDES

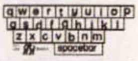
Target Maths comes complete with details of how each program meets the needs of the National Curriculum

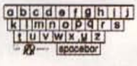
Converta-Key

Prices as above

Triple R alphabetic overlays are unique and our software is designed to work specifically with them. However we have now produced a program that lets you use the alphabetic overlay with any software that you write yourself. **It will also work with lots of currently available commercial software too!** Comes complete with a suite of introductory programs that you can use or customise to your own needs including: Hangman, Quizmaster, Anagrams, Memory Master, Find it and Speed-type.

Converta-Key comes complete with two of the revolutionary lower case keyboard overlays


q w e r t y u i o p
a s d f g h j k l
z x c v b n m
spacebar


a b c d e f g h i j
k l m n o p q r s
t u v w x y z
spacebar

Send 'em in!!!

If you have any ideas or have written any programs then please send them for evaluation.
We pay top royalties and can offer the best technical support.

SUPERFAST 1st Class FREE Delivery

LETTER

Simply send us a quick letter telling us the software you require, your name and address, and payment via cheque, postal order or ACCESS or VISA card details
Triple R Education, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU, England.

All orders are despatched immediately by 1st Class post. Carriage is paid by us in the U.K.
(Overseas orders add £3 per product).

FULL DETAILS OF ALL OUR GAMES ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST & ARE SENT WITH ALL ORDERS.

TELEPHONE

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
(0742) 700661 / 769950
ACCESS & VISA Accepted
24 hour Service 7 Days a Week

Triple Education

1 Percy Street
Sheffield
S3 8AU
England
Tel. (0742) 700661
or 769950

The Original ideA

"IDE is the small-computer drive standard for the future," said RISC User. "ST506 is on the way out; SCSI has only a limited future in the small drive market." Other manufacturers are now following our lead in IDE product development, but you know where the original *ideA* came from!

PERFORMANCE

IDE is the only true 16-bit hard disc system currently available for Archimedes computers. All data transfers are 16-bit all the way from the disc, through the interface, to the computer (except that the A3000 internal interface has an 8-bit link to the computer).

FLEXIBILITY

An *ideA* system can turn your A3000 into a 20, 40 or 60 Mb workstation with no external attachments, using hard discs which sleep quietly during periods of inactivity.

The *ideA* system caters for two low profile hard discs in the same internal or external housing, allowing you to build up your capacity in easy stages without wasting money.

Then there's the *ideA* 'hard card' option – a 2½-inch hard disc on a standard podule.

VALUE

We think *ideA* upgrades offer the best value for your money, and we aim to keep it that way. Advanced IDE disc technology means simpler, cheaper, more reliable interfaces. Manufacturers' prices for hard discs fall gradually, and we pass these savings on to you as soon as we can.

Our upgrade prices include controller cards and fans where needed. Our disc cases are of metal construction.

RELIABILITY

The first *ideA* customers have been using the system successfully since last year. The A3000 internal hard disc is particularly reliable – not one has had to be returned to us.

The latest IDE discs are ruggedly designed with lap-top and portable computers in mind. You'll wait a long time to see a defect! A skilled service team is ready to back up our guarantee should the need ever arise.

COMPATIBILITY

The Micro User reported "no difficulty in running all fully RISC OS applications". Our IDE filing system is no different from ADFS in use, though it has a few extra features such as the facility to write-protect a hard disc. DOS partitions can be created for the PC Emulator.

CONTINUED SUPPORT

The coming months will see the introduction of many new IDE products, including tape streamers and removable discs. You may rest assured that our software and hardware will keep pace with these developments. Updates for existing users, if they ever become necessary, will be simple and cheap.

Only Ian Copestake Software has the expertise gained over a year in designing and supporting IDE products. Trust to our experience.

A beautiful solution. *(BBC Acorn User)*

QuicKey

Do you have trouble remembering what twelve function keys do, with and without Shift and Ctrl, in twenty different applications?

Do you enjoy watching PipeDream insert a column when you thought you were saving an Impression document?

Up to now the best way to organise function key strips was with one of our Arckeys.

From now on you may never look at a function key strip again.

QuicKey shows 36 function key combinations on your screen. All at the same time, using the minimum of screen space, even in mode 12. You can choose any of these (plus Ctrl A, Ctrl B etc) using only the mouse.

QuicKey knows which application is waiting for input and will show you the appropriate function key definitions - automatically!

No more mis-directed key presses, because you can see what you're going to do before you do it. QuicKey costs only £10 + VAT and comes with a range of popular definitions (including Edit), to which you can easily add your own.

You only have to lift your finger!

Some more original ideas!

(Please see our main list for prices)

TWO (Task and Window Organiser)

Do you wish you could start applications, display directories, and open files all in one go? With TWO you can.

Do you wish your pupils were able to start work without understanding the Desktop? With TWO they are.

Do you wish there was an easy way to tidy up your screen and find that buried window? With TWO there is.

TWO is far more than a 'sticky backdrop'. Its easy-to-use features make the Desktop a friendlier environment and will really save you time.

"As a recent purchaser of TWO may I say how delighted I am with it. Life with 'Archie' has suddenly become much simpler!"

"Just received TWO – marvellous for time saving."

"TWO is the best thing I've ever bought!"

DrawBender

DrawBender distorts Draw files to follow a shape of your choice. A useful addition or inexpensive alternative to other graphics software, supplied with these **three** decorative fonts.

DrawBender is simple and enjoyable to use, with no complex menu structures. Yet it produces results of a superior quality using an iterative reparameterisation algorithm. The example above uses DrawBender with **FontFX** – the two make ideal companions.

"An excellent tool. As though I've suddenly come across a new and unexplored area, very refreshing." *"Quite stunning" (Archive)*

AnDi Oddule

Baildon Electronics Oddules open the way to cheap, flexible and almost unlimited external expansion via the I²C bus already supported by RISC OS. Baildon are producing a range of Oddules which may be daisy-chained.

Ready now is the ***AnDi*** Oddule. It has eight digital I/O channels with high current open collector drivers, four A/D inputs, and one D/A output. AnDi is capable of emulating user and joystick ports, allowing ADVAL operation from BASIC, and the use of Concept Keyboards and analogue or digital joysticks.

Cross-32 Meta-Assembler

This professional table-based cross-assembler works with over 50 target processors (including ARM2 and 3), and has been used for some time on PCs. A RISC OS Desktop version by Baildon Electronics is now available. Cross-32 is user-friendly and supports conditional assembly and macros. Output is in absolute binary, or Intel or Motorola Hex formats (ideal for eprom programmers and emulators).

You can modify the tables supplied or add new ones to cater for new processors and opcodes.

Ian Copestake Software

TMU12, 10 Frost drive, WIRRAL, Merseyside, England, L61 4XL

Fax 051-632 3434 Tel 051-632 1234

Update

Directory updated

ACORN has produced a second edition of its Education Directory. Considered by many teachers to be the bible of educational IT, the directory lists more than 1,200 educational software titles specifically for the A3000 and Archimedes range of computers.

The latest edition has been updated with many new titles, giving detailed information on the programs themselves together with prices and also includes facts on the relevant software houses.

With 230 pages, the directory has 10 pages of titles listing and a 35 page section devoted to breaking products into categories both under educational subject and generic type.

"The first edition, with a print run of 10,000 copies and listing more than 1,000 titles, was so popular that we were sold out within less than five months", said Acorn's education business manager Chris Humphries.

"For this latest edition we have updated the database of available programs and, following useful feedback from our customers, we have made a number of improvements in the layout to make it even easier to use.

"With more than 130 maths-based programs, 70 modern language titles and over 70 different wordprocessing and desktop publishing programs out of the hundreds of listed titles – not forgetting nearly 100 items of particular use for the Special Needs sector – it's not surprising that the Acorn Education Directory is in such high demand".

Available from Acorn dealers, the directory costs £4.95.

Interactive application

SHERINGHAM High School in Norfolk, has become the first school to produce its own commercially viable interactive video system. Based on an Archimedes computer, Project Shield is being marketed through Vu-Tel, a company formed by three teachers at the school

The first Shield database provides a wide range of tourist and local information on facilities and attractions in North Norfolk. A pilot system has been launched as a tourist information display at Norwich Thorpe railway station and a second is to be placed in Sheringham Tourist Information Centre

First shown as part of the Acorn display at the Multimedia Exhibition at Olympia, the system incorporates a simple touch pad which allows users to select the information they want on particular attractions. This is presented in a combination of text, graphics, photographs, digitised images, sound and laservision.

The Archimedes is genlocked to a laser disc driver but can be run without the laservision if the video option is not required. Full screen outline maps have been produced as options to the text pages, making the attractions easy to locate. The system comes to life when the video option is triggered, giving 30 or 40 seconds of footage on a number of features

"The whole process by which pupils

➤

Impressive debut

NEW company Triple R Software (0742 700661) has announced a comprehensive series of educational programs for the BBC Micro and Archimedes.

DataWord is a database designed with ease of use in mind and positioned as a context-free piece of software. It works on the basis of a card index file. Users can write anything they want on the cards without worrying about the edit database structure common in most databases.

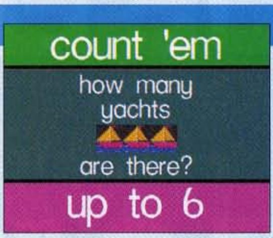
The flexibility of DataWord means that it can even be used as a simple wordprocessor and its built-in card linking system is a useful feature allowing parents and teachers to create files of cards for multiple-choice questions, programmed learning and much more.

DataWord features a browse mode – the first of its kind for the BBC Micro – and comes with two free keyboard overlays which convert the keyboard to lower case in either qwerty or alphabetical order.

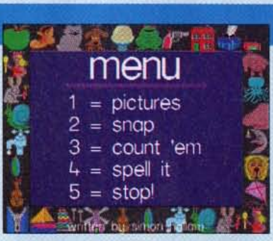
For younger children Triple R Software offers Picture Book, a suite a four colourful programs designed to introduce youngsters to the computer through animated pictures and interesting sounds.

They are Alphabet Book, an electronic, animated version of a child's first ABC book; Spell It where learning to spell becomes enjoyable; Number Fun where on-screen pictures are counted and Snap, a animated version of the popular game with four levels. Picture Book includes the free overlays.

Third in the Triple R line-up is Number Fun, a series of four games designed with specific National Curriculum targets in mind for children from eight to 14. Eliminator teaches tables on a sliding scale from novice to expert; NumberFax teaches factors, odd and traingular numbers and much more; Scale Factor teaches children to read linear scales and Slider is a computer version of Snakes and Ladders with 90 numbers on a series of random screens.


count 'em
how many
yachts
are there?
up to 6

Also in the pipeline from Triple R is Money Matters, a suite of three programs to teach facts about currency. Coin It In teaches decimal coins and ways of tendering sums of money, with Gone Shopping, youngsters have to pay for their purchases and check the change and Work It Out is an on-screen calculator. Included free with Money Matters is a keyboard overlay with pictures of coins which are configured to correspond to the keyboard. Rounding off Triple R's launch plans is Converta Key, a useful utility allowing the alphabetic overlay to work with any software you write yourself. It will also work with a lot of existing commercial software.


menu
1 = pictures
2 = snap
3 = count 'em
4 = spell it
5 = stop!
written by simon [illegible]

boot
use < > to alter size

Pricing for Triple R programs is £9.95 for tape; £12.95 for 5.25in disc and £14.95 for 3.5in disc.

and staff co-operate to plan, select, develop and synthesise the information in the production of the final database fulfills a wide range of National Curriculum requirements", said Roger Bird, IT co-ordinator at the school. "Once completed, the database can be used as a resource for pupil coursework in other GCSE areas".

Outside the educational aspects, it is intended to market the Vu-Tel interactive database as a package to schools, allowing them to set up units that can in turn become self-financing or even profit making. Vu-Tel can be contacted on 0263 860497.

Key to information

A WIDE range of interesting new KEY educational products have been developed for ITV Schools by Anglia Television. Key Author presentation system is being launched on Archimedes machines and is seen as a major addition to the Key range. It is the core for developing a multimedia system which integrates fully with the database management system Key Plus

The first release of Key Author allows users to present text, graphics, sound, video images, maps and Key Plus files in a way which allows them to follow a line of interest, investigate the details of a subject and view or listen to extracts from video disc or CD discs

The authoring package is fully Risc OS compliant and with an appropriate board, sound can be recorded from a microphone, played from tape or selected from CD or CD Rom disc. With the same genlock board as that used with Key Plus, laservision images can also be incorporated. Individual price of Key Author is £55 with site licences ranging from £65 to £180

Also due out shortly is Key Plus 2.0, the first major upgrade to Anglia's database management system. It features a fully integrated, worldwide mapping system, a range of selections plotting on the same map, quick language change facility, a single record selection, graph scaling control and the ability to handle Draw files

Schools with a Key Plus site licence get the upgrade automatically if they have taken on the technical support option. Those without the option or individual user's pay an upgrade price £20. Site licences cost from £65 to £180

The range of Key datafiles has been upgraded for use with Key Plus. Those now available are the EarthData series, and others on history and natural history. They cost from £8.70 to £20

KeyNote, the primary school version of Key Plus is to be released for Archimedes and BBC A3000 machines. Individual cost £27.50, site licenses from £30 to £120

Built around the topic material needed in the classroom is a new range of clipart in Draw or Sprite files which can be used independently of Key. They include African mammals, pond creatures, prehistoric animals and North American animals plus a numer of historical files. Prices from £6.60 to £15

Launched to complement the worldwide mapping system in Key Plus 2.0 are a new series of map and gazetteer files costing from £5 to £20.

Colourful files

THE aptly-named Chameleon from 4Mation allows colours in Archimedes draw files to be easily changed without the time-consuming editing task of ungrouping the complete drawing then putting it back together in the right order.

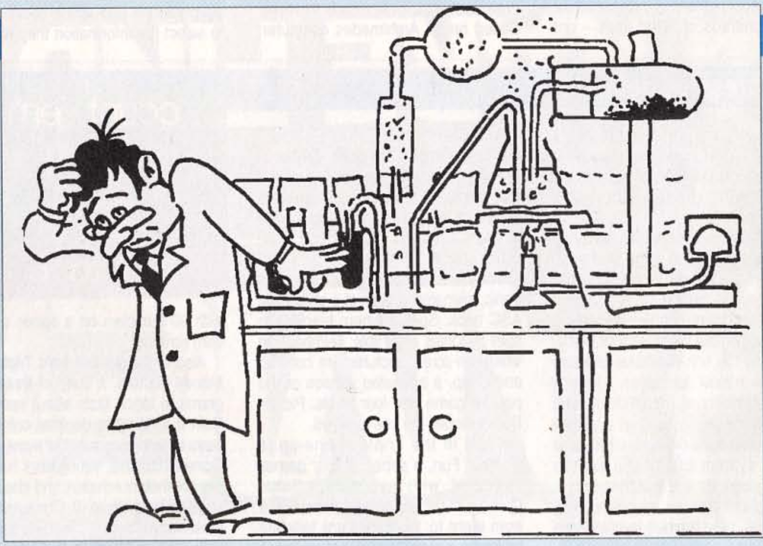
Using Chameleon, colours can be "borrowed" from another picture or selected from a number of different palettes. New colours can also be created using a sophisticated colour-mixing facility.

To change the fill colour of any object, the user just selects a colour and clicks on the object. Holding Shift at the same time will change the line colour, while holding Control allows objects with no fill colour to be filled. The drawing can be zoomed up to 16x magnification for detailed work. Chameleon includes four different modes. Local affects only the object beneath the pointer; Global changes all objects using the same colour as the one selected; Within Rectangle allows a box to be placed over part of the drawing with only objects completely inside it affected ,and Overlap Rectangle affects any objects which are only partly in the box.

An Undo facility remembers the last 1,000 colour changes and in addition to providing thousands of colours, Chameleon can convert a picture into 256 levels of grey and produce colour separations for professional printing. Price, £25.

4Mation are now at 14 Castle Park Road, Whiddon Valley, Barnstaple, Devon, EX32 8PA. Tel: 0271 25353, Fax: 0271 22974.

Competitive chemistry



DESIGNED to complement practical GCSE work in the chemistry lab, Chemistry Super Star is a new BBC A3000/Archimedes release from Chalk Soft (0775 769518). It challenges pupils to use their knowledge and skills to solve a number of chemical puzzles and introduces a competitive boost with scores and a Hi-Score table.

The menu-driven program includes four games:

Bottles produces four reagent bottles which have lost their labels. You know the four reagents but must decide which is in which bottle by a series of tests.

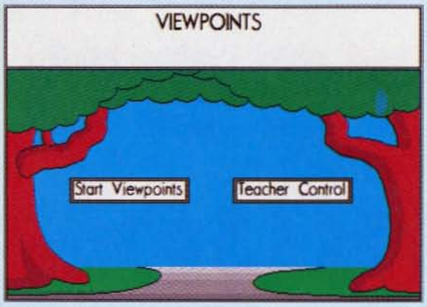
Reactivity is a similar game with five metals – copper, iron, magnesium, silver and zinc. They have been mixed up and labelled A to E with solutions of their nitrates.

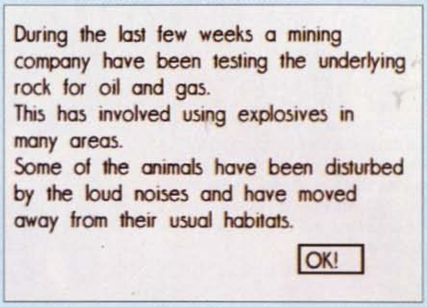
The test is to find out which is which from results of their reactions with the solutions.

Painter challenges pupils to mix paint from pairs of solutions in such a way that they produce an insoluble precipitate which can be used.

Network uses the network of chemical compounds which must be moved across by going from compound to compound using chemical reactions.

Chemistry Super Star costs £22 plus VAT and 75p carriage.




During the last few weeks a mining company have been testing the underlying rock for oil and gas.
This has involved using explosives in many areas.
Some of the animals have been disturbed by the loud noises and have moved away from their usual habitats.

Bird's-eye view of nature

Shelley Birchenough hangs up her wellies and goes on a field trip with a difference

Product: Viewpoints
Price: £35.00 + VAT
Supplier: Sherston Software,
SwanBarton, Sherston,
Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0LH.
Tel: 0666 840433
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes range

WHAT a splendid program this is. The graphics are excellent and the concept refreshingly original. This is an easy way of bringing the countryside to your classroom, rather than donning wellies and trudging through the mud.

In fact, it does what no school trip could do – it allows children to see wildlife at night. The discovery section of the package is controlled by the mouse, always a great encouragement for slow or reluctant readers.

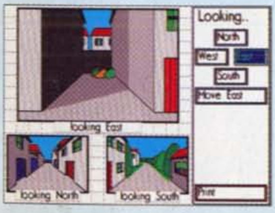
The main concept is that of exploration, rather like the traditional adventure game. The difference is that it all relies on graphical representation, rather than description.

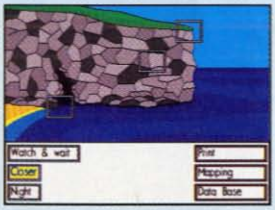
It is also unusual to be able to see three different views at once, straight ahead is shown at the top of the screen with smaller left and right views lower down. This helps tremendously in deciding in which direction to go next.

With or without a map, children make their way around a large area encompassing town, garden, meadow, beach and rock pools, pond, mountains, river, sea cliff and oak wood looking for signs of wildlife.

Occasionally it is difficult to reach where you want to go, especially if you try to use general directions in relation to the map.

It really is essential to keep an eye on the screen views, as you tend to go further than you expect and change direction when following a road or path.





There are lots of visual clues to keep you on the right track, although even an experienced orienteer who tried the program managed to get irrevocably lost.

Once in a general location, children have the opportunity to investigate. They have options to wait and see what appears, look at the area at night or look more closely at specific small areas which are then magnified for them.

The secret is to look everywhere for as long and as closely as possible. It is amazing how many different creatures appear.

Even after several hours at the keyboard, there were still lots of surprises in store. Some were easily recognisable, such as a fox, deer and a hedgehog, while others required a good knowledge of British wildlife or a handy reference book.

Some rare and endangered species have been included, such as the red squirrel and the osprey. I must admit that it was unusual – to say the least – to find a puffin hiding in an oak tree in the wood.

The program also includes a treasure hunt, where children are invited to find a golden statue by following up clues which refer to locations on the map. This provides children the opportunity to use both problem solving and mapping skills.

Once a creature appears you can *photograph* it by grabbing the relevant area of screen which is then dragged to a data file.

As some of the animals and birds pass across the screen at a pretty fast pace, it takes considerable dexterity and fast reactions to snatch a good picture.

Up to eight pictures can be stored in the current memory – any more and they have to be transferred to a data disk under a file name of your choice.

The only problem here is that a new file needs to be opened each time pictures are transferred to the disc as they can't be added to an existing file. When this was tried, the original file was lost.

As it is possible to collect around 50 photos – a conservative guess, allowing no repetition of species – it would have been preferable to be able to save them all in the same file.

It is possible to use the database separately and it's one of the simplest to use that I've seen. Printouts of files and pictures are very satisfactory and complement children's work well. There is a draw graph option which is both simple to use and very effective, all in all making for a very good, easily produced wall display.

The teacher's manual has been well written and is easily understood by computer specialist and non-specialist alike – it even has the luxury of an index.

Several pages are devoted to the relevance of the program to the National Curriculum, pointing out that it ranges from levels 2 to 6 in some subjects.

An excellent set of workcards comes with the package allowing more than ample follow up work, together with some very useful identification cards.

The map is provided in a range of sizes in both black and white or colour. There is obvious scope for a full term's work in this package.

Summing up

Viewpoints is lifted above the rest by the quality of the graphics and the originality of the idea. The support materials make it excellent for use in the classroom for children with limited or good knowledge of computers and/or the countryside.

Green Issues and IT

Phil Tayler journeys around the world

WHETHER you like using the programs or not – Key and Key Plus have certainly become among the most well-used of database handling programs, as they are available for the BBC series and also Research Machines micros, thus effectively having access to the vast majority of schools.

Although an acquired taste, Key does have excellent searching and sorting capabilities, and can easily produce a variety of graphic and statistical displays.

It has also been well supported, certainly within the primary age range, with very inexpensive datafiles which provide suitable information for manipulating and interrogating.

Many secondary schools will also opt for commercially produced files, such as these, especially when they are available at a comparatively modest cost. They have the advantage of being informed, relevant and presumably accurate, so that their use fits well within the National Curriculum framework.

These packages are part of a series available on Earth data and each comes with a glossy A4 size booklet, as well as the files on a DFS 5.25ins disc. The files can easily be transferred onto ADFS 3.5ins discs if required through the CopyData program on the Key program disc.

As with all Key products, the purchasing establishment may make a backup for use in the school – indeed it is highly recommended, for children have an uncanny knack of doing the unexpected.

The booklets are not actually designed to be used as such, for they are full – 28 or 32 pages – of Study Sheets which may be freely photocopied within the purchasing school.

Also included at the end of the booklet are a few worksheets – also designed to be photocopied – which could provide some starting points for students using the files.

It is interesting to note that several of these do not necessarily require extensive access to the computer, concentrating instead on developing and encouraging systematic and logical approaches to research and study.

Product: Energy/Leaving the Planet/Our Neighbours in Space
Price: £18.80 each
Supplier: Anglia Television, Norwich NR1 3JG.
Tel: 0603 615151
Requirements: For use with Key/Key Plus

Leaving the Planet is of immediate relevance to most secondary school pupils, for many will have travelled in an aeroplane and most will accept their use and presence as routine.

This series of files looks at man's attempts to travel further, faster and higher, seeking ultimately to escape from Earth's gravity.

These developments also affect our daily lives in many less obvious ways, such as the ability to receive live television pictures from all over the world, thanks to satellite technology.

Five datafiles are provided in the pack, giving information about the various layers of the atmosphere, the developments in manned flight over the years, rocket development which has enabled the launching of spacecraft, satellite technology, and the history of manned spaceflight.

One criticism which could, of course, be levelled is that the data could become out of date at some fairly early point if the pace of progress continues to increase, but the files cover developments right up to the Space Shuttle missions.

It is also, of course, possible to amend the files should a watershed event occur within the next few years.

Various links exist with the national Curriculum Science document, with AT9 – Earth and Atmosphere, and AT16 – The Earth in Space the most obvious, although AT12 – Information Technology and AT10 – Forces are also catered for.

The Study Sheets delve right back to the Middle Ages, with the ill-fated tower jumpers who strapped home made wings to their arms, and hurled themselves to their deaths. At the other end of the technological spectrum is some work concerning making a working model of the Space Shuttle.

Some extremely original and interesting information has been collected within these pages, and they make an excellent resource on their own.

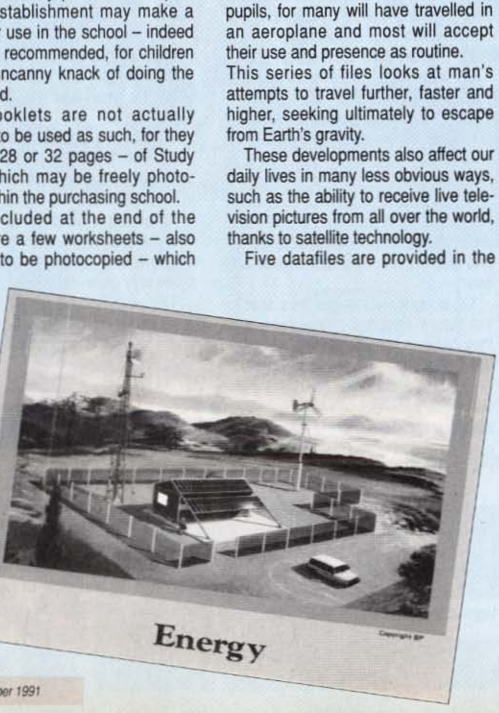
It's the datafiles, however, that really develop the student's investigative powers, for example in researching a relationship between the length and width of various aircraft. This investigation could then lead on towards Design Technology as well, thus reinforcing the cross-curricular nature of IT.

Our Neighbours in Space continues the theme by looking more closely at the planets in our own solar system and the various probes with which we have sought to discover more about them.

There are also files about our nearest and the brightest stars. These contain information about constellations, distances from our solar system and graphics showing the locations of stars in their constellations.

The amount of data available from these six files is quite remarkable. The Solar System one, for instance, gives information about the nine planets which includes name, diameter, orbital radius, relative mass and density – compared with the Earth – rotational period, planetary year and axis inclination, as well as the surface temperature, relative gravity, escape velocity, atmospheric composition, number of satellites and albedo – the reflective quality of the surface of the planet.

Not all reference books would be able to give all this information as concisely, let alone in such an interactive way. This provides, therefore, another way in which this resource may be



Leaving the Planet

Our Neighbours in Space
Spaceflight News Magazine/NASA

utilised – as an excellent resource for investigation in its own right.

And a study of, say, the relationship between the sidereal period and the orbital radius of the planets would be much more difficult to undertake without a computer, because data can be shown graphically, as a pie or bar chart, a scattergraph or a Venn diagram where appropriate.

There are also a comprehensive set of statistical options, including mean, median, standard deviation and Chi-squares.

The section within the booklet dealing with the Apollo and Voyager missions is one of the best parts, with exceptionally well written notes and a vocabulary which will be easily understood by the majority of users.

The booklet gives a great breadth of areas for investigation, including the lives of great astronomers, Black Holes and Supernovae.

Energy is a very complex subject, yet as the program notes remind us, there was not even a definitive word for it until fairly recent times.

It is also a particularly popular subject in schools, for not only does it have AT3 framed around it, but anything *green* now appeals immediately to teenagers looking for a global cause.

The five files cover world energy statistics over the past 11 years, economic statistics for a wide range of colours, the energy values for a variety of fuels and oil prices across the years, compared with a 1989 dollar.

This last file gave, as one example, the amazing information that oil was more expensive in 1885 than in 1977. There is also set of data about the insulation qualities of various building materials.

This booklet, like the others, has black and white diagrams and plans for ease of photocopying, but every page has a good balance of text and graphics.

The subject matter on the Study Sheets ranges from theories about the origin of the universe, to the Severn barrage and energy insulation.

Many, such as those on solar and wind power, will provide stimulus for investigations in technology and science.

Like each of the booklets, there are also some *paper and pencil exercises* which positively require research away from the computer.

Summing up

I'm sure that these files and booklets will prove invaluable in secondary school science departments, as well as perhaps in geography or history.

They are closely related to the Science National Curriculum document, and will remain so even after the latest juggling of Attainment Targets. It will also help to develop the kind of approach to work which students will need to have as they study for GCSE.

It's debatable whether the discs or booklets are the most useful part of the package, but without a doubt these packs represent a sound investment for schools currently using Key or Key Plus. Other titles in the EarthData series include Rocks and Minerals and Weather and Climate.

Down on the farm

Frank Jukes reviews the changes

Product: Farmer Giles II
Price: £20.40
Supplier: Computer Tutorial Services, 17 Market Hill, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7TR.
Tel: 0983 294333
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes range

FRMER Giles II is a suite of four programs designed to help with the teaching of the first four levels of the National Curriculumës Mathematics Attainment Target 3 – Number.

The programs do this by using the farmer's flock of sheep to provide the child with addition, subtraction, multiplication and division problems.

The graphics are very good and the programs address the requirements of the National Curriculum. Level 1, for example, requires children to *add or subtract, using objects where the numbers involved are no greater than 10* and the program does just this.

Help is readily available and the program can be set for individual children or a whole class.

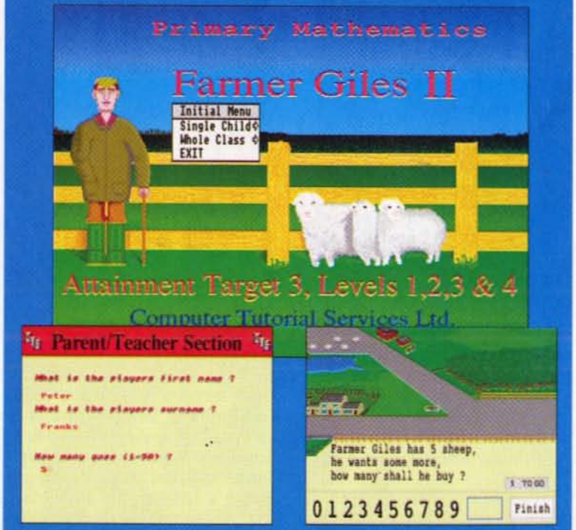
The execution, however, needs more care. The sheep, for instance, appear to have been turbocharged. I am certain that no self-respecting farmer would entertain buying sheep that have been driven to market at Farmer Giles' speed.

The help option, selected by clicking menu on the mouse, is also spoilt, this time by a vocabulary inappropriate for the age of the children using the program.

The results section also suffers a similar fate. While comments about right or wrong answers pop up in a window which is much too small and which seems to be convenient for the programmer rather than useful to the teacher or child.

Summing up

The program achieves its aims despite these problems, but I will be happy to include it in my collection only when an improved version 2 is available.



What is the players first name ?
Peter
What is the players surname ?
Franks
How many goes (1-50) ?
5

Farmer Giles has 5 sheep,
he wants some more,
how many shall he buy ?

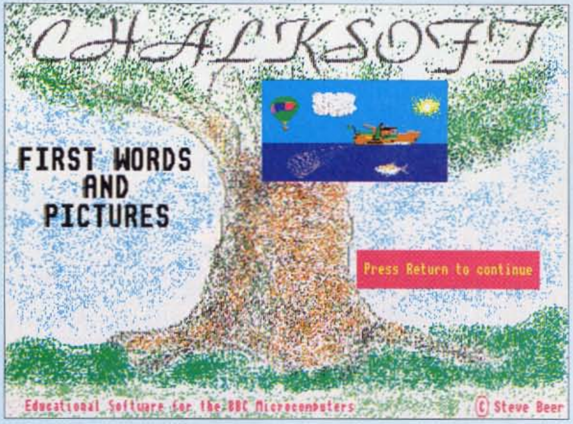
Intuitive reading

Going back to basics, Frank Jukes assesses Chalksoft's new program

Product: First Words and Pictures
Price: £25.85
Supplier: Chalksoft, PO Box 49, Spalding, Lincolnshire PE11 1NZ.
Tel: 0775 769518
Requirement: BBC A3000 and Archimedes range

CHALKSOFT's experience and expertise show in their latest offering. First Words and Pictures is bright and cheerful and it provides lots of motivation for young learners.

The program is aimed at children aged from three to over seven years of age and at those with special educational needs. It provides opportunities for those in the early stages of reading to practise and extends their basic vocabulary by matching words with pictures.



Press Return to continue

There are 10 different screens, ranging in content from the kitchen to the farm and from the garden to the sea. Each contains eight items to provide a total of 80 varied words. Using the mouse or the keyboard the child matches words – alone or in sentences – with parts of the picture by clicking on the relevant object.

Arrows help to indicate possible choices, and success is rewarded by a magnified picture and a pleasant tune, while an incorrect choice is greeted with a noise described as a sneeze.

The inquisitive child will find that repeated clicking on the mouse while pointing at a wrong choice creates quite a cacophony of sound. Teachers beware.

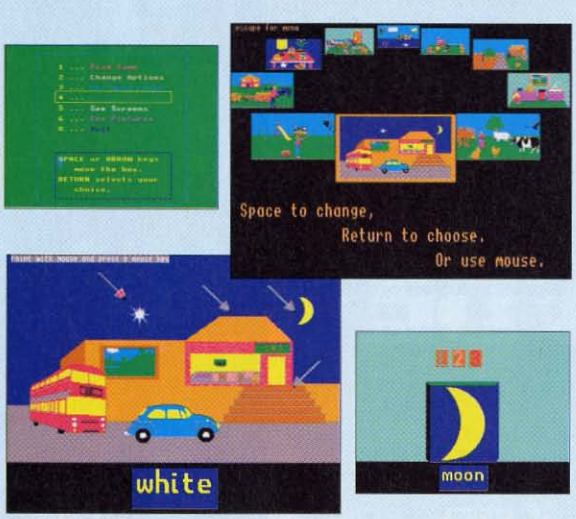
Despite the sneeze, the program provides children with an unusually quiet and secure environment in which to explore and match. It does this through an excellent and varied choice of tune and colours.

Pictures are simple, but nevertheless interesting, offering plenty of opportunity for discussion and description. They, too, contribute to create agentle and non-threatening working environment.

The program is very easy for young children to use. After seeing it in use just once – and having no previous experience of the Archimedes or of a mouse – a group of three five-year-olds read the word *rabbit* at the bottom of the screen and slid the mouse across the table top to point and click at the smiling rabbit in the picture above it.

From then on this particular teacher, hovering with lots of advice at the ready, felt very left out of things. My advisory role was clearly redundant.

When asked for their opinion of the program and for a report on what they had been doing, the group explained that they had liked being able to choose their own pictures and that they had been enjoying themselves.



SPACE or ARROW keys move the box.
RETURN selects your choice.

Space to change,
Return to choose.
Or use mouse.

They had also liked the big letters at the bottom of the screen, a reference to the large, clear and pleasantly informal font used to form the words to be matched.

Many aspects of the program are open to control by the teacher from an options menu. Sound, volume, which of the screens are presented to the child and whether the child has to match to a word alone, or to the word within a sentence, are among these and are easily changed using a simple menu and the arrow keys.

Options chosen in this way may apply for just the current session or may be made more permanent by saving them to the disc.

Word lists and sentences may all be inspected on screen and printed if required. Rather than sending a screen to the printer as a screen dump with what is often very muddy shading, First Words and Pictures prints a screen as a simple black and white outline which is eminently suitable for photocopying, colouring in or labelling.

These really are very clear and are produced quickly by Control+P. Saving the screens to disc with Control+S from the appropriate menu allows them to be incorporated into DTP work.

All of this, along with the option to view them on screen, means that pictures can be discussed with the children without arrows or naming words – a very useful facility.

See Pictures allows you to see an enlarged version of each picture to be shown on screen for discussion. These may be printed or saved just like the usual screens.

Clearly, Chalksoft are committed to ensuring that schools are able to get full educational value from their software.

Summing up

Looking to the future, I am sure that many teachers would find it useful to be able to use their own word lists and pictures – scanned in or created in Paint perhaps – for practice with a particular reading scheme or some other special grouping.

Teachers would agree that open-ended software is the most valuable kind, but this doesn't mean that programs such as First Words and Pictures have no place in the classroom.

I recommend the program to teachers wishing to see children practising some of the more common words which early readers come across or seeking screen-based pictures for discussion.

Ian Copestake Software

- No carriage charges on UK cash orders
- Up-to-date stock – no obsolete versions
- Credit cards not debited until orders fulfilled

RETAIL PRICE LIST
August 1991

ICS, Dept TMU13, 10 Frost drive, WIRRAL, Merseyside, England, L61 4XL Fax: 051-632 3434 Tel: **051-632 1234**

VAT **UK customers please add 17½%** to the total price, except for the zero-rated items marked ^{VO}. E.g., £100 × 1.175 = £117.50. VAT no. 384 3312 56.

Carriage **Free in mainland UK** if you pay on ordering.

Overseas Add £6 (Europe) or £12 (elsewhere) for each software item if paying by pounds sterling bank draft payable in England, or Eurocheques *not exceeding £100 each*. If you are paying by credit card we will add airmail and insurance at cost. (Add £10 + 1% of the total price if you can only pay in your own currency).

Credit cards are welcome. The name and address for delivery of goods must be as known to the credit card company. If you are leaving an order on our answering machine include your telephone number (home will do), the expiry date of your card, and your calculation of the total payment due.

Official orders welcome. Payment due in 14 days. Invoices subject to carriage and late payment charges.

Site licences Please enquire if no price is shown.

All products, prices and specifications are offered in good faith and are subject to change without notice. Your order will receive our attention immediately, but suppliers sometimes keep us waiting.

Goods are guaranteed but we do not supply them on approval.

BBC / MASTER / ELECTRON SOFTWARE

BET Basic Editor and Toolkit		
– rom module	ICS	£19
– rom in cartridge	ICS	£25
Powerfont NTQ	ICS	£13
Spellmaster rom	CC	£52
Wordpower	ICS	£36
– site licence (extra)		£100
– extra rom		£7
– extra manual		^{VO} £7

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

If it's not on the list, please ask for a quote. We will always try to match the best prices.

ABBREVIATIONS		Col	Colton	Mit	Mitre
		ComT	Computer Tutorial	Min	Minerva
Ace	Ace	Dat	Data Store	Oak	Oak
Aco	Acorn	Eiz	Eizo	Pil	David Pilling
Apr	Apricote	Emr	EMR	Ser	Serial Port
Arm	Armadillo	Gra	Graphics Factory	Sil	Silicon Vision
Arn	Arnor	Hum	Human-Computer	Sim	Simtron
Arx	Arxe	Ico	Icon Technology	Spa	Spacetech
Aut	Autodesk	ICS	Ian Copestake	Sta	Star
Bai	Baildon Electronics	Ife	IFEL	Sup	Superior Software
Bee	Beebug	Iot	Iota	Tec	TechSoft
Cal	Calligraph	Irl	Irlam Instruments	Wil	Wild Vision
Can	Canon	Kad	Kador	4ma	4Mation
CC	ComputerConcepts	Lin	Lingenuity	4th	Fourth Dimension
Cha	Chalksoft	Lon	Longman Logotron	*D*	Draw format
Cir	Circle	MicP	Micro Power	*P*	Paint format
Cit	Citizen	MicS	Micro Studio		
Cla	Clares	Mid	Midnight Graphics	✓	***On special offer!***

ABC Basic Compiler	Oak	£73
Accounts	Min	£243
ANSI C Release 3	Aco	£124
Apocalypse	4th	£23
ArcComm 2	Lon	£50
Archway 2	Sim	£78
ArcLight	Ace	£40
ARC-PCB	Sil	£138
– Professional	Sil	£276
– Schematics	Sil	£475
Armadeus	Cla	£59
Artisan II	Cla	£44
Atelier	Min	£67
Autosketch CAD	Aut	£67
Boogie Buggy	4th	£19
Broadcast Loader	Aco	£63
Business Supplement	CC	£45
C Developmnent System	Bee	£77
Charts & Graphs	ComT	£17
Chess 3D	MicP	£15
Children's Graphics *DP*	MicS	£16
Chocks Away	4th	£18
– Extra Missions		£15
Clip Art *P*	Gra	£19
Clip Art Set 1 *D*	Mid	£28
Clip Art Set 2 *D*	Mid	£28
Colour Screen»Mac	Hum	£90
– Arc/Mac Cable		£24
Concept Designer	Lon	£22
Conqueror	Sup	£20
Craftshop 1	4ma	£27
Craftshop 2	4ma	£27
Cross-32 Meta-Assembler	Bai	£175
DataVision	Sil	£114
Decorated Alphabet *P*	MicS	£17
Designer Intro	Tec	£75
Desktop Office	Min	£96
Desktop Publisher	Aco	£108
Disc Tree	Mit	£37
DrawBender + Fonts	ICS	£12
– site licence		£50
Drop Ship	4th	£15
DTP Graphics 1 (Mono)	MicS	£15
DTP Graphics 2 (Colour)	MicS	£17
DTP Seeds	4ma	^{VO} £8
Easiword	Min	£31
EasiWriter	Ico	£138
– education price		£118
EluciData (OCR)	Irl	£155
– bought with Irlam scanner		£79
EQUASOR ✓	CC	**£39**
E-Type	4th	£15
Euclid 2	Ace	£46
Film-Maker	Sil	£75
Financial Accountant	Sil	£203
First Words and Pictures	Cha	£19
FLEXIFILE ✓	Min	**£100**
Flying Start II	Mit	£86
FontFX	Dat	£9
– site licence (total)		£70
Font Pack	Aco	
– Newhall / Starter / Symbol	each	£39
Font Pack 1 (Paladin, Swiss B, SymbolB, Vogue)	Bee	£43
Font Pack	CC	
– Avant Garde / Bookman / Pembroke	each	£29
Fortran 77 Release 2	Aco	£79
Fourier Analysis	Arm	£60
Gammaplot	Min	£52
Gate Array Design/Teaching	Sil	£114
GENESIS II ✓	Oak	**£99**
GerberPlot	Sil	£92
GraphBox	Min	£61
Hard Disc Companion	Bee	£35
Hearsay	Bee	£51
History Costume *P*	MicS	£17
Holed Out	4th	£15
Hostages	Sup	£15
Hotlink Presenter	Lin	£42
House of Numbers	Cha	£19
Hyperbook Reader	Lon	£47
Hyperbook Electronic Library (including Reader)	Lon	£109
IMPRESSION 2.1 ✓	CC	**£125**
– network version		£650
– site licence		£545
– extra hardware key for sites		£15
– extra manual for sites		^{VO} £8
IMPRESSION JUNIOR ✓	CC	**£68**
– site licence		£435
– extra manual for sites		^{VO} £7
Inertia	4th	£15
Interdictor 2	Cla	£26
Investigator 2	Ser	£21
Jiglet	4ma	£26
Jigsaw	4ma	£27
Keyboard Player	Cha	£17
Knowledge Organiser	Cla	£46
Landmarks	Lon	
– Egypt / Rain Forest / Second World War / Victorians	each	£18
Letters and Pictures	Cha	£17
LEVEL 4 FILESERVER ✓	Aco	**£160**
Logo	Lon	£55
Magpie	Lon	£48
Maps and Landscapes 1	Cha	£19
Maps and Landscapes 2	Cha	£19
Mark Master	Cha	£67
Master Break	Sup	£15
Mogul	Ace	£17
Movaword	Cha	£17
MultiFS	Arx	£28
Multistore version II	Min	£195
Nevryon	4th	£15
Note Invaders	Cha	£17
Numbers and Pictures	Cha	£17
Numerator	Lon	£65
Numerator Chaos	Lon	£18
Office Tools	Sil	£276
Olympics	4th	£15
Orrery	Spa	£85
Ovation	Bee	£85
PC Emulator 1.6	Aco	£95
Pendown	Lon	£49
– Extra Outline Fonts	Lon	£16
Personal Accounts	Apr	£23
PIPEDREAM 3 ✓	Col	**£108**
Pirate	Cha	£17
Poster	4ma	£75
Powerband	4th	£19
Prehistoric Animals *P*	MicS	£16
Premier	Cir	£71
– DataBase	Cir	£25
– WordProc	Cir	£25
Presentation System	Sil	£61
Presenter Story	Lin	£145
Presenter II	Lin	£36
Printer Driver, RISC OS	Ace	
– Epson / Star / Citizen colour		£13
Printer Driver, RISC OS	Bee	
– Epson / Star colour		£13
Pro Artisan	Cla	£72
Professional PDT CAD	Oak	£353
Protext	Arn	£114
Puncman 1 and 2	Cha	£17
Puncman 3 and 4	Cha	£17
Puncman 5 to 7	Cha	£17
QuicKey	ICS	£10
– site licence		£45
Real McCoy	4th	£24
Real McCoy 2	4th	£24
Realtime Solids Modeller	Sil	£138
Render Bender	Cla	£58
Repton 3	Sup	£15
Revelation	Lon	£64
Reversals	Cha	£17
Rhapsody 2	Cla	£45
RiscBASIC Compiler	Sil	£112
RiscForth Compiler	Sil	£112
RISC OS Companion Vol 1	Oak	£49
RISC OS Programmer's Reference Manual	Aco	^{VO} £80
RISC OS Style Guide	Aco	^{VO} £11
RoboLogo	Sil	£75
SCHEMA ✓	Cla	**£91**
School Administrator	Min	£69
Score PMS	Emr	£499
ShareHolder	Sil	£139
ShowPage	CC	£125
Sigma Sheet	Min	£53
Snippet	4ma	£26
SolidCAD	Sil	£109
SolidsRender	Sil	£109
SolidTools	Sil	£276
Spark	Pil	£5
Speech!	Sup	£15
Spelling - week by week	Cha	£19
Splice	Ace	£24
Studio 24 Plus	Emr	£149
Super-Dump	Sil	£24
Superior Golf	Sup	£15
Super-Plot	Sil	£30
System Delta Plus II	Min	£54
Timetabler	Min	£575
Timewatch	Mit	£23
Toolkit Plus	Cla	£37
Tools Graphics *D*	MicS	£24
Touch Type	Iot	£41
Tracer	Mid	£46
Tracker	Ser	£38
Tween	Ace	£23
TWO (Task and Window Organiser)	ICS	£19
– site licence		£60
Utility Disc 1	Dat	£13
Utility Disc 2	Dat	£13
View»Mac 3	Hum	£65
– Arc/Mac Cable		£24
Wimp Game	4th	£15
Words and Pictures	Cha	£17
World Geography Maps *D*	MicS	£24
World Wildlife *P*	MicS	£16
Zarch	Sup	£15
1st Word Plus	Aco	£65

PRINTERS

ArcLaser	Cal	£906
Bubble Jet BJ-10e	Can	£276
– Sheet feeder		£54
Bubble Jet BJ-300	Can	£399
Bubble Jet BJ-330	Can	£469
Laser Direct Qume	CC	£856
Laser Direct LBP-4 Card	CC	£323
LASER DIRECT LBP-8 ✓		
8 ppm 600 dpi incl toner	CC	**£1280**
LBP-4 4 ppm	Can	£750
LC24-10 32k ram card	Sta	£61
Swift 24 Colour	Cit	£225
New Canon Toner cartridge		£65
Archimedes parallel printer cable		£8

FUNCTION KEY STRIP ORGANISER

Arckey	ICS	^{VO} £3
– quantity of 4		^{VO} £10

MEMORY, ARM3 ETC

Fitting extra unless stated
† Fitting is straightforward
‡ Fitting requires expertise

A3000 2Mb †	Ife	£69
A3000 4Mb †	Ife	£243
A310 4Mb †	Ife	£298
ARM3 ‡		£400
4-slot 4-layer Backplane	Ife	£57

MICE, MONITORS

Clares Micro Mouse	Cla	£26
9060S	Eiz	£450
9070S	Eiz	£640

SCANNERS, DIGITISERS

ArcScanner including Epson GT-4000	Cla	£1660
Hawk V9	Wil	£330
– A3000 version		£390
Image (colour)	Irl	£589
i-Scan 200	Irl	£539
i-Scan 400	Irl	£589
Scan-Light A4	CC	£346
– as above + Sheet Feeder		£432
Scan-Light Junior	CC	£175
– A3000 version (internal)		£175
Scan-Light Junior 256	CC	£210
– A3000 version (internal)		£210

INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA

Commodore CDTV (CCD 1000) including Encyclopaedia	£499

ideA

HARD DISC PRODUCTS

SUMMER BARGAINS!

And even lower summer prices for Education – please enquire

The number at the end of a product name is the capacity in megabytes (rounded down). An L indicates a 1 inch high disc: two of these may be fitted in the same cradle or external case, sharing the same controller card. An S indicates a 2½ inch wide disc mounted directly on the controller card. ***OUR PRICES FOR 'UPGRADES' INCLUDE THE IDEA CONTROLLER CARD, A FAN (where needed), AND EVERYTHING ELSE YOU WILL REQUIRE.*** A backplane is optional with the A310 internal upgrade, but if you do use one it must be a four-layer type.

COMPLETE UPGRADES

A300/400/500 internal upgrade

IDEARCIN20S ("hard card")	£475
IDEARCIN40	£269
IDEARCIN40L	£309
IDEARCIN80L	£389
IDEARCIN120L	£549
IDEARCIN200	£839

A300/400/500 external upgrade

(May also be fitted to A3000 external expansion slot using a podule case or racking system)

IDEARCEX40	£395
IDEARCEX40L	£449
IDEARCEX80L	£499
IDEARCEX120L	£699
IDEARCEX200	£935

A3000 fully internal upgrade

IDEA3IN20	£375
IDEA3IN40	£575
IDEA3IN60	£775
Fitting if required	£35

A3000 external upgrade

(*External* drive using *internal* expansion slot; can combine with PRES Disc Buffer Board)

IDEA3EX40 etc	
– prices as IDEARCEX40 etc + £10	
Fitting if required	£35

SEPARATES

Additional hard discs

IDEA40L	40Mb	£219
IDEA80L	80Mb	£309
IDEA120L	120Mb	£459

A3000 accessories

IC PLINTH ***SPECIAL!*** ☆	***£18***

(The best monitor stand)

ideA controller cards and accessories

(For use with your own IDE hard discs; we can only accept responsibility for performance with discs we have tested ourselves)

IDEARCIN Archimedes Intern	£110
IDEARCEX Archimedes Extern	£140
IDEA3EX A3000 External	£140
Internal hard disc cradle kit	£15
Fan kit (Standard)	£10
Case with power supply & fan	£125
Fan kit (A3000 Internal)	£15
Cable for second hard disc	£5

Recommended for backing up

Beebug Hard Disc Companion	£35

Recommended for an easier life with the Desktop

ICS Task & Window Organiser	£19

Tel 051-632 1234

All the above are available NOW!

ICS FONTS

1st Word Plus **First Fonts**
PipeDream **PipeDrivers**
Wordpower **Power Fonts**

Please ask for details of our range of Symbol Sets and Typefaces for most printers. For example:

Star LC-10 typefaces

Black, Caldy, Outline, Pensby, Raby, Shadow, Universal	£19

PipeDriver Dot 1

For dot matrix printers with more features than PipeDream knows what to do with – provides access to resident and download fonts, ink colours, variable print size and line spacing etc	£10

ODDULES

AnDi	Bai	£49
Oddule Adaptor (needed with your first Oddule unless you have an I²C socket)	Bai	£8

KEYBOARD COVERS

Seal 'n Type (spill-proof)		
– Archimedes	Kad	£14
– A3000	Kad	£14

From our postbag

“ I am writing to thank you for the faultless service I received when I purchased 4Mb and an *ideA* hard disc. I was very reluctant to part with my computer fearing something was bound to go wrong and I would be left with no machine for weeks – I need it daily for my work as a headteacher.

However it all went like clockwork and my Archimedes seems an entirely different and more powerful machine, especially using Impression. ”

E&OE SO36 9JUL19

Helping Hands

Marshal Anderson explores two new books to facilitate the introduction of computers into the classroom

Product: Computers and Learning – Helping Children Acquire Thinking Skills, by Jean and Geoffrey Underwood
Price: £8.95
Supplier: Blackwell Scientific Publications, Osney Mead, Oxford
Tel: 0865 240201
Product: Computers and Literacy Skills
Price: £6.95
Supplier: British Dyslexia Association, Dept of Psychology, University of Hull, Hull

COMPUTERS and Learning – Helping Children Acquire Thinking Skills, is the kind of book that we have needed for a long time. There have been several successful advice books over the years dealing with the specific and practical problems of using computers in the classroom, but this goes one step further.

The first thing that strikes you is that this is not the sort of work you can pick up the night before it's your turn to have the computer. The approach is more remote and academic but this is what we need.

The Underwoods have stepped back from the classroom to look at the broader picture – where we've been, are and might be going.

They start with an exploration of the issues involved with the use of computers in education. The refreshing thing about this – and the rest of the book – is that both sides of the argument are explored. Though you are not left in doubt as to the authors' feelings, you don't feel a heretic if you disagree.

Moving on to examine the way children's minds can be extended, we can see the computer firmly linked with current educational theory. This is the kind of thing teachers tend to lose track of when tied up with practical issues such as finding an electrical socket which works. Logo features prominently, and this section raises – though doesn't answer – a lot of questions about the fragmentary effect the National Curriculum has had on the use of computers in schools.

Posing the question *Why put IT into schools*, the book's answer is concerned directly with IT in its pure and content-free form – the machine is seen not as a device for teaching but for learning.

The following chapters examine CAL from this perspective, looking at the uses of databases and word processors. The word processing chapter in particular disassembles the processes involved and examines exactly what is going on at the machine and within the child.

It goes on to look at the way the computer can stimulate social interaction with comments on the effect of gender within the group. Some of the points made will probably make you look differently at the use of the machine and the way you organise it.

There is a very useful section on the evaluation of software as well as on the evaluation of its effect on the children.

Computers and Literary Skills, from the British Dyslexia Association, is a collection of papers from some of the most respected and, more important, qualified movers in the field of computers and reading difficulties.

There is no discernible thread running through the 18 pieces except to start with A Rational for Computer Assisted Literacy Instruction and finish with an overview of support structures past, present and future.

Many of the chapters have a wider range than simply dealing with the dyslexic child or adult. Any teacher or interested parent will find views and ideas about the educational uses of word processors, adventure games, spelling checkers and so on.

It is also interesting to see the way many programs which mainstream educationalists would dismiss as drill and practice, are both useful and effective within this area of special needs.

More specific pieces deal with the use of portable computers with dyslexic students and software for phonics development. It has to be said though that some of the writers have had little contact with the chalkface, as there is scant regard for the investment of time these systems demand of the teacher. However, someone has to do the original research and come up with the ideas that teachers can then bring down from the clouds into the real world!

Where there are specific practical examples of applications in the classrooms these are well documented with believable examples and specific software, looking for instance at the use of Logo for children with reading difficulties.

Of even more practical use are the extensive appendices of addresses and contacts for software and advice. There is also a extremely sensible system put forward for the evaluation of software in education generally, as well as specifically for reading difficulties.

What I found rather disappointing is the way the book is aimed at experts in reading problems who know little about computers.

There is a comprehensive glossary of computer terms, but the needs of the reader who is still unclear on what dyslexia actually is are largely ignored. There is no glossary of educational/psychological terms used.

Summing up

The Underwood book is very academic in approach and style which makes it rather heavy reading. The conclusion that computers are a force for fundamental change in education may not sit easily with the ordinary class teacher's experience. However, the book will confirm or challenge what you are doing in the classroom.

The British Dyslexia Association's book is interesting with at least as much to say to the ordinary citizen as to the reading specialist, but non-specialists should be prepared to do a little background work before tackling it

---

From Victorian to Green values

Marshal Anderson assess the latest support documents from Longman

Product: Landmarks – The Victorians, Rain Forest
Price: £19.95 + VAT
Supplier: Longman Logotron, Dales Brewery, Gwydir Street, Cambridge CB1 2LJ.
Tel: 0223 323656
Requirements: A3000 and Archimedes range

LONGMAN Logotron and the BBC have recently added to their Landmarks, all the programs being linked to the BBC TV schools series of the same name. As Longman Logotron have recently taken over the BBC educational software side we can expect more of this kind of publication.

An off-shoot of this to please schools is that they have adopted the BBC's pricing policy, so you can expect the high technical quality of Longman software linked to the very reasonable prices teachers have come to expect from the BBC. Unfortunately this is only to be reflected in the TV-linked software.

The Victorians is based in Oakey in the west of England in 1886. Following the familiar pattern Landmarks is multitasking and sits on the icon bar.

Clicking on the icon opens the text and graphics windows. The former is used for a fairly standard adventure format input through which the children communicate with the program.

The graphics window contains a black and white scanned photo which changes occasionally depending on where you are and what you want to see. Like the previous packages, the quality of picture is very disappointing most of the time and so their use is limited.

We are talking to Ernest, a 10-year-old boy just recovering from scarlet fever. The characterisation is really nice with Ernest speaking pure memmerset

➤

ARCHIMEDES
A3000 PRODUCTS

Monitor stand (A3K1) – Probably the best monitor plinth available for the A3000 and the basis of a modular system.....£24.95

System housing (A3K2) – When you are ready to expand the A3000 this system housing is added, allowing up to 2 floppy drives and a hard drive to be added.....£69.50

Expansion card case (A3K3) – If you are adding an expansion card ("podule") to an A3000, such as a hard disc card, then you will need this podule case to connect & protect the card.....£14.95

Disc buffer (A3K6) – If an extra floppy drive/s is to be connected then you will require a disc buffer. This one supports up to 3 additional drives and incorporates software control for physical to logical drive mapping and 40/80 stepping which could prove essential when using discs in 65 Host or PC emulator. A key feature is the built in expansion for further cards to be added internally; also see A3K12. *NB: Some cheaper products may only provide connection for an additional drive without buffering*.....£48.95

20Mb hard disc (A3K7) – A 20Mb hard disc drive ready to fit in A3K2, including the hard disc card and all cabling. We are not aware of any other hard disc upgrade that is treated as an internal upgrade (consult your Acorn dealer or call PRES for details).....£399.00

NEW 40Mb hard disc (A3K14) – As A3K7 but twice the capacity.....£499

3½" Additional floppy drive (A3K8) – 3½" disc drive and mounting brackets for A3K2.....£75

5¼" Additional floppy drive (A3K9) – 5¼" disc drive and mounting brackets for A3K2 – ideally suited for 65 Host or using the PC emulator.....£99.95

65 Host 1770 DFS & DFS Filer (A3K12) – A ROM and disc upgrade for A3K6 provides: 1. A desktop DFS filer that allows DFS files to be dragged to ADFS viewers or straight into applications as Edit or Pipedream. 2. BBC 1770 DFS for use in 65 Host. Automatic Icon and loader which can allow BBC DFS discs to have <SHIFT BREAK> operation. *"...effectively turns your A3000 into a Model B"*...**Acorn User, Sept. '90**.....£19.95

All prices exc. VAT

PRES

Tel: 0276 72046
Fax: 0276 51427

IN THE FOREFRONT OF A3000 UPGRADES

PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS OF PACKAGE PRICES

"PRES's range of add-ons offers tremendous advantages. The system can grow with your pocket, it offers security and strength but most importantly it offers choice." (AU Feb.90)

The starting point is the monitor plinth, probably (we feel definitely) the best on the market @ only £24.95 (plus VAT), from there ... System Housing, Hard Disc Upgrade, Additional 3½" Disc Drive, Additional 5¼" Disc Drive, Podule Case, Dedicated A3000 Disc Buffer, 1770 DFS for BBC Emulator & DFS Filer for Desktop, plus more to come! (the last three products can be added independently of the other items)

Contact your local dealer or call PRES direct on 0276 72046 for advice on upgrading your A3000. We have built our reputation on honest dealing on quality products with thousands of satisfied customers.

WE STILL PRODUCE AND SUPPLY OUR RANGE OF "8 BIT" PRODUCTS FOR THE ELECTRON, BBC B AND MASTER. IF YOU WANT TO KNOW MORE ABOUT UPGRADING WITH ACORN COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS ... CALL FOR DETAILS

SPECIAL PRICE

DUE TO A REMARKABLE PURCHASE WE CAN OFFER OUR ARCHIMEDES HARD DISC UPGRADES FOR ...

£100.00 LESS

THAN OUR NORMAL ADVERTISED PRICES

20 & 40 MB DRIVE UNITS COMPLETE WITH THE TRIED & TESTED ST506 (ACORN) EXPANSION CARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL NECESSARY CABLING & INSTRUCTIONS FOR SYSTEM FITTING. SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

A400 series users solve your storage & backup problems by fitting a second hard disc to your machine. The S.P.A.C.E. KIT allows you to fit another hard drive (behind the existing one) as a simple upgrade for:- £32.95 (exc. VAT). Complete upgrades including either a 20MB or 40MB hard drive available. Both drives are supplied formatted, soak tested & verified ready for use from £249 (exc. VAT)

EDUCATION AND DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

STOP PRESS

FOR THE MANY CUSTOMERS WHO SAY THEY WOULD PREFER TO DEAL WITH US DIRECT ... WE NOW OFFER A 'ONE STOP' SOURCE FOR YOUR ACORN REQUIREMENTS. THIS INCLUDES COMPLETE A3000 SYSTEMS, A400 SERIES AND LEARNING CURVE PACKAGES.

NEW PRODUCTS

THE S.P.A.C.E. KIT ... FIT A SECOND HARD DISC TO YOUR A400 COMPUTER.
THE MISSING LINK (TML) ... FAST DATA TRANSMISSION BETWEEN ARCS.
FLOPPY LOCK ... DISABLES AN ARCHIMEDES DRIVE BY LOCK & KEY.

COMING SOON

TRUE PODULE EXPANSION FOR A3000

P.R.E.S. Ltd, Box 319, Lightwater, Surrey GU18 5PW
Tel: 0276 72046. Fax: 0276 51427

Access VISA

➤

with a nice line in double negatives. Capable of impatience, boredom, excitement and curiosity, he is certainly three dimensional enough for children.

The village has a single employer, the mill, which is run by the Hodgkinsons. They live in the Big House, but we're not allowed in there though we can go into the yard.

Having established this, Ernest got agitated about the fact that he had to get some homework from his school. Discovering that he does "drill" in the playground, we move into the classroom with its rows of seats. Ernest sits at the back to avoid Mr Owen and his cane.

Ernest's main problem is Eli Forester who pulls faces and gets him into trouble. Indeed this is one of the nice things about this series – the way the children find common ground across the years.

Another point of interest is the village shop where Mrs Tucker sells all sorts of things – as long as you have money. Investigating the parser at this point I was rather disappointed with its performance.

Let's assume for a moment that we hadn't had our trip to the school, a logical question to ask a 10-year-old is: **Do you go to school?** But Ernest replies: *Who cares? What shall us do now?*

A child with some experience of parsers may persevere to input: **What is your school like?** The response to this is: *I don't know.* OK, let's try again: **Describe school.** Finally Ernest replies: *'Tis wondrous in here! There's all anyone could want for sale here...* and he goes on with a description of the shop.

Having discovered that the parser is linked to the place I tried something not connected with a specific place: **Have you any brothers and sisters?** *I've got three brothers and three sisters.*

Great, we're getting somewhere. **What are their names?** elicits the response, *I'm not interested in my family – let's do summat else.*

Intrigued,I continued: **Why aren't you interested in your family?** *Don't know.* So I tried: **Tell me about your parents.** *'Tis wondrous in here ...*

It's a problem which seems to pervade the whole series rather than a bug. Though not badly written, it's simply the state of artificial intelligence at present.

Perhaps the problem is that the software tries to cover too large an area. There have to be set responses to inputs that have no specific replies programmed in.

The usual response is *I don't understand*, and it's easy to see why the author wanted to avoid that. To get round that he uses the technique developed in the days of the Elisa project which gave a random, non-committal response to unexpected inputs. But the replies in Landmarks are not non-committal enough and so can be misleading.

Rejoining Ernest we are ready for another jaunt, this time to the cave. Before we can go we have to visit Ernest's house for matches and a candle.

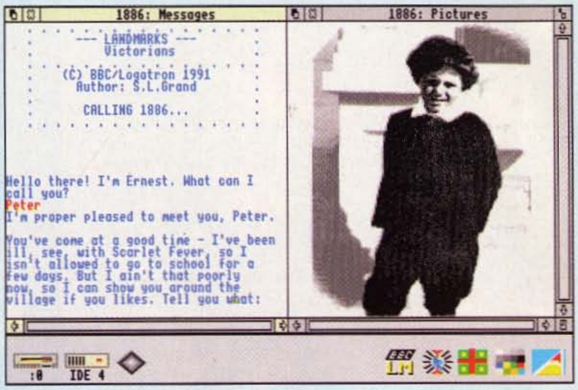
A mine of details, the house provides the atmosphere the program portrays so well. Comments abound such as:*We're not allowed in the parlour, except on Sundays.*The boys sleep four to a bed, and there's a sewerage system that should make modern children's hair stand on end.

Exploring the main areas of the cave and hearing the legend of the witch is brilliant and the language used to describe the cave gives a real feel for the place while still sounding like Ernest.

A wealth of information is to be had from this program, which will keep the children busy for hours. From a National Curriculum viewpoint it fits snugly into key stage two.

It is also directly relevant to the core study unit three, especially the domestic life side. But it also helps with other Attainment Targets such as: *Recognise that over time some things have changed and others have stayed the same* and *Describe different features of an historical period.*

Rain Forest is different from the rest of the series in as much as it is not historically based but geographic. We are in Brazil with our guide, Betumi, who we can assume is about the same age as Ernest.



```
--- LANDMARKS ---
    Victorians

(C) BBC/Logotron 1991
 Author: S.L.Grand

  CALLING 1886...

Hello there! I'm Ernest. What can I
call you?
Peter
I'm proper pleased to meet you, Peter.

You've come at a good time - I've been
ill, see, with Scarlet Fever, so I
isn't allowed to go to school for a
few days. But I ain't that poorly
now, so I can show you around the
village if you likes. Tell you what:
```

She lives in the rain forest which is a place full of activity with toucans and monkeys in the trees and plenty of thick undergrowth for us to plough through.

Her fellow villagers from Caractatumi are also around and they all live in a shabono – a circle of huts in a forest clearing. She lives there too with her two mothers, father and brother.

Wandering and exploring with Betumi we find a village garden with a wealth of detail on the crops grown and information on how such a garden is created. This raises a lot of issues on how the resources are used and the way land can be exhausted by some agricultural processes. On the cultural side we meet the village shapori or witch doctor. He is presently casting out evil spirits from the new garden and exhorting the land to bring forth a good harvest.

The most exciting part of the program is to get Betumi out on the river in a canoe. This takes us down stream and over rapids with a sequence of vivid description.

Ending up at the site of an old village which is used as a signpost, this gives us an inkling of the dangers of getting lost alone when Betumi find her way back to the village.

The space available for exploring seems a lot smaller than in earlier programs but there is plenty to discover. The workbooks direct children to the areas needing exploration and many Geography Attainment Targets are covered n an interesting and imaginative way.

Both programs help children explore environments otherwise unavailable to them. Yet I do have reservations. The parser is one and the time-out feature another. This causes the program to stop if the children don't type for a given amount of time.

This can be very irritating as you have to re-load the program from the disc to start again. Having said that, when you do re-start you are at the place you exited.

Unfortunately, time-out gives rise to another problem. At first glance the fact that Landmarks is multi-tasking is very useful as on a 1Mb machine there is enough room to have Pendown or !Edit running alongside to allow children to make notes.

However, time-out continues to run while you are in another application, so if you go off to write something the chances are that Landmarks will have stopped while you were away.

The documentation is full of suggestions on how to use the packages and all come with really useful pupils books than can provide some direction within such an unstructured activity.

As they stand, the Landmarks programs are an interesting exploration of a new area in educational software. They present the child with an environment to explore in a free and open ended way.

The graphics so far have been disappointing and the way the machines handles the language needs a lot of work. However, Landmarks are an important step along a developmental track that should lead to even more innovative and exciting software.

It takes time, and it seems churlish to suggest that a package should not be used simply because it has not yet reached its full potential

Summing up

If you are using the TV programs over the next year all the packages are a worthwhile investment. And if you are covering any of the four areas in some other way the specific packages will add an extra dimension to the children's work.

From the point of home use, the Victorians and World War Two are both substantial enough to be worth adding to your child's collection.

COLOURJET 132

COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Compatible with:–
IBM pc
Archimedes
Nimbus
BBC Micro
Amiga
Apple Mac
(serial version)

LOW COST
LIST PRICE
from £636 + VAT

COLOURJET 132
FF
LF
ON LINE
COREL DRAW! PROCESS COLOR CHART
COREL
Printed by Integrex Colourjet
COREL DRAW!

Low Operating Cost

Windows 3 Driver available

EMULATES OTHER COLOUR PRINTERS EG. IBM 3852, Canon PJ1080A, Quadjet
PRINTS OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCIES

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVALIABLE

INTEGREX LTD., CHURCH GRESLEY, SWADLINCOTE,
DERBY'S DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 551551
Fax (0283) 550325
T/x 341727 INTEGX

Poster

An object-based DTP package which allows you to do far more than create posters. In fact there isn't much in the way of DTP design and layout that can't be done with Poster. It's almost an art package. The application is fully RISC OS compliant so can 'talk' to Edit, Draw and any other RISC OS program. Poster comes with its own set of unusual outline fonts but will allow you to use any RISC OS outline fonts. It also has a huge collection of interesting borders and clip art. Two features place Poster in a different league from other packages. Firstly, you can do wonderful things with text. It can be made to flow along any path or it can be moulded into virtually any shape (as can outline Draw files). Secondly, the size of your document is not dependent upon the limitations of your printer. Poster will allow a document of any size to be created (although 100 metres square is not very practical). It then prints the document in sections which can be cut and assembled using the trim marks. Poster documents may be used in other DTP packages.

A&B COMPUTING 1990 ART/DESIGN AWARD WINNER

Snippet

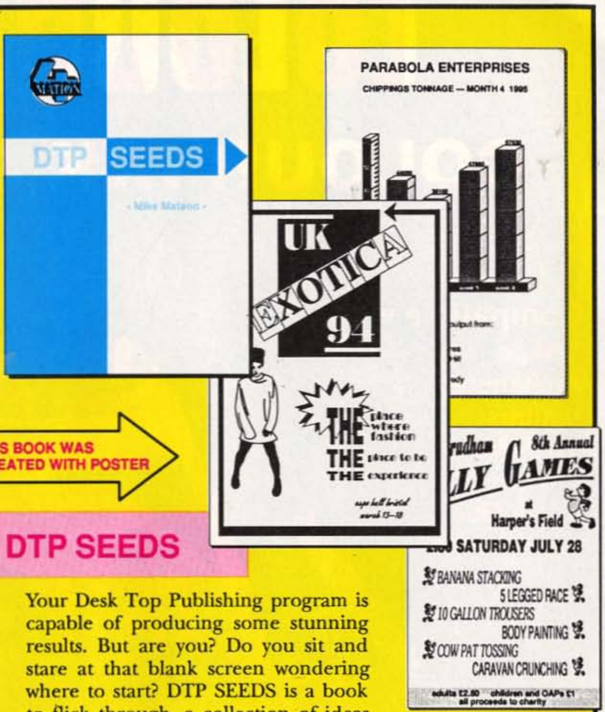
A utility which will make you wonder how you ever managed without it. Snippet will allow you to print or save any part of any screen. It will even cope with most programs running under the 65Host BBC Emulator. But Snippet will allow you to do lots more. Sprites may be converted from one mode to another and even 8 bit BBC screens may be easily converted into Archimedes sprites. A vast array of tools allows you to trim sprites, add borders, change colours, use outline fonts to add text, edit pixels, rotate sections and combine any number of sprites to make a single sprite. A carousel allows sprites to be displayed.

ALSO...

JIGSAW — allows sprites of any size to be converted into jigsaws with real jisaw-shaped pieces. It comes complete with a set of pictures including some by the well–known artist Rodney Matthews.

JIGLET — the version for younger users. It has fewer pieces and a more appropriate set of pictures.

CRAFTSHOP 1 and CRAFTSHOP 2 — programs allowing those with limited artistic ability to create some stunning results. Both packages are currently in use in thousands of schools and homes.



THIS BOOK WAS CREATED WITH POSTER

DTP SEEDS

Your Desk Top Publishing program is capable of producing some stunning results. But are you? Do you sit and stare at that blank screen wondering where to start? DTP SEEDS is a book to flick through, a collection of ideas designed to get your imagination working. There are no pages of heavy text to wade through, no references to kerning and leading; just page after page of examples for you to copy, adapt and improve upon. The contents are divided into:

School Stationery • Business Stationery • Emphasis
Page Layouts • Front Pages • Covers • Posters
Graphs • Titles • Flyers • Contents Pages • Logos
Advertisements • Invitations • Headers • Footers

FREE SITE LICENCE !!!

We could charge you three, four, or even more, times the normal price for a site licence. But we won't. For our Archimedes packages the price you see is the price you pay. And this price includes a site licence.

NEW ADDRESS

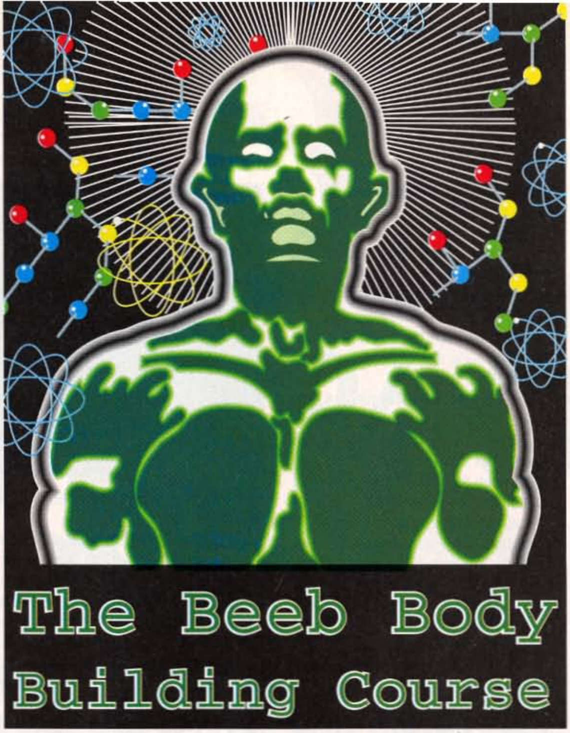
4MATION
14 Castle Park Road,
Barnstaple • Devon • EX32 8PA
Tel: (0271) 25353 Fax: (0271) 22974

4MATION New Zealand
P.O.Box 12-228
Christchurch
Fax: (03) 655-055

	£	NZ$
POSTER	89	367.50
SNIPPET	29	120.00
JIGSAW	29	120.00
JIGLET	29	120.00
CRAFTSHOP 1	29	120.00
CRAFTSHOP 2	29	120.00
DTP SEEDS	8.45	35.00

PRICES
include P&P
include site licence
exclude VAT @ 17½%

(discount on 5 or more copies)
no VAT on books



The Beeb Body Building Course

Capacitor Investigations

Mike Cook embarks on Part 5 of the I²C bus adventure

WE looked last month at using our I²C interface to act as a transistor curve tracer, so now I thought we would use it to investigate the action of a capacitor.

Now we did design a capacitor charge curve plotter way back in November 1983. However, as we were only using the single ended input of the Model B's A/D converter all we could show was the voltage across the capacitor in response to a voltage step.

By using the differential input capacity of the I²C interface we can measure the current through the capacitor as well as the applied and capacitor voltage.

Not only that, but using the analogue output capacity of the board we can also investigate the effect of a capacitor on different waveforms.

Figure I shows the basic arrangement of a series resistor and capacitor. If we apply a voltage *V* the capacitor will start to charge up.

As charge accumulates on the capacitor plates the voltage across them increases. This reduces the voltage across the resistor, so the current through the circuit drops.

The capacitor charges up exponentially, that is to say the voltage across the capacitor never actually reaches the charging voltage but continually gets closer to it.

The actual expression for the voltage across the capacitor *Vc* at any time *t* is:

$$Vc = V (1 - e^{-(t/CR)})$$

where *V* is the charging voltage and *e* is the exponential function and *t* the time. *R* and *C* being the values of resistance and capacitance.

If you examine this formula with a calculator you will find that when *t/CR* is three you are practically at the charging voltage, in fact just over 95 per cent.

The value of *CR* is known as *the time constant*, this means that when you have been charging a capacitor for three time constants you will have over 95% of the charging voltage across the capacitor.

As far as the voltage waveform is concerned it is fairly easy to visualise an exponentially increasing voltage. However, what about the current waveform? Also what about when anything other than a voltage step is involved?

Well, we could thrash through the maths and come up with transfer functions, but to most people that would not get over the feel of what is happening.

What we want to do is to actually apply voltage waveforms to a capacitor and see what happens. The circuit in Figure II shows how we can use our I²C board to do this.

Analogue input channels 0 and 1 are used to measure the applied voltage and the capacitor voltage and inputs 2 and 3 are used together as a differential input to measure the voltage across the resistor, hence give the current flowing.

As you will see, we split the resistor into two and only use half of it as a current probe. This is because the maximum voltage of the differential amplifiers is only half that of the single ended inputs. The voltage range is the same, however, as the differential inputs copes with both polarities.

Note that we don't use the buffered output of the board because we used an emitter follower buffer which means that the output is good at sourcing current but not at sinking it. While the capacitor will charge in response to an increasing applied voltage it will not discharge when the voltage drops below the capacitor voltage.

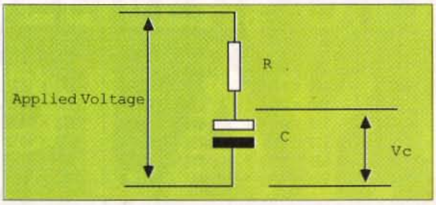


Figure I: R C series circuit

What we want to do is to feed out a voltage and measure the values on the three channels. To allow us to do this as quickly as possible we pre-calculate the output voltage waveform in an array.

Then when the readings come in we plot them directly on the screen in white. In this way we see the readings as they come in. The alternatively way is to store the readings in an array for later processing.

It would be nice to be able to show the various traces in different colours, but this would take up time changing the graphics colour. So instead we plot them in white and colour them in later on.

The program to do all this is shown in Listing I. The heart of the program is PROC_CPLOT in lines 450 to 680, which does all the work of inputting, outputting and plotting.

Note that the differential input channel gives the reading in two's complement form. In order to change this to a form suitable for plotting on the screen we invert the most significant bit with an exclusive OR statement.

Before this procedure is entered we generate the voltage waveform we are going to use in the five procedures at the end of the program.

We can chose between square, sine, triangular and two types of sawtooth waveforms. The array *Vout%()* is filled with the appropriate values.

Having made the plot, PROC_PROCESS in lines 310 to 520, tidies things up, colours the waveforms, puts on the axis and finally labels each waveform.

The technique for colouring the waveform is interesting and deserves examination.

The first part of the trace is likely to

➤

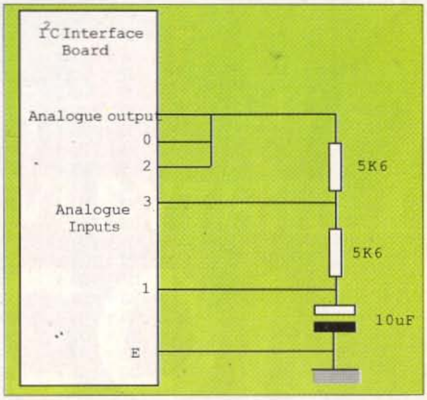


Figure II: The capacitator charging experiment

➤

be non-characteristic due to the initial conditions on the capacitor. We can use this initial portion to put the labels in. However, it is useful to see them at the start of the trace.

We plot the waveforms in white. In this mode this means that 7 is placed in the computer's screen memory. If we then cover the whole waveform with a filled in rectangle we would not normally expect to see it.

But if we use GCOL action 2, AND with existing colour the black will safely stay black and the white will be converted to the current colour.

In over eight years of programming Acorn machines this is the first time I have found the AND action in the GCOL statement to be useful. It's been a long wait, but thanks for putting it in lads!

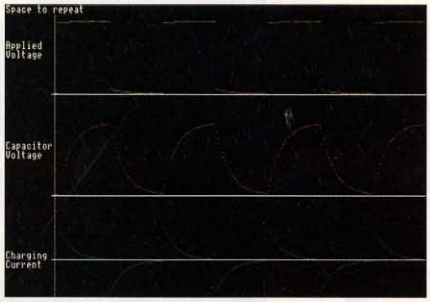
So what do we see? Well with a square wave of just a few cycles we have the normal charge and discharge waveform. Note that the current trace at the bottom of the screen indicates that current is flowing both into and out of the capacitor. This is indicated by the green trace going both above and below the axis.

If we increase the number of cycles we will see the voltage across the capacitor does not have time to reach zero or full – the amplitude of the signal decreases.

The current waveforms are the inverse of the voltage ones. However they are not simply the magnitude inverse, but the exponential inverse. You can see the initial inrush of current and then it drops exponentially.

What happens with a sine wave? At first it appears not very much – you just get three sine waves. But take a closer look at the difference in phase between the capacitor voltage and the current. You will see that there is a 90 degree phase shift between them.

There is also a phase shift between the applied and capacitor voltages. This is not a simple 90 degrees like the voltage current relationship. In fact it will change as the number of cycles or input frequency changes.



How the output looks

Also note that the amplitude of the capacitor voltage drops as the frequency gets higher. This is the basis of a filter. I will leave it to you to see what happens with the other waveforms. See if you can explain them with what we have learnt here. You can experiment with different values of *R* and *C* and so alter the time constant of the system.

If the resistor is made too big you can get drift upwards on a square wave. This is because the charge and discharge time constants are not the same due to the differing source and sink impedances of the analogue output.

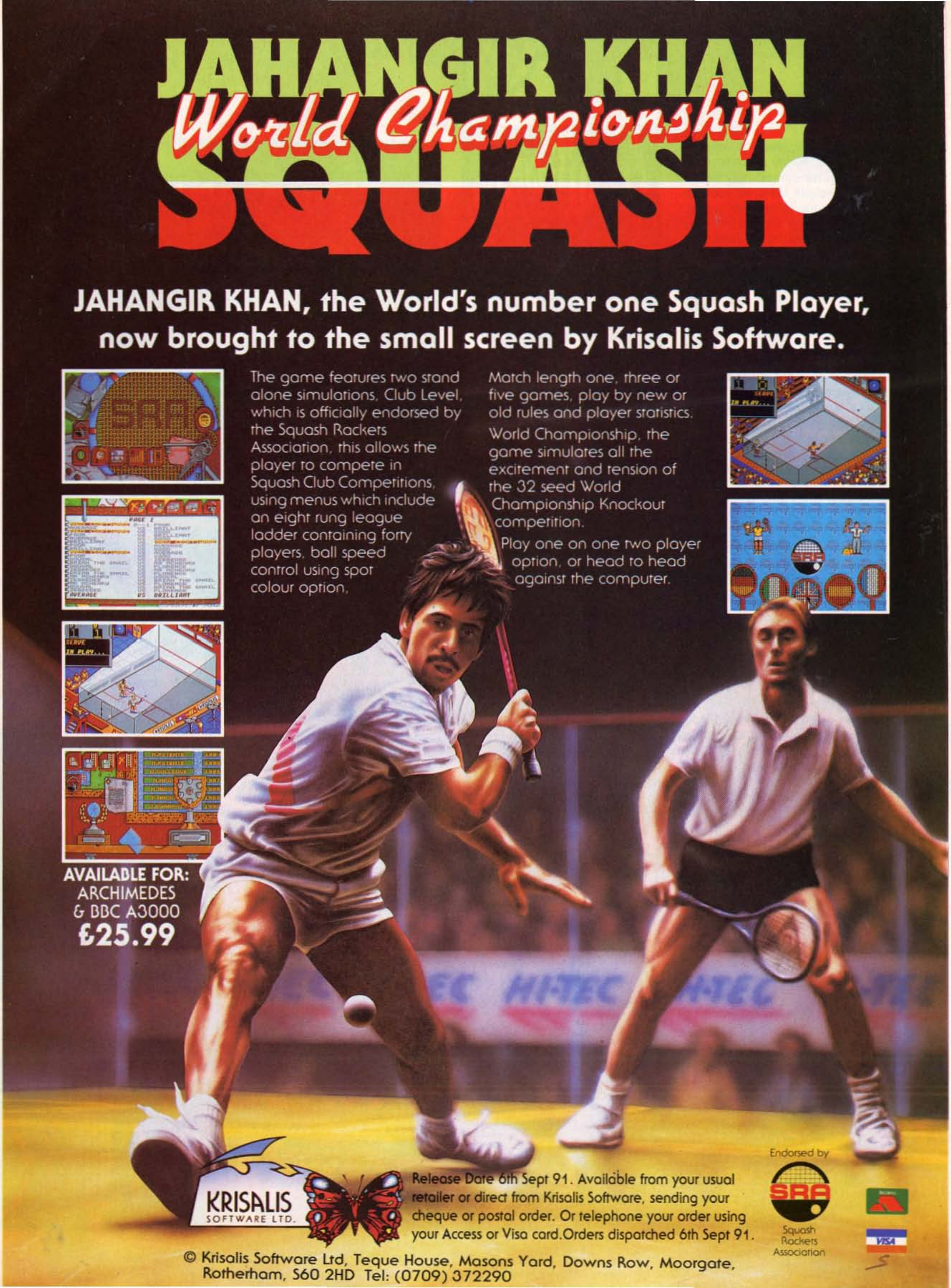
This is also the reason why when you output a square wave the falling edge is not as sharp as you might think.

● *So there you have it. With a very few extra components we have investigated one of the fundamental phenomena of electronics.*

```
   10 REM >IIC.IIC_CAP
   20 REM by Mike Cook
   30 DIM PBin% 4,PBout% 3,Vout%(320)
   40 MODE 12
   50 REPEAT
   60 CLS
   70 PRINTTAB(0,2)"Beeb Bodybuilding Co
urse September 1991"
   80 PRINT"IIC Capacitor Charging Exper
iment"
   90 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
  100 PRINTTAB(0,7);"Select Waveform"
  110 PRINTTAB(0,9);"1 - For a Square Wa
ve"
  120 PRINT"2 - For a Sine Wave"
  130 PRINT"3 - For a Trangular Wave"
  140 PRINT"4 - For a Falling Saw Tooth
Wave"
  150 PRINT"5 - For a Rising Saw Tooth W
ave"
  160 A$=GET$
  170 IF NOT(A$="1" OR A$="2" OR A$="3"
OR A$="4" OR A$="5") THEN PRINT"Try agai
n":GOTO 160
  180 PRINT
  190 INPUT"How many cycles ";C%
  200 C%=C%*2
  210 IF A$="1" THEN PROC_VinitSQ(C%)
  220 IF A$="2" THEN PROC_VinitSN(C%)
  230 IF A$="3" THEN PROC_VinitTR(C%)
  240 IF A$="4" THEN PROC_VinitST1(C%)
  250 IF A$="5" THEN PROC_VinitST2(C%)
  260 PROC_CPLOT
  270 PROC_PROCESS
  280 A$=GET$
  290 UNTIL FALSE
  300
  310 DEF PROC_PROCESS
  320 GCOL 2,3
  330 RECTANGLE FILL 0,712,1280,256
  340 GCOL 2,1
  350 RECTANGLE FILL 0,356,1280,256
  360 GCOL 2,2
  370 RECTANGLE FILL 0,0,1280,256
  380 GCOL 0,0
  390 RECTANGLE FILL 0,0,150,1023
  400 GCOL 0,7
  410 LINE 150,0,150,1023
  420 LINE 140,708,1280,708
  430 LINE 140,352,1280,352
  440 LINE 140,128,1280,128
  450 PRINT TAB(0,4);"Applied"
  460 PRINT"Voltage"
  470 PRINTTAB(0,15);"Capacitor"
  480 PRINT"Voltage"
  490 PRINTTAB(0,27);"Charging"
  500 PRINT"Current"
  510 PRINTTAB(0,0)"Space to repeat";
  520 ENDPROC
  530
  540 DEF PROC_CPLOT
  550 ?PBout%=&64
  560 REM Set up the control register
  570 SYS "IIC_Control",&90,PBout%,1
  580 CLS
  590 FOR A%=0 TO 320
  600 PBout%?1=Vout%(A%)
  610 SYS "IIC_Control",&90,PBout%,2
  620 SYS "IIC_Control",&91,PBin%,4
  630 X%=A%*4
  640 PLOT 69,X%,(PBin%?3) EOR &80
  650 PLOT 69,X%,PBin%?2+356
  660 PLOT 69,X%,PBin%?1+712
  670 NEXT
  680 ENDPROC
  690
  700 DEF PROC_VinitSQ(N%)
  710 LOCAL A%,V%
  720 N%=320/N%
  730 FOR A%=0 TO 320
  740 V%=A%/N%
  750 IF (V% AND 1) THEN Vout%(A%)=255 E
LSE Vout%(A%)=0
  760 NEXT
  770 ENDPROC
  780
  790 DEF PROC_VinitSN(N%)
  800 LOCAL A%,V
  810 V=(2*PI/320)*N%
  820 FOR A%=0 TO 320
  830 Vout%(A%)=127+127*SIN(V*A%)
  840 NEXT
  850 ENDPROC
  860
  870 DEF PROC_VinitTR(N%)
  880 LOCAL A%,S%,C%,D%
  890 C%=320/N%
  900 FOR A%=0 TO 320
  910 D%=A% MOD C%
  920 Vout%(A%)=(255*D%)/C%
  930 S%=A% DIV C%
  940 IF (S% AND 1) THEN Vout%(A%)=255-V
out%(A%)
  950 NEXT
  960 ENDPROC
  970
  980 DEF PROC_VinitST1(N%)
  990 LOCAL A%,V,C%,D%
 1000 C%=320/N%
 1010 FOR A%=0 TO 320
 1020 D%=A% MOD C%
 1030 Vout%(A%)=(255*D%)/C%
 1040 NEXT
 1050 ENDPROC
 1060
 1070 DEF PROC_VinitST2(N%)
 1080 LOCAL A%,V,C%,D%
 1090 C%=320/N%
 1100 FOR A%=0 TO 320
 1110 D%=A% MOD C%
 1120 Vout%(A%)=255-(255*D%)/C%
 1130 NEXT
 1140 ENDPROC
```

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0     190 = 8448 B    370 = 4752 9    550 = 32C9 E    730 = D5FA B
  20 =    0 0     200 = 39B9 4    380 = 71BA 7    560 =    0 E    740 = FDF0 7
  30 = 7AD5 5     210 = FAEE E    390 = 5956 1    570 = 2A34 4    750 = 8819 7
  40 = 3C86 C     220 = 9B3F A    400 =  15D 6    580 = 7A16 C    760 = 2C83 B
  50 = BFBA B     230 = 2C3E C    410 = C6A8 6    590 = D5FA 3    770 = EDOF F
  60 = 7A16 F     240 = 4752 C    420 = E14E 7    600 = C4E3 9    780 = D1AD 7     910 = E8ED C    1040 = 2C83 0
  70 = 706A 0     250 = 779F 0    430 = 732A A    610 = 1A57 1    790 = 1440 0     920 = FAB7 6    1050 = EDOF 9
  80 = 781F D     260 = 1F22 B    440 = 9E01 3    620 = ED3D E    800 =  928 7     930 = 8DE9 3    1060 = D1AD 0
  90 = FC23 B     270 = 971D B    450 = F234 1    630 = C843 9    810 = C5F0 1     940 = 5F6F 3    1070 = 2930 4
 100 = E85E E     280 = 77F2 E    460 = 462E 1    640 = DD7D D    820 = D5FA E     950 = 2C83 C    1080 = 4E49 D
 110 = D626 6     290 = 226C 8    470 = 5ECE C    650 = 6005 3    830 = A123 B     960 = EDOF D    1090 = 87D7 8
 120 = BE68 6     300 = D1AD 7    480 = 462E 5    660 = DE57 9    840 = 2C83 5     970 = D1AD F    1100 = D5FA E
 130 = 3326 E     310 = 1DD2 D    490 = F755 C    670 = 2C83 8    850 = EDOF A     980 = C7E2 3    1110 = E8ED 9
 140 = B078 D     320 = 2FB9 4    500 = C491 C    680 = EDOF 5    860 = D1AD 1     990 = 4E49 7    1120 = 7461 A
 150 = DAE6 3     330 = F0F5 E    510 = B2FE A    690 = D1AD 1    870 = 5370 9    1000 = 87D7 3    1130 = 2C83 5
 160 = 77F2 5     340 =  FFB C    520 = EDOF 0    700 = 75E3 6    880 = 405B 7    1010 = D5FA E    1140 = EDOF E
 170 = C3EB 9     350 =  153 3    530 = D1AD 7    710 = CDEE 7    890 = 87D7 1    1020 = E8ED C    1150 = D1AD 0
 180 = FF3E 6     360 = 3F98 6    540 = 89EC 1    720 = D9E4 9    900 = D5FA F    1030 = FAB7 7
```



JAHANGIR KHAN World Championship SQUASH

JAHANGIR KHAN, the World's number one Squash Player, now brought to the small screen by Krisalis Software.

The game features two stand alone simulations, Club Level, which is officially endorsed by the Squash Rackets Association, this allows the player to compete in Squash Club Competitions, using menus which include an eight rung league ladder containing forty players, ball speed control using spot colour option, Match length one, three or five games, play by new or old rules and player statistics.

World Championship, the game simulates all the excitement and tension of the 32 seed World Championship Knockout competition.

Play one on one two player option, or head to head against the computer.

AVAILABLE FOR:
ARCHIMEDES
& BBC A3000
£25.99

KRISALIS
SOFTWARE LTD.

Release Date 6th Sept 91. Available from your usual retailer or direct from Krisalis Software, sending your cheque or postal order. Or telephone your order using your Access or Visa card. Orders dispatched 6th Sept 91.

© Krisalis Software Ltd, Teque House, Masons Yard, Downs Row, Moorgate,
Rotherham, S60 2HD Tel: (0709) 372290

Software SCENE

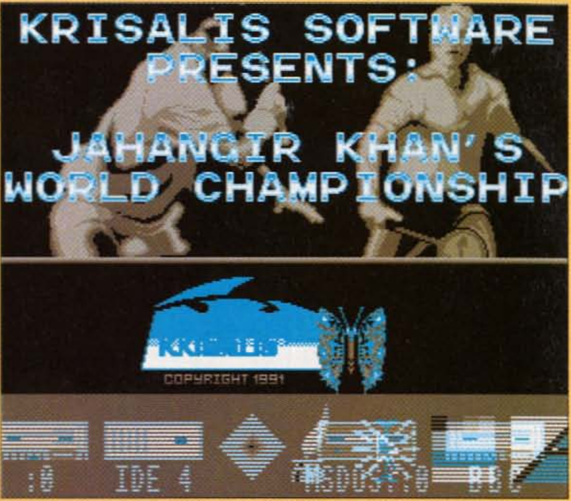
80%

To produce a squash game for a computer, is quite something, but to include features such as league tables and graphs is something else. This new release comes in the form of a boxed package with a leaflet explaining the rules of squash and the various features.

The documentation was for the Amiga version, so I spent the first half hour trying to find what the keys were. However, the game also works with the Serial Port joystick, which is a vast improvement on keys or mouse.

On loading you are greeted with a catchy tune and an options menu. At this point you must choose the language that the game should be in and pick whether you wish to play World Championship Squash or Club Tournament. This feature should ensure the game's viability in Europe – 1992 and all that. The only annoying bit was that the screen pointer can only be moved using keys and not the mouse.

Price: £25.53
Supplier: Krisalis Software Limited,
Teque House, Masons Yard,
Downs Row, Moorgate,
Rotherham.
Tel: 0709 372290
Requirements: BBCA3000/
Archimedes


KRISALIS SOFTWARE PRESENTS:
JAHANGIR KHAN'S WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP

Jahangir Khan World Championship Squash

...tough time in court

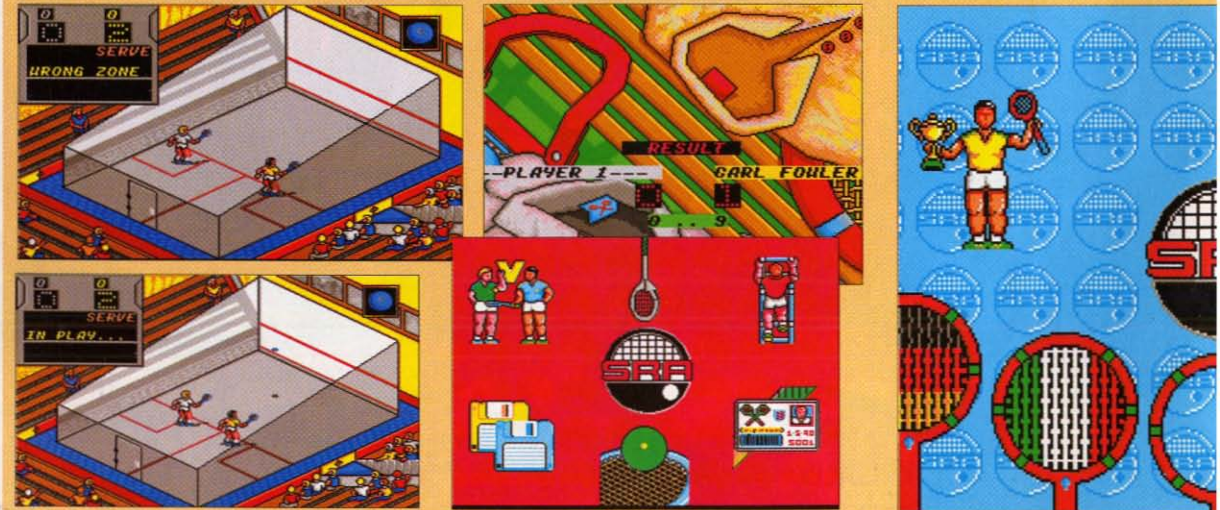
The World Championship section is almost identical to the Club Tournament mode except that the latter allows a gradual improvement of your skills before you move on to battle against the best in the bid to become champion.

On the main selection screen you can view other players' attributes, watch their matches, choose one or two opponents – to play against a friend, save and load matches and even change the ball type and the rules.

I began with a practice match against a computer player in a clear transparent court surrounded by spectators. A scoreboard sits in the top left corner with the ball type opposite.

The audience applaud and with a twist of the racket and a shake of the hands you serve the ball and the match begins.

The ball bounces against the rear



wall and your opponent attempts to return it. Sampled bouncing noises add to the realism as I tried to return the ball. You are able to hit to the left and right with varying amounts of power.

I found it very difficult to judge exactly where the ball was going to drop, and quite often ended up fumbling around where I didn't want to be.

When I did manage to whack the ball back I found it extremely hard to keep a rally going, and most of the time found that when I served I was promptly informed by the comments box under the scoreboard that the ball had landed in the wrong zone.

Further investigation of the instructions revealed that I could change to an easy mode – which unfortunately made no difference to my service or returning skills.

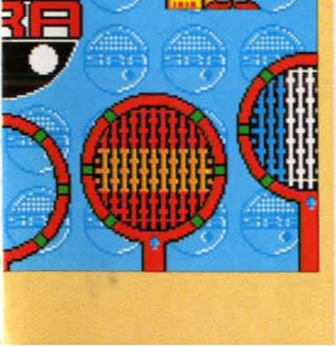
Needless to say, I lost the match and found my opponent waving his arms in the air, obviously congratulating himself.

With a little practice though, a rally can be started and there's a great sense of achievement when you win a point.

When you move on to a proper match your opponents gradually get tougher. If you can convince a friend that Squash is his kettle of fish you can use the two player option at your own pace to improve your game.

To round off, this new release is totally different to anything else around at the moment and with its vast array of management options makes an ideal game for anyone who likes a real challenge.

Brett Colley



Price: £19.99 inc VAT
Supplier: CIS, Unit 2a, 436
Essex Road, London N1 3QP
Requirements: Archimedes/BBC
A3000

Fish! Jinxter, and Corruption

...three for the price of one

GENUINE bargains are not easy to find, even in these days of recession, however, I can confidently report that one has come my way. The Magnetic Scrolls adventures *Jinxter, Corruption* and *Fish!* have been released as a compilation at a price which would be quite acceptable for any of the games individually. This really is a bargain.

I remember quite clearly the first time I saw one of these games on my Archimedes. From being a pretty rigid text-only purist, I was won over to the concept of illustrated adventures by its pictures were of photographic quality.

The fact that these adventures are illustrated doesn't mean that the text itself falls short in any way. The descriptions are full, well written, witty and – at times – contain humour of an anarchic flavour.

All of this appeals to me and, should I ever be in a minimalist mood, I can always turn the graphics off and play the games as pure text adventures. For me, that is as close as you can ever come to eating your cake and having it.

The packaging is sparse but adequate, and clear instructions are supplied on how to load each game or install it on your hard disc. Also a number of encrypted clues are progressively revealing. In other words, you are given everything you need to play each adventure successfully.

Advice is given on performing housekeeping chores in order to release enough memory on 1Mb machines, and this certainly worked for **Jinxter** and **Corruption** but I had to free more space for **Fish!** by unplugging some modules.

I cheated here and used the Config program supplied with Wonderland to speed things up. I lost sound, but it worked.

Each plot is completely different, which helps to make this compilation such a bargain.

In **Jinxter** – once you have solved the initial small puzzle – you are co-opted by a cheese-munching Guardian (angel?) to deal with Jannedor the evil wossname, er who with her cronies is troubling Aquitania. To do this you must locate five charms and restore them to the legendary Turani Bracelet.

The task is similar to many an adventure that derives its inspiration from Tolkein and other writers, but the setting in reassuringly mundane until you reach Jannedor's castle.

Most of the items you encounter can be put to use in **Jinxter** but sometimes a fair bit of lateral thinking is required – and this is where the clues come in handy, nudging you in the right direction.

I particularly liked the initial clue for those who are troubled by the bull: *Ask a vicar, he's a man of the cloth.* When you have completed the task you get run over by a bus, which may seem unfair, but since that is how you started the adventure, I suppose it's wossname, logical.

A great game for beginner and seasoned adventurer alike.

Fish! is a little more difficult. It has a similarly zany start to the main game – in this case you are a goldfish swimming happily in your bowl when you are bashed on the head and lose your equilibrium.

It's a tripartite adventure really, as there are three warps to enter at the behest of Admiral Sir Playfair Panchax in your effort to thwart the Seven Deadly Fins. I don't think I am betraying too much if I say you should try the smooth warp first.

The first task is one long chaining puzzle involving matters metallurgical, and a delightful romp it is too, as it involves one of my favourite feathered friends, an exploding parrot.

Timing is often critical in Fish!, and it can help if you ask people to do things for you promptly.

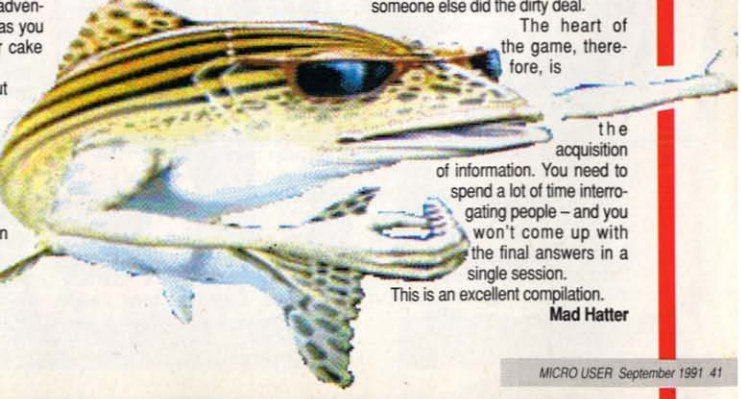
Trickiest of the trio is **Corruption.** Again, this is an adventure where timing is absolutely critical on many occasions. You really do have to be in the right place at the right time.

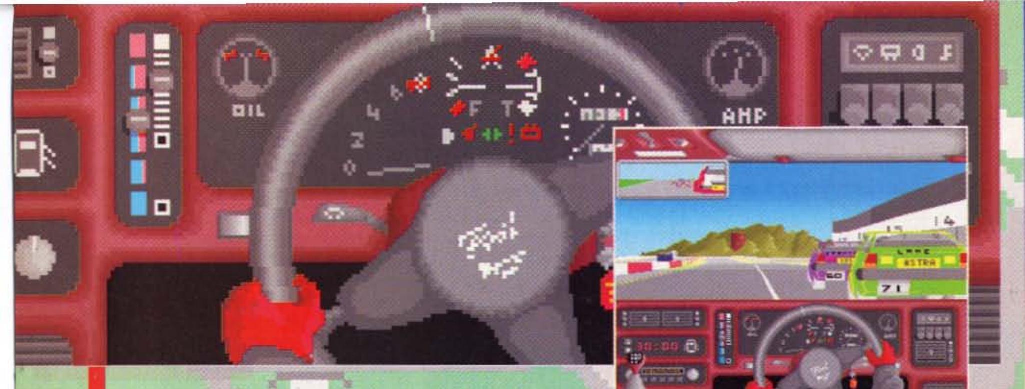
You are offered a partnership in the City firm of Rogers and Rogers: You are also fall guy for a frame-up unless you can prove to the police that someone else did the dirty deal.

The heart of the game, therefore, is the acquisition of information. You need to spend a lot of time interrogating people – and you won't come up with the final answers in a single session.

This is an excellent compilation.

Mad Hatter





Software SCENE

90%

Saloon Cars

... driven to distraction

Price: £24.95
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension,
1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU.

THIS is the third racing simulation to appear from Fourth Dimension, after E-Type and Powerband, and the third to appear on the Arc, Chequered Flag from CIS is due "real soon now".

In this scenario you are an amateur racing enthusiast at the controls of a saloon car. Initially you own an Astra GT but perform well in the races and you may gain sponsorship enabling you to progress to class B.

From the initial menu screen it is possible to select a bewildering range of options. I started with the practice mode. The graphics were impressive but rather static. A quick stab at the keyboard and I found the starter. Starting the engine is much like a real car, several *turns* of the key are usually required to get the engine turning over.

At this point the speaker bursts into life and the screen starts bouncing up and down slightly to give the impression of a revving engine. I found the accelerator and revved the motor but the eager little car still did not want to move.

Further experimentation revealed a hand brake which has to be taken off and an automatic gearbox which must be put into drive.

Finally pressing the accelerator button on the mouse caused the car to surge forward and then to the right – straight into the crash barrier.

Subsequent incompetence resulted in the car crashing, at low speeds, into the spectator stand, a parked car, several traffic cones and finally after reaching a decent speed,another fast moving car on the track.

The graphics are very impressive – 256 colours with the screen being updated at a very fast rate. The display seems to be a mixture of scaled sprites and solid vector.

The attention to detail is superb. The screen bounces when the car goes on to the verge or hits something. There is loads of scenery and most of it is scaled very realistically to give a good impression of speed.

Hitting the cones on the track results in a realistic thumping noise.

I was a little disappointed by the rear view mirror – the trouble is that given the quality of the front view I expect the mirror to match it. Instead it only shows a straight road even when the car is 90 degrees to the track with its front bumper buried in the crash barrier!

The mirror's only use is to see if any cars are trying to get past.

My initial impression was that the car was very difficult to control. I spent most of the practice session bouncing from one side of the track to the other. The mouse control on the steering seemed unreasonably sluggish.

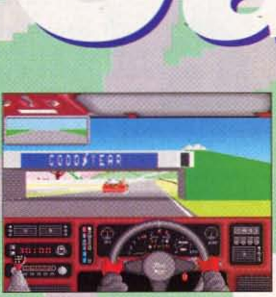
I finally crashed once too often and was treated to the end of game sequence, which is quite horrible!

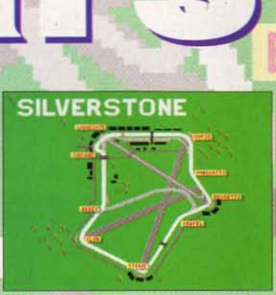
I had to admit defeat and resigned myself to reading the manual in some depth. I was most concerned about the control of the car, or lack of it. On this subject the manual starts by saying: *This one can be conveniently ignored most of the time.* In the case of my driving this is probably not a good idea.

The pamphlet goes on to talk about the use of an analogue port and describes how such a device can be controlled from a home made steering wheel and pedals. This may be a good idea if you are really keen on racing games, but all I wanted was a decent way to control the car using existing Archimedes hardware.

It also mentions such options as buying better tyres and brakes. They are not particularly expensive and you are initially provided with plenty of spare cash.

Back to the track and with new tyres fitted, ABS brakes and an extra sensitive mouse option, practice mode was reselected. Control was better, though by no means perfect – extreme concentration was required to keep the car on the track. I became very frustrated with having to keep reversing off barriers.





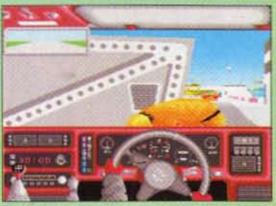
It was becoming obvious that a great deal of practice would be needed to get the best from this software. But being a review, time was short so the race option was selected.

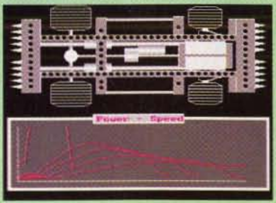
This resulted in a message informing me that my car could only be used for practice. This meant having to load data for another car, which was a nuisance. The automatic was loaded, as this sounded the easiest to drive.

I accelerated out of the pits and spent several minutes veering erratically round the course while other cars whizzed passed me with total disdain. eventually I became totally disorientated after a crash and ended up driving the wrong way up the track. This resulted in an impressive head-on crash and my being banned from the circuit for dangerous driving!

I was really disappointed at not being able to get started, as technically Saloon Cars is a breathtaking piece of programming and a stunningly accurate simulation. With a lot of practice I expect it becomes easier to drive, but the difficulty at the start is quite daunting – you'll have to be really dedicated to get into it. Perhaps the addition of a silly-easy level would help.

Geoff Brown





TOP BANANA

FREE 100% Cotton T-Shirt with every game
THE POWER • FUNKY SAMPLER • TOP BANANA • GLOBAL RECYCLER

Frantic Fruit Fight to Save the Planet

TOP BANANA is a mega-ARCade romp in which you use your power of Love to save our Planet from impending ecological disaster and release hidden hoards of succulent riches.

- ***GAMEPLAY*** **- 4 separate Worlds of juicy addictive Coin-Op action.**
- ***GRAPHICS*** **- 3 level parallax scrolling with 256 colour sampled video graphics.**
- ***SOUND*** **- Solid sampled cyber-mixed sound. Gives a groovy sequenced dance track and individual atmosphere for each World.**
- ***HARDWARE*** **- 1MB Archimedes and A3000 machines. RTFM Joystick compatible.**
- ***SOFTWEAR*** **- Includes quality loose fit T-Shirt with exclusive design and non-fade print.**

To order Top Banana send a cheque or Postal Order for £25.99 (inc. P&P) payable to HEX addressed to HEX, P.O. Box 737, London SE5 9JG. Credit card holders dial 071 701 0652 for 24hr ordering service. For each extra T-shirt please add £6.99.

HEX

Software SCENE

60%

Zelanites the Onslaught

...blast from the past

Price: £24.95
Supplier: Micro Power Ltd.,
Northwood House, Leeds LS7 2AA.
Tel: 0532 458800

MICROPOWER have produced many first rate games for the eight bit BBC Micros but to my knowledge this is their first arcade offering on the 32 bit scene.

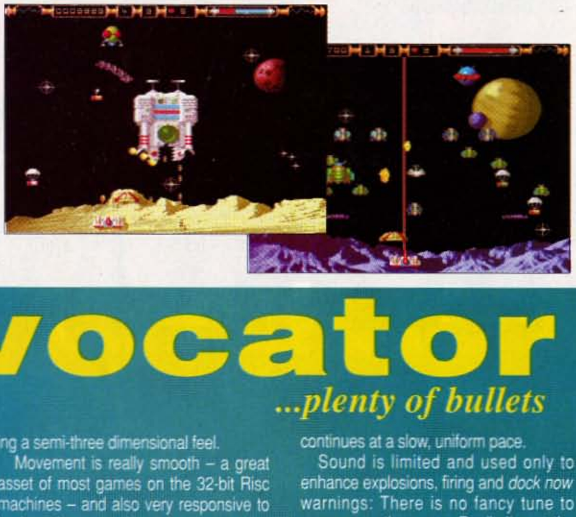
After a rather dull introductory sequence play starts in space invaders style. You control a small craft which can be manoeuvred left or right across the bottom of the screen. The invaders start at the top of the screen and progress down moving left and right as they come. You shoot up at them at the same time as they fire back down at you.

I was initially disappointed. The quality of animation was excellent and the detail of the attacking aliens of a high standard, but I felt let down by the old fashioned gameplay.

However things soon started to pick up. Tokens can be collected which boost your weapons and provide shields and so on. On later levels the aliens start to break formation and zoom down at you Galaxian-style.

After five different levels, each introducing a new type of alien, you move on to the second stage. However, apart from a different back drop and a few new aliens, gameplay seemed to continue much the same as before. I quickly became bored.

The program also suffered from rather spartan presentation and there was no music during the game or title sequence. Sound effects, though adequate, could hardly be described as breaking new ground. There was no joystick option – a shame, for here a joystick would add a whole new dimension to the playability.



Also there should have been an option to skip completed levels. The later levels in Zelanites are quite interesting, but to reach them means ploughing through the early levels which are easy but time consuming.

The programming was excellent. The animation runs at a steady 50 frames a second with no flickering or jerkiness. It is also initially very playable. I had no difficulty getting into the game – I just needed a little more variety to keep me hooked.

The above faults apart, this is probably the best game of the type currently available for the Acorn 32 bit machines. With 256 colours on screen and ultra smooth animation it really knocks spots of similar games on the 16 bit format.

Pricewise it's pretty steep, but having said that the girlfriend loved it.

Tony Oakden

Provocator

...plenty of bullets

WITH the threat of death on your home planet from the sun going supernova, you and your people have assembled a giant space convoy and fled deep inio space in search of a new home.

All was well until your spaceships strayed into alien territory and came under heavy attack. Your mission is to protect your ships and their cargo by preventing the vital oxygen-supplying vegetation domes being destroyed by the alien vessels.

At first this is a relatively easy task . At first the shields of just one have failed. However, as the number of alien attack craft increase and more shields fail, your mission becomes progressively more difficult. The game features some incredibly intricate foreground sprites, especially those representing the convoy – extensive use of grey levels giving a semi-three dimensional feel.

Movement is really smooth – a great asset of most games on the 32-bit Risc machines – and also very responsive to keyboard commands.

Control is easy to get the hang of: Six pre-defined keys are used to govern up/down movement, left/right direction, thrust/turbo and, of course, firing.

An accurate radarscope is displayed near the top of the screen and comes in very useful – especially when detecting which domes are vulnerable and under attack.

In fact, on the higher levels I found it easier to play the game by watching the radar and using it to employ a seek-and-destroy method of combating the aliens.

The graphical display is quite accurately maintained and true to life in speed representation. However, one thing did stand out: When thrust or turbo is used, the foreground sprites move at a rate of knots ,but the starfield at the back continues at a slow, uniform pace.

Sound is limited and used only to enhance explosions, firing and *dock now* warnings: There is no fancy tune to accompany the game. Really its not the sort of audio quality you would normally associate with 32-bit power.

You have three lives at the outset, and holding on to them is not that easy. There is no password facility, so every mission starts on the first level regardless of how far you have gone before.

This is one game where you certainly need your wits about you: It's fast, furious and requires plenty of concentration – perseverance and quick reactions are the key to success.

Provocator is about £5 cheaper than many of the other shoot-'em-ups now available for the Archimedes and, although it does not seem to have the same long-lasting addictiveness, is worth considering.

Stephen Wade

Software SCENE

65%

Price: £19.95
Supplier: Computer Tutorial Services, 4 Mill Hill, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7EA.
Tel: 0983 294333
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes (1Mb minimum)

QUALITY ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE FROM MICROPOWER

From the Publishing House which brought you 70+ superb programs for the BBC Micro and 40+ superb programs for the Acorn Electron comes

ZELANITES
THE ONSLAUGHT

HAVING BEEN DEFEATED IN SEVERAL PREVIOUS ATTEMPTS TO TAKE & DESTROY THE HOME PLANET, THE ZELANITES HAVE RE-GROUPED, RE-EQUIPPED & THROWN ALL THEIR RESOURCES INTO BUILDING THE LAST WORD IN SPACE ARMADAS.

HOME PLANET DEFENCES HAVE ALSO BEEN STRENGTHENED, SETTING A FOUR STAGE ARENA FOR THE INVADING ZELANITES TO TACKLE.

HOPING TO PRESERVE MUNITIONS FOR FURTHER CONQUESTS, THE ZELANITES EMPLOY THEIR WEAPONRY WITH INCREASING INTENSITY AS THE BATTLE PROGRESSES.

YOUR TASK IS TO SEE OFF THIS MASSIVE ONSLAUGHT & BUY THE TIME NECESSARY TO RE-BUILD YOUR PLANETS DEFENCES.

For the Archimedes A3000

°PRICE £24.95

VISA/ACCESS
Please add 0.95p post & packing
cheques/P.O.'s payable to

Requires 1Mb memory Risc-os

GAME FEATURES

Written entirely in highly optimised assembler in 256 colour mode, the program has customised sound generators using 4 stereo sound channels, up to 70 objects on screen simultaneously and beautifully smooth animation. Playability and increasing levels of difficulty make this program a "must" for all arcade-game enthusiasts.

MICRO POWER

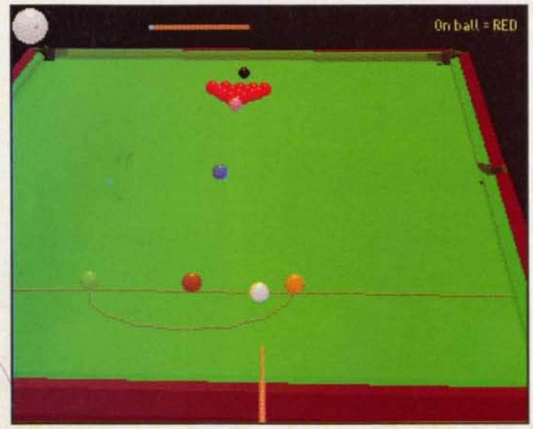
AUTHORS

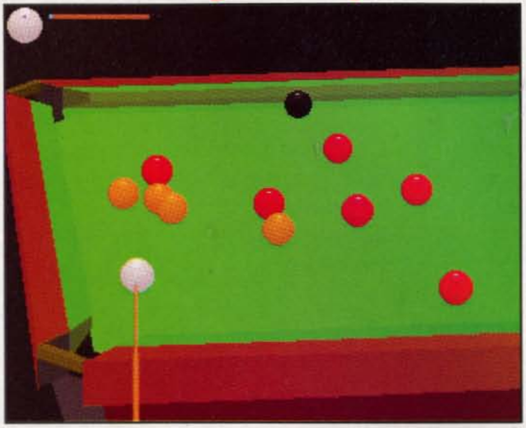
If you have written or are writing software of commercial standard and would like your work published in a professional manner, please write to Bob Simpson at the address given, preferably with a sample of your program.

MICRO POWER LTD MU91 NORTHWOOD HOUSE
LEEDS LS7 2AA TELEPHONE 0532 458800

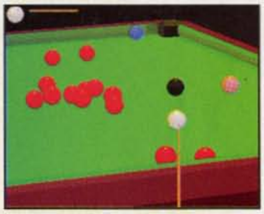
BBC A3000 / ARCHIMEDES /BBC A3000 / ARCHIMEDES /BBC A3000 / ARCHIMEDES

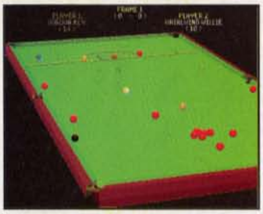
Break 147 & Superpool

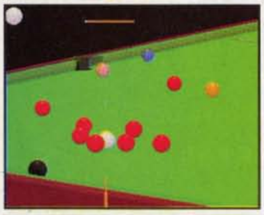




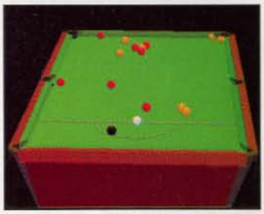
"Snooker & Pool Simulator Par Excellence"

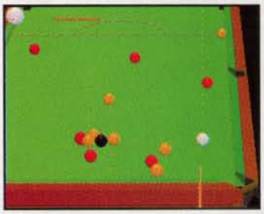


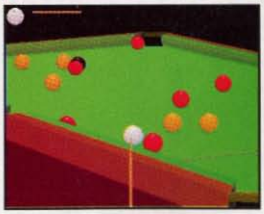




BREAK
147
WRITTEN by GORDON J. KEY
(c) 1991 The FOURTH DIMENSION







Super
8
pool

'BREAK 147' and 'SUPERPOOL' are game simulations in the true sense of the word. Gone are the power meters and fixed screw and side settings of inferior simulations and in comes a cue driven by reality software.

As in the real thing your grip on the butt of the cue (represented by the mouse), the smoothness and power of your cue action and the way in which you follow through with a shot, are all deciding factors in whether a pot is successful and whether you will retain position for the next ball. The only thing that is missing is the smokey air and a pint of beer on the edge of the table, these you will have to provide for yourself!

In both games you can choose to play on a practice table where anything goes. You can position balls wherever you wish so that you can improve your potting and positional play. You can even undo unsuccessful shots so that you can try them again. When you make that incredibly fine clip into a pocket or miss by the merest fraction, you can watch an action replay of the shot from any angle so that you can either gloat or see where you made that tiny mistake that let you down.

When you feel that you are up to the task you can play a single match against a friend or against one of the sixteen computer players. Should you feel lazy you can just sit and watch whilst two computer players battle it out between themselves. Alternatively you can enter a tournament where you will have to fight your way through the preliminary rounds and on to the coveted Final.

Whilst you are playing a match or in a tournament the game will be overseen by the referee. If in snooker you are 'on' a colour as in real life the referee will indicate the ball to you that he thinks you are going for and it is up to you to let him know if he is wrong. The referee will also call when a freeball is to be given, if there is a touching ball and your score after each successful shot.

SPECIFICATIONS

256 colour MODE 13 graphics optimized for maximum speed
225k of machine code
Over 147k of high quality sampled speech and sound effects
Ball plotting accuracy of +-0.05 of an inch on a 12 foot table
Cue butt controlled by the Mouse
Bridge hand controlled by Keyboard

BBC A3000 & ARCHIMEDES PRICE £24.95

"Break 147 & Superpool" is compatible with the BBC A3000 and 310 & 400 Series

DEALERS
Most of our games are available from most good dealers. If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert & tell them they can easily buy them directly from us.

SUPERFAST 1st Class FREE Delivery

LETTER

Simply send us a quick letter telling us the game(s) you require, your name and address, and payment via cheque, postal order or ACCESS or VISA card details

The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU, England.

All orders are despatched immediately by 1st Class post. Carriage is paid by us in the U.K.
(Overseas orders add £3 per product).

FULL DETAILS OF ALL OUR GAMES ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST & ARE SENT WITH ALL ORDERS.

TELEPHONE

TELEPHONE ORDERS
WELCOME
(0742) 700661 / 769950
ACCESS & VISA Accepted
24 hour Service 7 Days a Week

**THE
FOURTH
DIMENSION**

1 Percy Street
Sheffield
S3 8AU
England
Tel. (0742) 700661
or 769950

Diary of a game

The end is near, but Steve Parkinson suffers an unavoidable delay

May

SPOILT myself silly this month with a couple of weeks in Canada. When asking about the availability of Acorn machines I got some very strange looks. Not a BBC Micro in sight. How on earth do they live?

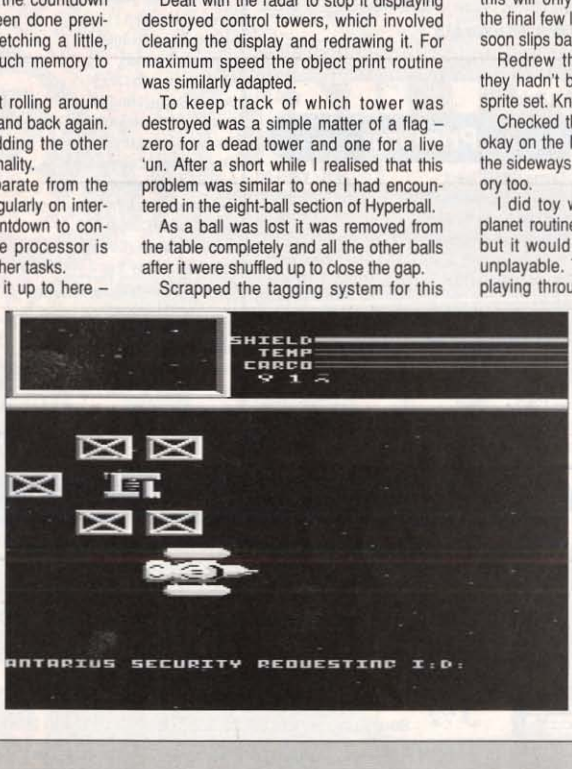
Jet lag has caught me and I'm going to bed for a couple of days...I appear to have mislaid Friday...

Kicked off by designing the countdown timer. The graphics had been done previously but they needed stretching a little, and why not, there's so much memory to play with (joke).

Started off with one digit rolling around vertically from nine to zero and back again. Once this was working adding the other eight digits was a mere formality.

The clock's code is separate from the main code and is called regularly on interrupt. This enables the countdown to continue smoothly even if the processor is bogged down with lots of other tasks.

It's no good! I have had it up to here – finger points above head – with the Beeb's chronic lack of memory resulting in continuous use of the disc drive when assembling.



A dawn raid on the piggy-bank resulted in my investment in a brand spanking secondhand Master – it's really worth the debt.

It took a while to become accustomed to the new memory layout and the month is rapidly approaching ... er ... well, the end of the month.

No manual was provided, but with the help of the Advanced User Guide I discovered I could have the Basic program, the code and the sprites resident simultaneously. Amazing.

Updated the code to allow for the new memory positions and found no real problems. I've set it up so that the game code adjusts the memory banks to bring in the sprites, then switches the banks back to make the Basic code available when it's exited. The disc drive is almost redundant, but I still make regular back-ups.

After a lot of fiddling around with priorities I adjusted the object position table to accommodate up to three more control towers, although only two were enabled at the start. This wasn't a problem, as it simply has to print more objects.

The problems started when it came to determining which tower had been destroyed and which hadn't – a seemingly simple task. The program remained adamant that the tower which was first in the table was the first one to be destroyed.

A careful examination of the code revealed that it was doing exactly what I had – unintentionally – told it to do, and was executing it beautifully.

Dealt with the radar to stop it displaying destroyed control towers, which involved clearing the display and redrawing it. For maximum speed the object print routine was similarly adapted.

To keep track of which tower was destroyed was a simple matter of a flag – zero for a dead tower and one for a live 'un. After a short while I realised that this problem was similar to one I had encountered in the eight-ball section of Hyperball.

As a ball was lost it was removed from the table completely and all the other balls after it were shuffled up to close the gap.

Scrapped the tagging system for this slightly better approach. Now once a tower is destroyed the table of data is shrunk and the dead tower automatically removed.

This means that flags are no longer needed, and the various routines only need to know the size of the table. Getting this running was a bit of a headache though. It wasn't very encouraging watching part of the transporter vanish and then re-appear as a group of aliens. Fun, yes. Encouraging, no.

Spent a bit more time installing the other two control towers. This meant the control tower destruction detection code had to be upgraded too.

To prevent too much agro and waste of valuable game time the four towers were located in the four corners of this little universe. The transporter is in the middle.

Slipped in a teensy bit of extra code to give the towers control over certain rocks and girders. The result is that if a mine is surrounded by girders that are controlled by a tower, and you destroy the tower, you'll be in for the chase of your life.

Hm, the game does tend to struggle a bit when all four towers are present, but this will only happen at the beginning of the final few levels. Destroy a couple and it soon slips back into its swiftly moving self.

Redrew the control tower sprites, as they hadn't been included in the universal sprite set. Knew I'd forgotten something.

Checked that the planet routine worked okay on the Master – it was fine. And with the sideways ram that can be held in memory too.

I did toy with the idea of making the planet routine get harder as time went on but it would make the game practically unplayable. The only way I'll know is by playing through the finished version and, believe me, that's not so far away now.

I'm a week into June now and the finals are coming up for my Electronics course. Programming and exams really don't mix so I'll have to put development on hold until July. It's so frustrating as the end is so near...

● *Will he fail his exams because of the game? If there are no Acorns what do Canadians do with their time? And where is the soldering iron? Find out when the game diary returns for July.*

Orion Computers Ltd.

Qualified Acorn Dealer ☆ Component Level Service Centre *Econet Service & Installation Centre ☆ Citizen Premier Dealer*

PLEASE REMEMBER when comparing prices - WE DO NOT CHARGE CARRIAGE

on standard delivery within the UK. Next Day Courier Service £6.00 Carriage on Export Orders charged at cost.

Dept. MU9, Units 18e & 18f Boxer Place, Moss Side Employment Centre, Leyland, Preston, PR5 3QL. **Tel: (0772) 623000 Fax: (0772) 622917**
Callers Most Welcome. We are situated 3 miles from M6 J28. All offers subject to availability. Government & Educational Orders Welcome.
Minimum Order Value £10.00. Minimum Educational Order Value £15.00

Acorn Computers

BBC Master 128K	£399.00
BBC A3000	£599.00
BBC A3000 Special Access	£699.00
BBC A3000 Learning Curve	£699.00
Archimedes 410/1	£1099.00
Archimedes 420/1 Learning Curve	£1299.00
A440/1 (47 Mb HD, 4Mb Ram)	£1699.00
A540 (100Mb HD, 4Mb Ram)	£2995.00

Special Offer when purchased with computer!!

A3000 -	£35.00 discount off subsequent items bought with computer, plus either 2Mb Upgrade F.O.C., 4Mb for £100.00
A410/1 -	20Mb HD + Upgraded to 4Mb F.O.C.
A420/1 -	42Mb HD + Upgraded to 4Mb F.O.C.
A440/1 -	ARM 3 F.O.C.
A540 -	4Mb Ram Upgrade F.O.C.

We will try to match or beat any price advertised in this magazine, please phone for best prices.

We operate the Acorn Education Scheme.

Monitors

Acorn Colour Monitor (AKF17)	£200.00
Philips CM8833 II Colour Monitor	£209.00
Microvitec CUB 3000	£199.00
Taxan MultiVision 775 (0.28 d.p.)	£389.00
Taxan MultiVision 795A (0.26 d.p.)	£469.00

Cables

Arc to Monitor + Audio 2m (Not 8833 II)	£8.65
Arc to 8833 Mk II Monitor Cable + Audio	£8.65
Arc Parallel Printer Cable 1.8m	£5.25
Arc to BBC Serial Cable 2m	£6.95
Arc Keyboard Extension Cable 2m	£7.75
Arc Mouse Extension Cable 2m	£7.75
Arc Keyboard Replacement Cable	£6.95
Arc Mouse Replace. Cable (State Type)	£6.95

We can supply almost any cable made to order. Please call for details.

A400/1 Accessories

Items marked with an * can be used on A300/540

1Mb Ram Upgrade	£39.00
2Mb Ram Upgrade	£75.00
3Mb Ram Upgrade	£105.00
Above memory fitted for £10.00	
Acorn SCSI Card	£239.00*
Arm 3 Upgrade	£349.00
Com. Con. Scan-Light Mk II A4	£369.00*
Com. Con. Sheet Feeder for above	£149.00*
Com. Con. Scan-Light + Feeder	£454.00*
Com. Con. Scan-Light Junior	£174.00*
Com. Con. Scan-Light 256	£205.00
Lingenuity SCSI Card	£169.00*
VIDC Enhancer	£27.00
Econet Module	£48.00*
Beebug Disc Buffer	£29.00

A3000 Accessories

Orion 1 Mb Ram Upgrade	£55.00
(Expandable to 4Mb using only a total of 8 chips)	
Orion 3 Mb Ram Upgrade	£156.00
Serial Upgrade	£18.00
PRES Disc Buffer Board	£48.95
PRES Monitor Stand	£24.95
PRES System Housing	£69.50
CC Scanlight Junior A3000	£174.00
CC Scanlight A4 Mk II A3000	£369.00
CC Sheetfeeder for A4 Scanner	£149.00
CC Scanlight A4 + Sheetfeeder	£454.00
CC Scanlight 256	£205.00
RTFM Joystick Interface + S/W Disk	£34.95
Serial Port Joystick Interface	£18.95
Voltmace DeltaCat Joystick	£26.00

Books (No Vat)

Programmers Reference Manuals	£77.00
BASIC V Guide	£19.45
A3000 Technical Guide	£28.95
A540 Technical Guide	£65.00
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Budget DTP: A Dabhand Guide **NEW**	£12.95

Extra Manuals

Acorn D.T.P.	£10.00
1st Word Plus Release 2	£10.00
ANSI C Release 3	£20.00

Printers

C.C. Qume Laser Direct	£859.00
C.C. 600 DPI Expansion Card	£309.00
Canon LBP4 Laser for above	£699.00
C.C. 600 DPI LBP8 Laser Direct	£1319.00
(Free Impression II with Qume/LPB8 Laser Direct)	
Canon Bubblejet BJ10e	£249.00
Star LC10	£125.00
Star LC 200 Colour	£175.00
Star LC24-200 Mono	£205.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	£249.00
Citizen 120D+ (Parallel)	£115.00
Citizen 124D	£165.00
Citizen Swift 9	£162.00
Citizen Swift 24	£225.00

Ribbons

Please call for latest prices on original and compatible branded ribbons. We do not sell "White Box" compatible ribbons.

Orion Hard Drives

Orion SCSI drives are high speed, typically 750K per second, and the external drives come in a small case. Price includes SCSI expansion card. Please call for current prices. We can supply most drive capacities.

Arc Software

Impression II (CC)		£129.00
Impression Junior (CC)		£74.00
Impression Business Supplement	**NEW**	£42.00
Desktop Folio (ESM)	**NEW**	£79.00
Schema (Clares)		£99.00
Pipedream 3 (Colton)		£119.00
Flexifile (Minerva)		£119.00
ANSI C Release 3 (Acorn)		£125.00
Multistore II (Minerva)		£199.00
Rhapsody II (Clares)	**NEW**	£44.95
Tracker (Serial Port)		£38.95
Arc DFS (Dabs Press)		£22.95
Dot Matrix Colour Printer Driver (Ace)		£13.00
Poster + Fonts (4Mation)		£79.00
Nevryon (4th Dim.)		£14.45
No Excuses (Arcana)	**NEW**	£14.45
Speech (Superior)		£14.45
ARCticulate (4th Dim.)	**NEW**	£18.00
Boogie Buggy (4th Dim.)	**NEW**	£18.00
Break 147/Superpool (4th Dim)	**NEW**	£18.00
Chocks Away Extra Missions	**NEW**	£14.45
Chocks Away Compendium	**NEW**	£28.00
Fine Racer (Eterna)	**NEW**	£14.45
Gumshoes (4th Dim.)	**NEW**	£18.00
Interdictor 2 (Clares)		£26.00
Mig-29 Fulcrum (Domark)	**NEW**	£29.00
The Real McCoy 1 or 2 (4th Dim.)		£21.50
Iron Lord (Cygnus)		£14.45
Twin World (Cygnus)		£14.45
Saloon Cars (4th Dim.)	**NEW**	£18.00
Wonderland (Virgin)	**NEW**	£24.50
The Clipart Col. Vol. 1 (Graph. Fac.)		£19.95
PC-Emulator V. 1.60 (Acorn)		£94.00
Investigator II (Serial Port)		£22.95

Please ring for current prices on software NOT listed here

Bulk Diskettes

All our Disks come complete with labels etc. and are 100% certified error free. In the event that a disk fails it will be replaced immediately.

		Quantity					
		25	50	100	250	500	1000
5¼	DS/DD 96tpi	N/A	£14.00	£26.00	£60.00	£115.00	£210.00
3½	MF/2DD 1Meg	£9.75	£19.50	£34.00	£77.50	£145.00	£270.00
	Sony Bulk	£12.50	£25.00	£45.00	£106.25	£200.00	£375.00

Discounts available for trade orders - Phone for prices

PROBLEM

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

On the agenda...

- Chatting with Amiga's
- Speaking German with an A3000
- Using half a TV
- Printing problems with an Elk
- Making sense of chip chat
- Scart at the beginning
- Torch drive too hot?
- Corrupting influence
- Reading the keyboard quicker
- Sharp monitor practice

Hard drive hassle

I HAVE recently purchased a secondhand 10 Mb Winchester disc drive manufactured by Plus 5. I was told that this would plug straight into my BBC B.

Upon examination I found that the IDC connector on the rear of the drive has 40 pins, whereas the BBC Micro has a 34 pin one.

I was advised to use the first 34 pins. This resulted in the computer failing to reset on power-up and not responding to any of the keys including control break.

Inside the drive the 40 pin socket is connected to a 50 way connector on the PCB. This PCB looks similar to that in a Watford unit that I have seen.

But there is no equivalent of the Watford "Winchester Host Card" and Watford do not want to sell me one of these on its own.

The drive itself is made by Rodime. I would be grateful for any guidance you could give, including supplier names for hardware necessary to enable me to use this drive. – **Henry Pearce, Derby.**

● *If you are plugging a hard disc into a Model B it does not go into the disc drive socket, but normally the 1MHz bus. However, if it really does plug straight into the Model B, the only 40 pin socket is the Tube which would not be right.*

However, if your advice that it plugs into the computer is correct I think you need a disc interface card and a version of a hard disc filing system.

If the card is designed correctly you can use the Acorn ADFS. Unfortunately I know of no one who can supply these cards. Can any manufacturer out there help?

Driving at speed

WHAT are the main differences between SCSI and IDE hard drives? I was wondering if there was any significant speed difference between them. Is the fact that the SCSI podule is 8 bit and the IDE 16 bit important? – **Kenneth MacLeod, Clackmannanshire.**

● *The SCSI is a general purpose 8 bit inter-computer interface. As such it can be fitted to a wide range of different devices. These include optical discs, scanners and laser printers as well as hard disc drives.*

The IDE is a 16 bit bus designed specifically for hard disc drives. The extra width gives it a speed advantage over the SCSI and it uses simpler protocols and less expensive drivers, plugs and cables. However at present it is restricted almost exclusively to hard disc drives.

So if you want to leave room for other expensive goodies go for the SCSI otherwise go for the IDE.

All is not lost

ONE of our members at a local computer club has managed to *break* his Archimedes by reseting the RTC registers. Is there any known way to recover the machine? – **Roy Heslop, Birchwood Computer Club.**

● *Years ago we were forever telling people that you cannot break a computer by anything you type in. This is as true today as it was in those early years.*

However with the increased sophistication of modern computers you can create much more of a mess! The real time clock contains a section of ram that is used to hold certain perameters. Some of these contain information for the video chip.

If you alter these you will not be able to get any display. However, think about what happened when the computer is first made. There needs to be some way of getting these parameters into ram in the first place,and indeed there is.

If you switch the computer on with the R key held down the parameter RAM will be fed with one of two sets of default values. Repeat this procedure and you will get the other set.

Model machine

I WOULD appreciate it if you could tell me if you have covered the following in any issue.

I wish to construct a machine similar to a plotter with a BBC B controlling X,Y and Z axis. I am a model engineer and the machine must work in metal and wood to good tolerences. I seem to recall at one of the London shows such a device was on sale, but I can get not more information. – **Mike Olive, Basingingstoke.**

● *There was a device for a model numerically controlled lathe. But from*

➤

Neighbourly incompatibility

WE use our BBC Micro with a Philips 14in colour TV using a RGB to Scart lead. As a monitor the TV gives good resolution (80 column mode is quite readable) and we can watch Neighbours!

However, when the BBC Micro is switched on and connected it badly corrupts the TV picture. Most of the time this is not a problem because with the micro switched off the TV behaves perfectly. However if one wants to leave the micro running while watching TV the RGB connector must be unplugged, which is a nuisance.

Is it possible to fit a switch to one of the leads inside the micro which will disable the output to the TV? – **Jim Benn, N Humberside.**

● *I am not sure if you are using the Scart connector circuit I described in the October '90 issue. It sounds as if there is too strong a signal coming from the computer and breaking through the video switch inside the TV set. If you are using this circuit try increasing the value of the series 220R and 270R resistors to 510R. This will reduce the signal and eliminate the breakthrough.*

If this does not help, it's likely that the Scart socket is not terminated inside. Try replacing the orginal resistors and put a 75R resistors from the inputs to earth.

SOLVED

HELP

PROBLEM SOLVED

what I can remember it would only cut styrofoam plastic and it was expensive.

There is one in the Philip Harris catalogue (0543 480077) it is a three axis CNC machine at £1,626.46 + VAT. The catalogue entry does not make it clear what type of material it will cut or how accurate it is. The control software package for a Model B is a further £114.02

X is the key

I OWN a Master Compact and recently the X key stopped working. I have taken the lid off the computer, but could not see anything wrong.

Please could you tell me how to assign the X key to one of the function keys. – **Jonathon Baker, Portsmouth.**

● *The X key is on the bottom row and it is possible that a screw close to it has worked loose and dirt has got in. It should be possible to clean this out by using a can of compressed air or electronic cleaning solvent.*

However if this fails you can program a function key by:

```
OSCLI("KEY0 X")
```

Unfortunately that will only give you upper-case so you should also have:

```
OSCLI("KEY1 x")
```

So you have lower case as well.

Sounds complicated

I HAVE created a large number of sound samples using Soundsynth from EMR and an Armadillo A448 sampler. I thought their quality was quite good until I started to hear the sounds produced by Tracker modules or similar. These were considerably better.

I am also disappointed with the output from Dreamwave. In my version the files cannot be ported into Soundsynth. I would be most grateful if you could advice me on the following points.

Why is the Soundsynth quality relatively inferior – is it the WFS or fixed sample rate? How can I edit the Tracker-type voice samples and be able to use them with Rhapsody and Studio24+?

Finally, what is the best source of authentic musical sounds for the Arc? – **R. Davies, Sussex.**

● *While the sound tracker uses samples it also uses waveform tables. In general a correctly formed waveform table will give a better "sound" than a sampled sound because the latter inherently contains noise due to the nature of digitising.*

Also real sounds tend to have a much wider dynamic range than that given by an 8 bit sample. Waveform tables tend to reduce the dynamic range and always have a full or dynamic sound.

It is difficult to know which out of the many parameters is contributing to your assesment of poor sound.

It is important that any sampled sound is pre-filtered to allow no signals through to the sampler that are higher than half the sampling rate. If this happens you will get aliasing distortion.

I know of a few commercial programs in the pipeline that will allow you to edit soundtracker type voices. Keep your eyes on the news section.

A good source of musical instrument sounds is a tape from Casio called SK Sampler 100 Sampling Sounds.

It is available from Hal Leonard Publishing Corporation, number HL00175084. You should be able to get it at a good music shop.

Using a serial printer

I HAVE been given a Qume Sprint 11/55 Plus printer fitted with a Qume Connection RS 232-C Model 1 Version 2 computer interface podule. I should like to use it with a BBC Master. Is it possible? – **D. F. Bates, Dagenham, Essex.**

● *This is a serial printer, so consult the Master User guide to find out how to connect such machines up make them work.*

Ignored sockets

WITH reference to Body Building I^{2}C bus in the May, June and July issues of *The Micro User* no mention has been made of sockets eight and nine on the A3000 as a source of the signals and supplies.

SK9	pin1	0V
	pin5	+5V
SK8	pin1	C(0)
	pin2	C(1)

I believe these sockets were only fitted to models using series 1 PCB.

If boards can be daisychained there must be a limit to the number of loads that can be driven without the need to buffer the C(0) and C(1) lines.

There seems to be a discrepency between the articles that appeared in the June and July issues. The addressing between Figure I 9Xh and 1Xh and the test programs which use 7Xh and 9Xh do not match. Also where is Figure III?

Can the I^{2}C bus be addressed over the whole range 00H to FFH,apart from those used internally? If so what are those addresses and are there any unused but reserved addresses?

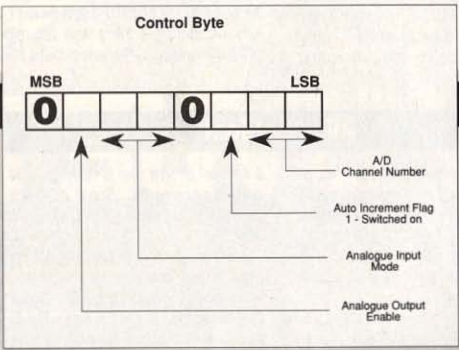
On a completely different topic, I have had some difficulty in typing in some of your listings. The checksum is affected by the number of spaces within the line. The only references one can use are the lines immediately above or below.

With very long lines it is difficult to get the number of spaces right. One possible solution may be to use a special symbol instead of a space. – **D.C.Newmarch, Northolt.**

● *I'll reply to your points in turn:*

☐ *As the sockets you mention are only on the series one pcb of only one A series computer I thought it was confusing to add that method of tapping the signals. The article already confused some people by offering too many options.*

☐ *The boards can be chained. However the number you can add depends upon both the boards and cable length as well as clock speed. The total capacitance of the bus which must not exceed 400pF. Therefore it is not possible to give a simple number of boards driven.*



Better late than never, the errant Figure III

☐ *The diagram – is correct for the PCF8574A in my kits. This is reflected in the program. Purchasers of the kit get a slip showing the addressing of this chip.*

☐ *Figure III was missing from the June issue. I have had sharp words with the editor, and here it is.*

☐ *The I^{2}C can address 128 devices as the least significant part of the address specifies read or write. As you can see from the diagram in the June issue there are parts of the address of any one device that are fixed.*

Therefore you can have only seven different PCF8591 A/D devices and seven each of the PCF8574A digital I/Os. In effect the bus reserves a range of addresses for each device. For further details of devices and their addresses see the Philips Components Technical Handook 4 Part 12a and 12b.

☐ *The problem with substituting symbols instead of spaces is that people will try to type them in no matter how many times you tell them not to – we do try to remove multiple spaces.*

The listing printer does not use proportional spacing, so you can count the number required using a rule. However it is rare that this is critical.

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

The Pineapple Software Real Time Colour Video Digitiser

The Pineapple Software Real Time Colour Video Digitiser is now supplied with not just one, but two fully multitasking application programs! In fact the software supplied with each Digitiser comprises at least four different programs, (the number is increasing all the time). Included in these is the !Micci application which is probably the most user friendly of all video processing programs. (See photo).

HARDWARE

The Digitiser hardware consists of a double width podule which plugs straight into the back of a 300 or 400 series Archimedes. (Note that a podule backplane is required in 300 series computers).

For A3000 owners we supply a special inexpensive adapter box which contains the digitiser card and plugs into the back of the A3000 using a ribbon cable.

Inputs are provided for PAL composite video and also R,G,B. Manual adjustment of Contrast, Saturation and Brightness provide for ease of initial setting up.

SOFTWARE

The Heart of the Digitiser software is a relocatable module which contains all the video processing routines. All of the previously mentioned software applications access these routines in various ways. For the user who can write simple BASIC programs this module provides easy access to all of the Digitiser routines via '*' commands and SWI's

The new multitasking software makes life very easy for those who wish to incorporate images into Wordprocessing, Desktop publishing, or Art packages. The ease with which grabbed images can be 'zoomed in' and 'cropped' to the required size has to be seen to be believed, and when the required part of the image is selected, it is then a simple matter to 'drag' the image directly into another application.

As well as providing it's own powerful processing routines the Pineapple Digitiser can just as easily use software such as ChangeFSI or AIM to process it's images giving unrivaled versatility.

Also now available in the Multitasking software is a routine to allow capture of a sequence of frames. The number which can be stored depends on the amount of memory you have available (and the size of image chosen), and when grabbed the images can be stored to disc or transferred to PAINT for analysis.

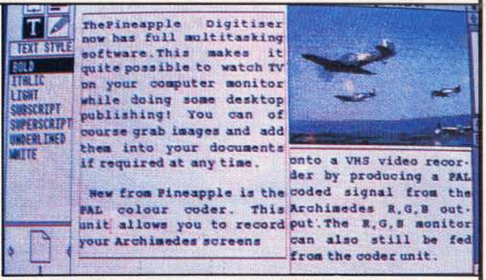
EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

The Pineapple Software Real Time Colour Digitiser is the only one currently ilable with the following exclusive features:-

1. 16 bit operation (extended version) for smoother colour graduations.
2. Two independent multitasking applications plus other powerful software.
3. Digitising of the full video area normally displayed on a TV screen.
4. R,G,B inputs providing higher quality pictures from professional video equipment.

SPECIFICATION

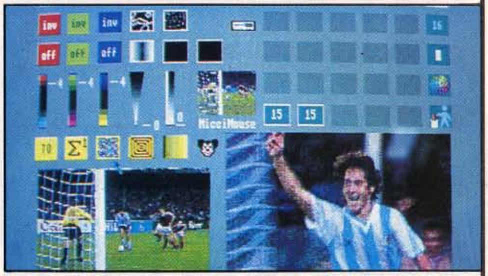
Video Inputs	Pal coded video. 75 volts – 2.5 volts pk to pk. R,G,B, & sync input All inputs may be terminated by internal DIP switches.
Resolution	512 x 256 pixels
Storage system	Standard version 4 bits Red, 4 bits Green, 4 bits Blue – 192k Ram Extended version 5 bits Red, 6 bits Green, 5 bits Blue – 256k Ram
Picture Area	The Digitiser hardware allows the full screen area normally viewed to be stored in the podule ram. Horizontal shift, Vertical shift and width can be adjusted internally if required.
PAL Decoder	The PAL decoder provides manual control of Brightness, Contrast and Saturation, combined with full auto saturation control.



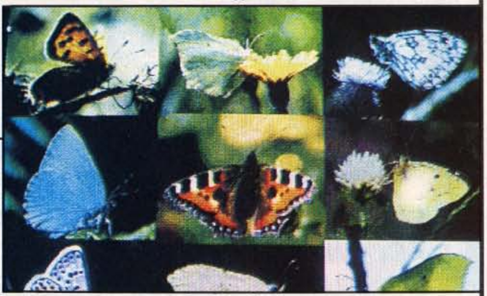
ThePineapple Digitiser now has full multitasking software.This makes it quite possible to watch TV on your computer monitor while doing some desktop publishing! You can of course grab images and add them into your documents if required at any time.

New from Pineapple is the PAL colour coder. This unit allows you to record your Archimedes screens onto a VHS video recorder by producing a PAL coded signal from the Archimedes R,G,B output.The R,G,B monitor can also still be fed from the coder unit.

!Digi Multitasking Application



!MICCI Application



Butterfly collection

- 'Pineapple has produced one of the 'ultimate' Computer Video Digitisers' –
- 'The Pineapple Colour Digitiser looks to be one of the most professional products yet to be seen on the Archimedes' –

Acorn User – April 90

Digitiser Prices

Standard	**£285.00**
Extended	**£315.00**
A3000 Adaptor Box	**£65.00**

POSTAGE AND PACKING FREE

PAL COLOUR CODER

A new hardware product now available from Pineapple is a high quality colour coder video unit. This unit produces a full colour coded video signal from the Archimedes computer which enables you to feed the output of the computer into a video recorder or second colour TV monitor.

FEATURES:-

1. External to computer – no podule slots required.
2. Complete sync pulse regeneration to provide the best possible signal for recording onto VHS recorders or displaying on TV monitors.
3. Switch selectable to 624 or 625 line operation – for interlaced or non-interlaced screen modes.
4. Plugs into R,G,B, computer socket and provides buffered output to feed Archimedes monitor, + coded signal output.
5. Adaptable for use with other computers or R,G,B, and Sync signal sources.

S'VHS Version £79.00

Price £69.00 + VAT p&p free

NEW LOW PRICES!!!
NEW LOW PRICES!!!

BBC PCB Designer

NEW LOW PRICES!!!
NEW LOW PRICES!!!

This ever popular Rom based PCB designer is suitable for all BBC micros. It's fast high density 1:1 scale print routine allows prototype boards to be made directly from a printout, and a 2:1 scale print may also be used to produce professional quality boards. A second Eprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto-track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest' input rountine and allows any component to be 'picked up' and moved around the board without having to re-specify component interconnection.

The full auto-route facilities are available even on a standard unexpanded model 'B'.

'PCB Autoroute is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price. *Acorn User* – Aug 88

PRICE	EManual track routing	£55.00	
	Auto track routing	£85.00	
	Plotter Driver	£35.00	P&P free

Still available at new discounted price!
DIAGRAM II £25.00 !!!

Marconi Tracker Balls

RB2/101	BBC 'B' & 'B+'...£45.00 inc software	
RB2/101M	Master ....£45.00 inc Pointer Rom	Replacement lead to convert 101 series to Archimdes. £12.50
RB2/115	Archimdes £45.00	Postage & Packing on Tracker Balls
RB2/110	Nimbus...............£45.00	£ 1.75

BARCLAYCARD
VISA

Please add 15% VAT to all prices

39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL
Tel: 081-599 1476. Fax: 081-598 2343

Access

BBC

ACORN USER
SHOW '91

WEMBLEY CONFERENCE CENTRE - LONDON - 11th to 13th OCTOBER 1991

THE SHOW
FOR ALL ACORN USERS

ARCHIMEDES - A3000 - BBC - MASTER - ELECTRON

** DON'T MISS **

** OVER 60 LEADING EXHIBITORS **

** LATEST SOFTWARE & HARDWARE* ** FABULOUS GAMES ARCADE*

** ACORN COMPUTERS FEATURE STAND* ** CELEBRITY VISITS*

** COMPUTER PROBLEM 'CLINICS'* ** SCHOOLS PROJECTS*

** INFORMATIVE & ENTERTAINING FEATURES*

** BBC ACORN USER MAGAZINE EDITOR'S OFFICE*

** MUCH - MUCH - MORE **

ADVANCE DISCOUNT TICKET APPLICATION ***BBC ACORN USER SHOW '91***

TICKETS AT DOOR - ADULTS £6.00 - UNDER 16's £4.00 - FAMILY TICKETS £16.00 - UNDER 5's FREE

ADULTS £5.00 **NAME** ....

UNDER 16's £3.00 **ADDRESS** ....

FAMILY TICKETS £13.00 ....

(2 Adults & 2 Children) ....

.... **POSTCODE** ....

PLEASE SEND ME .... ADULT .... UNDER 16's .... FAMILY TICKETS

I ENCLOSE A CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER FOR £................. (MADE OUT TO SAFESELL EXHIBITIONS LTD)

SEND THIS FORM TO ; SAFESELL EXHIBITIONS LTD, MARKET HOUSE, CROSS ROAD, TADWORTH, SURREY, KT20 5SR. SHOW INFORMATION WILL BE SENT WITH TICKETS.

PUBLIC pd DOMAIN

Teri Paul samples some of the better offerings arriving on the scene

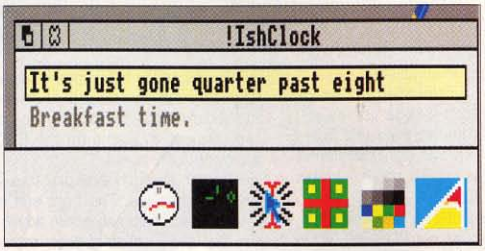
As it's only three months to Christmas I'm making my plea for good seasonal PD programs early this year. The BBC PD libraries did an excellent line in carols, but on the graphics and entertainment side there was little beside the superb snowman demo.

Come on guys – I really fancy a tree with candles and a few presents or even a Santa Claus dashing across my icon bar – but not one that wipes my windows.

John Lyons Computer Software got in touch this month with a new multiple choice question program for the BBC Micro. I have come across this company before in the education market, but this is their first PD outing.

Fidei Defensor is described as a multiple choice quiz for Christians. So racking my brain for what I learnt in confirmation classes, and Bible in hand, I booted up.

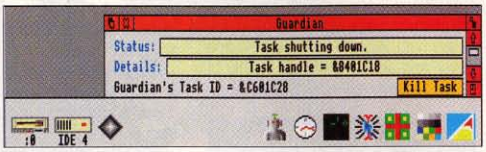
There are a number of topics to choose from depending on your age and knowledge. A must for teachers looking to maximise their budget and comply with the religious education part of the National Curriculum, it's also a good test of general and specific knowledge. Added to which, it's very professionally finished and produced.



It's just gone quarter past eight

Breakfast time.

Using the Ishclock

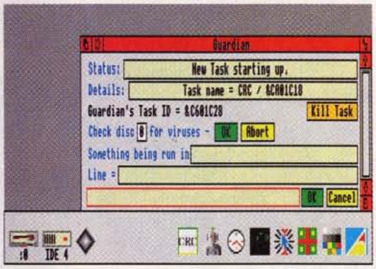


Status: Task shutting down.

Details: Task handle = &8401C18

Guardian's Task ID = &C601C28

Guardian in action



Status: New Task starting up.

Details: Task name = CRC / &CA01C18

Guardian's Task ID = &C601C28

Check disc 0 for viruses –

Something being run in

Line =

MemAlloc problems

Every now and again I come across an Archimedes program – usually a game – only to find that it demands *MemAlloc* to run. Do not despair, for most of you will have this little program hidden on your hard disc or in the depths of your disc box.

The solution is to take MemAlloc out of Lander – look on Applications Disc 2 – and put it into the modules directory inside !System.

Hard disc users can modify their boot file to load MemAlloc on start-up. However, floppy users could change the !System boot file to load it. The module is quite short, so this shouldn't cause a space problem.

The virus writers have been at it again with a particularly horrid Archimedes virus called Thanatos – not my idea of fate, I must admit. But the ever vigilant Richard Lloyd's **VKiller** new version (2.30) deals quite nicely with it and you'll find it on the monthly disc.

Digital Phenomena have also been hard at work on the **Guardian** virus checker. A nice little icon sits on the icon bar and any time a new application or task is initiated a window opens to tell you what is going on, with the option to kill this task.

The best way to use this – and any well written virus killer – is to include it as part of the start-up sequence. This will ensure that no new application is added without your knowledge and will keep a close eye on what is happening in the background.

A word to the wise, do be careful with virus checking programs. In the PC world some supposed cures have been Trojans, attacking you at a later date. So as a general rule only take virus checkers from reputable outlets and preferably those which contain the source code so you can see what is happening. It's a good way to improve your programming skills too.

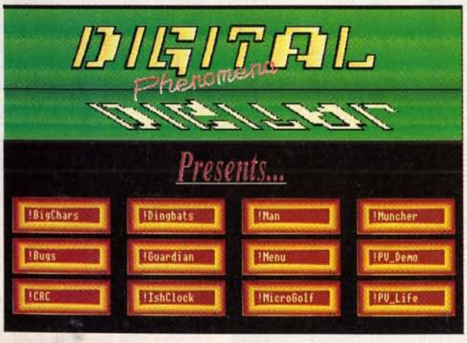
Should you suspect a !Boot file and don't want to delete it you could pop it into !Edit for a quick check. A very simple way to do so is by using a program called **!CRC** – cyclic redundancy check. You can calculate your file CRC values and if any become suspect you can recheck them – a difference could mean trouble.

Actually the real purpose of !CRC is to help you download files from bulletin boards, and Micronet in particular. The process can often add bytes to the length of the program and !CRC lets you alter it, so disposing of spurious bytes added to the end of files.

As with most of Paul Vigay's programs, he retains copyright and only allows distribution with his permission. As always, if in doubt check.

While we are on the subject of copyright here are a few ground rules. Programs printed in or distributed with

➤



The menu program

magazines are *not* PD and the copyright is held by the publisher.

You are never entitled to change the copyright message unless you have written the program and finally demo files supplied with commercial programs are not PD either – unless specifically stated.

So, for example, Mike Cook's fractal programs are not PD (hint), Micro User games are not PD (hint hint), 4Mation's fonts are not PD (very heavy hint). Any PD library distributing these and similar material is liable to receive a severe shock. 'Nuff said.

A fistful of utilities

Staying with the Archimedes and Digital Phenomena, they have a couple of fun and useful bits and pieces. In particular the **Ishclock** was a nice development on an earlier timepiece featured in these pages. Not only does it give you approximate times but humorous comments too.

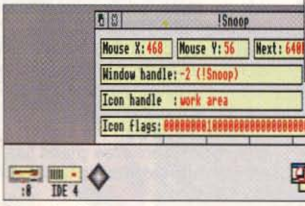
Dy-Stort is a fun, if sick, bit of nonsense which melts your DeskTop but you can still work – a multi-tasking version of the earlier Swallow. The **ZoomerBox** is a nice feature, permitting windows to zoom in and out as they open and close.

If you are an Archimedes owner hankering for the days of menu-driven programs why not opt for **Menu**? It provides you with a BBC-style menu system where you can choose by mouse or spacebar the program you next want to see.

In need of a few sounds to enliven your programs? Then look out for boing-up, choke, pop-echo, slide and whoosh. These five sounds are provided as ready to use modules.

You can listen to these off the peg sounds by simply loading them followed by **Sound Player**. Check out some of the rather nice eight and six channel Trackers which are available – they are of a higher quality that the ported four channel SoundTrackers.

Fed up with a menu bar at the bottom of the screen? Well **!NewBar** will allow you to put the icon bar into a window and place it anywhere you want.



!Snoop

Mouse X: 468

Mouse Y: 56

Next: 640

Window handle: -2 (!Snoop)

Icon handle : work area

Icon flags: 00000001000000000000000000000000

Snooping about

Have a break

Pipeline proved to be extremely popular game on all formats though simple and addictive. It was especially nice to see versions available for the BBC Micro and Archimedes.

However, if you missed out, take a look at !BurstPipe. The front end is very different, with an arcade adventure feel and a series of doors representing the levels to choose from. I did find the lack of instructions – even on which keys to user – a little off-putting. However, if you like Tetris and even if you have already mastered Pipeline you'll probably still appreciate this.

PV-Life, on the other hand, is a game which sits happily on the icon bar working out the generations as you continue to work. Truly multi-tasking, you can enlarge the process by accessing the Edit option.

By selecting your own pattern of cells starting with a specific number of cells or preferring a random selection you can see life being created.

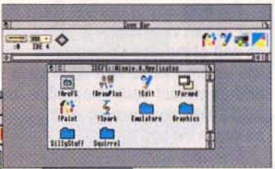
Fractal power

Version 2.0 of FracTrace appeared on my desk this month too. Written by Carl Declerk from Belgium, this displays fractal sets by simple raytracing – sometimes referred to as *ray-caching*.

There is an auto-parse option which allows FTS files to be parsed immediately as they are dragged into the program. For those not in the know, an FTS file is an Ascii or text file, and as long as these are not more than 4000 bytes long they can be loaded using configured settings and parsed.

But it's the multi-tasking element which is truly impressive. Fascinating though fractals are, they can take hours and hog a machine unnecessarily, so this one will work in the background.

There is a de-select multitask option provided – though this does take over the whole machine but the calculations are faster.



Moveable icon bar

PD LIBRARIES

Do remember to always send a SSAE when you write to any of the PD libraries – they can keep their costs down only if you help, too.

Abyss Software - Archi
35 Grantley Crescent
Kingswinford
Valley Fields
West Midlands
DY6 9EH

Arch PD - Archi
190 Ferry Road
Hullbridge
Hockley
Essex
SS5 6EL

BBC PD - BBC
18 Carlton Close
Blackrod
Bolton
BL6 5DL

RE Clark PD Library - Archi
Westbourne House
34 Bradley Street
Wooton-under-Edge
GL12 7AR

Cotswold PD - BBC
Maycombe
Field Road
Whiteshill
Stroud
Gloucestershire
GL6 6AG

Cream PD - Archi
38 Baunton
Cirencester
Gloscester
GL7 7BB

Digital Illusions - Archi
20 College Road
Wembley
Middlesex
HA9 8RL

Digital Phenomena - Archi
104 Manners Road
Southsea
Hants
PO4 0BG

Equinox PD - Archi
27 Station Road
Earls Barton
Northampton
NN6 0NT

JD Public Domain - Archi
Klembergerweg 7
7214 BK Epse
Holland

John Lyons Computer Software - BBC
6 Queens Road
Camberley
Surrey
GU15 3BR

Mad Rabbit PD - BBC
22 Oakwood Grove
Horbury
Near Wakefield
West Yorkshire
WF4 5JE

Moribund Hedgehog
3 Rodmell Close
Bromley Cross
Bolton
BL7 9DT

Ozone Friendly - Archi
180 Cumnor Hill
Oxford
OX2 9PJ

Robert Pike
4 Mayfield Road
Girton
Cambridgeshire
CB3 0PH

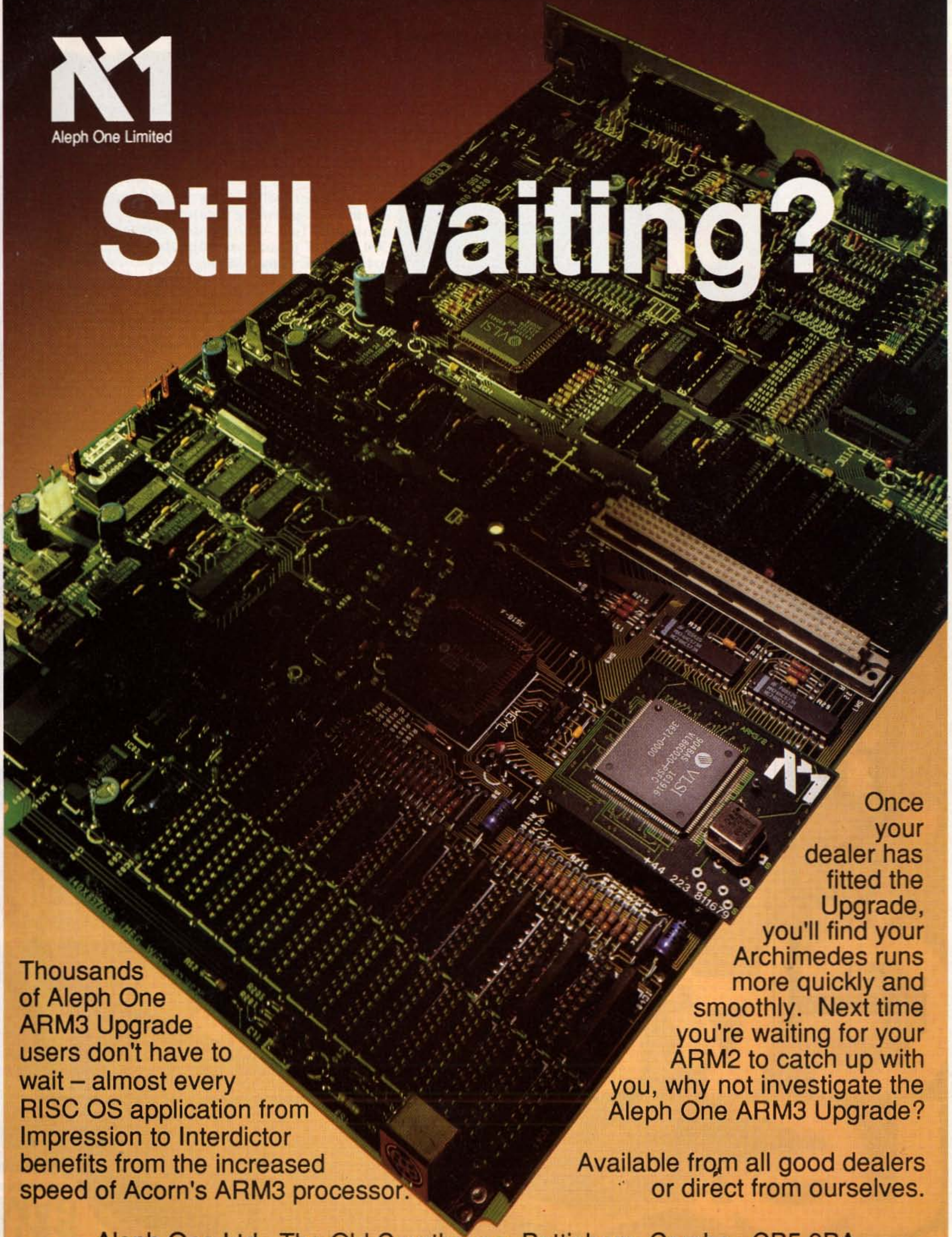
PD Magazine - BBC
Computing Department
Ludlow 6th Form College
Mill Street
Ludlow
Shropshire
SY8 1BE

Re-Run
1Northolme Close
Grays
Essex
RM16 2NX

The Wizard PD
RYBURN
Thorpe Lane
Cawood, Selbyd
North Yorkshire
YO8 0SQ

Aleph One Limited

Still waiting?



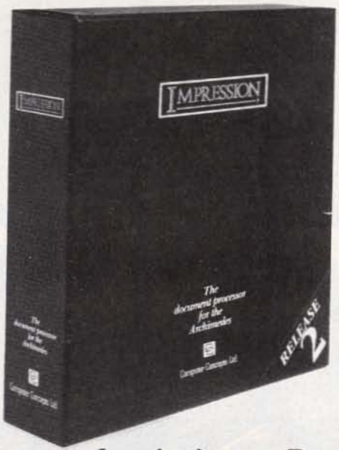
Thousands of Aleph One ARM3 Upgrade users don't have to wait – almost every RISC OS application from Impression to Interdictor benefits from the increased speed of Acorn's ARM3 processor.

Once your dealer has fitted the Upgrade, you'll find your Archimedes runs more quickly and smoothly. Next time you're waiting for your ARM2 to catch up with you, why not investigate the Aleph One ARM3 Upgrade?

Available from all good dealers or direct from ourselves.

Aleph One Ltd. The Old Courthouse Bottisham Cambs. CB5 9BA
Tel: (0223) 811 679 - Fax: (0223) 812 713

LaserDirect


IMPRESSION
The document processor for the Archimedes
RELEASE 2
Computer Concepts Ltd

For a limited period only we are offering a complete Impression II package (worth almost £200) free with every LaserDirect or LaserDirect HiRes printer purchased.

LaserDirect offers the most advanced printing system available for Archimedes owners. 300 dpi 6 page per minute printers are available. The software is compatible with all RISC OS applications and outline fonts.

Background printing ● Page compression ● Page queueing ● FastText mode for outline font printing twice as fast as the next fastest printer ● A choice of half-tone settings ● Epson LQ emulation for printing from FirstWord, Basic etc. ● Educational discounts available

Special Offer

James Wyatt
A4

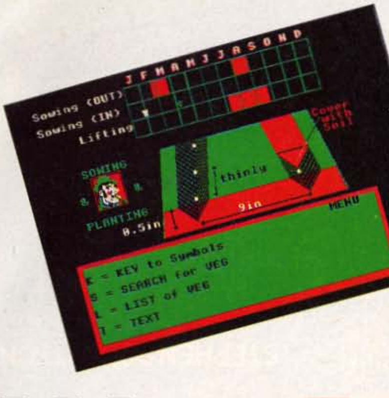
*LaserDirect 6 pages per minute,
£999+VAT (£1173.82 inc.)*

Computer Concepts Ltd

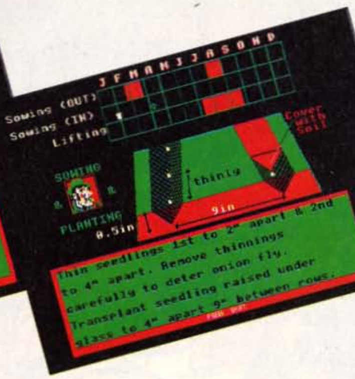
**Gaddesden Place
Hemel Hempstead Herts HP2 6EX
Tel 0442 63933 Fax 0442 231632**

*LaserDirect HiRes
£1495+VAT (£1766.62 incl.)*

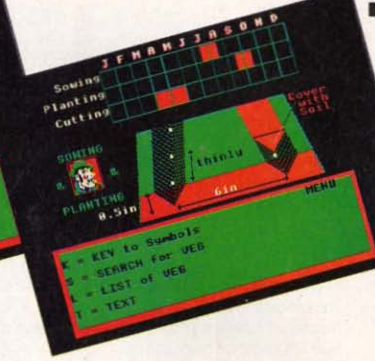
LaserDirect
A4


J F M A M J J A S O N D
Sowing (OUT)
Sowing (IN)
Lifting
Cover with Soil
SOWING & & PLANTING
0.5in
thinly
9in
MENU

K = KEY to Symbols
S = SEARCH for VEG
L = LIST of VEG
T = TEXT


J F M A M J J A S O N D
Sowing (OUT)
Sowing (IN)
Lifting
Cover with Soil
SOWING & & PLANTING
0.5in
thinly
9in

Thin seedlings 1st to 2" apart & 2nd to 4" apart. Remove thinnings carefully to deter onion fly. Transplant seedling raised under glass to 4" apart 9" between rows.


J F M A M J J A S O N D
Sowing
Planting
Cutting
Cover with Soil
SOWING & & PLANTING
0.5in
thinly
6in
MENU

K = KEY to Symbols
S = SEARCH for VEG
L = LIST of VEG
T = TEXT

Veg and chips!

Get down and dig your patch with this cultivation aid by Lea Bason and Mike Goldberg – oooooo-aaaarrr

WANT to know at the press of a key when to harvest your haricots, sow your sprouts and plant your parsnips? Now you can with Veg!

This comprehensive guide to 12 of the most popular vegetables tells you all you need to know about sowing, planting and harvesting times, and includes cultivation techniques for maximum yields.

Have a rest from number crunching and try byte-sized carrot crunching – don't be a couch potato, type in and till that soil.

The two listings must be typed in separately. Save the first one as Veg1 and the second as Veg2. To run just CHAIN"Veg1".

PROCEDURES

obs	Initialise bits & bobs.
key	Displays what the symbols mean.
menu	The menu.
look	Search DATA for required veg...
list	...and list them on screen.
veg	Draws things to calendar and sowing area.
fill	Fills in the planting/sowing times on the calendar.
sc	Animates the soil cover.
text	Displays the text.
wipe	Removes previous screen data.
d	Draws the dimensions of the seed planting.

GOSUBS (in order of appearance)

- READ number of times to fill an area and then call PROCfill.
- Place objects on the calendar.
- Redraws sowing area,soil cover seeds etc.
- Prints "PRESS ANY KEY"
- Sets up text window to display KEY

MAIN VARIABLES

wi%	Wipe flag for old data displayed.
r%	Restore pointer for all data.
or%	Old value of *r%*.
sort%	Veg type read from data (1=Root, 2=Brassica, 3=Other).
z%	Display flag, 0=Sowing & Planting display, 1=Sowing IN Sowing OUT display.
sow%, **plant%,** **pick%**	Flag if any relevant DATA for calendar in these subjects.
y%	Ypos of display on calendar.
N%	Number of additions to calendar, for example a cloche.
c%	Flag to Cover/Not cover soil
name$	Name of veg
i$	"in"
P$()	1="PICK", 2="LIFT", 3="CUTT"
sort$()	1="ROOT", 2="BRASSICA", 3="OTHER"
o$()	Icons – Cloche, plant pot and so on.
pr$	"PRESS"
sh$	"SHIFT"
ak$	"ANY KEY"
v$	Name of veg, only first 4 letters of name are required
a$,b$,c$	Planting dimensions.
W$	READ word...
Q$	...and then split it up in order that all DATA can be stored any old way but displayed with unbroken words.

DATA FORMAT

Data is arranged like this:
Name of veg
Sort of veg (1/2/3)
Sowing & planting of SOW IN/OUT (0/1)
Sowing? (0/1)
Planting? (0/1)PICK(1) LIFT(2) CUTT(3)
Number of sowing times entries on calendar,X to,X
Number of planting times entries on calendar,X to,X
Number of picking times entries on calendar,X to,X
Number of sowing additions
Which sort (1=Cloche 2=Pot etc)
Xpos
Number of planting additions
Which sort
Xpos
SOIL COVER? (0/1)
Dimensions of seed planting(X,Y,Z)
"text",X All text to be finished with an X as a terminator

NOTES

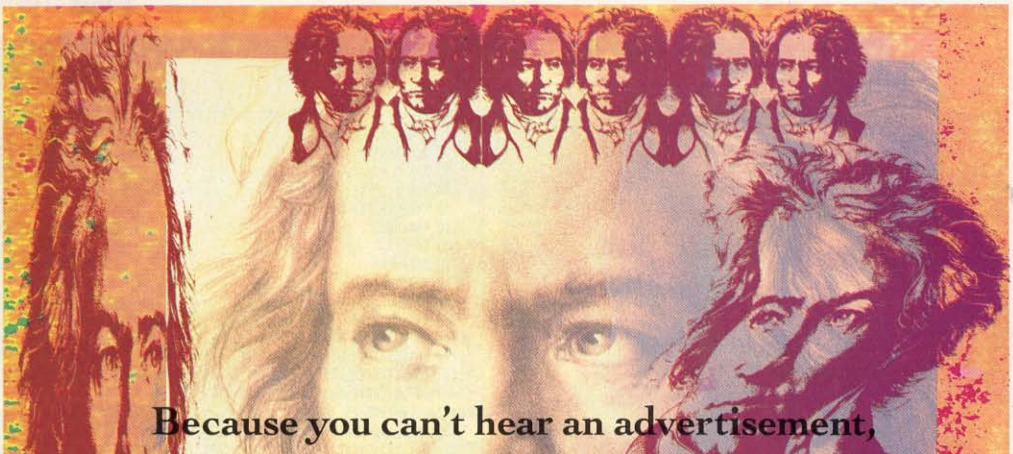
Veg DATA must be stored at line 5000 onwards with each particular veg separated in steps of 200. The text detailing the veg is the RESTORE number + 100, for example:

```
5200 DATA CARROT,1,0
5300 DATA The carrot is....
```

The last DATA entry must be the word "END" at a line number +200 after the last veg DATA entry.

```
  10 REM Veg1
  20 REM by Mike Goldberg
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 MODE1
  50 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
  60 PROCinit
  70 PROCdcal
  80 PROCdsow
  90 PROCdtext
 100 PROCooar
 110 PAGE=&1100
 111 CHAIN"VEG2"
 120 :
 130 DEFPROCinit
 140 VDU23,224,0,6,10,18,34,70,74,82
 150 VDU23,225,98,66,70,74,82,98,126,0
 160 VDU23,226,0,126,126,60,60,60,60,0
 170 VDU23,227,24,36,66,153,165,195,153
,165
 180 VDU23,228,195,153,219,231,60,24,24
,0
 190 VDU23,229,0,24,90,102,60,24,24,0
 200 VDU23,230,0,0,24,60,60,24,0,0
 210 VDU23,231,16,56,124,16,0,0,0,0
 220 VDU23,232,0,0,0,0,8,62,28,8
 230 VDU23,233,0,0,32,96,224,96,32,0
 240 VDU23,234,0,0,4,6,7,6,4,0
 250 VDU23,235,0,0,238,170,236,138,138,
0:VDU23,236,0,0,219,146,219,137,219,0
 260 VDU23,237,0,0,106,74,110,42,106,0:
VDU23,238,0,0,183,162,178,162,162,0
 270 VDU23,239,0,0,238,170,234,170,170,
0:VDU23,240,0,0,162,162,227,34,226,0:VDU
23,241,0,0,181,165,55,161,183,0
 280 s$=CHR$230
 290 u$=CHR$231
 300 d$=CHR$232
 310 l$=CHR$233
 320 r$=CHR$234
 330 A$="J F M A M J J A S O N D"
 340 VDU19,2,2;0;
 350 ENDPROC
 360 :
 370 DEFPROCdcal
 380 GCOL0,2
 390 FORJ%=736TO928STEP64
 400 MOVE384,J%
 410 PLOT1,768,0
 420 NEXT
 430 FORI%=384TO1152STEP64
 440 MOVEI%,736
 450 PLOT1,0,192
```

➤


Because you can't hear an advertisement,
we thought we would show you what
Vox Box and Rhapsody 2 can do with your music.

Vox Box and Rhapsody 2 really can enhance your music making. Rhapsody 2 is an improvement on the already successful Rhapsody music notation package. So, now you can do more than ever before. You can drag notes on to the score, transcribe triplets, capture notes in step time and effect MIDI program changes at the beginning or in the middle of a score. Just a few of the new and improved features that you'll discover.

Add to all that the Vox Box symphony of programs, a suite of four programs designed to compliment Rhapsody. There's Perform, which enables the user to play Rhapsody and MIDI files without the need to have Rhapsody present. Then there's Vox Beat which is primarily designed to provide facilities for a drum kit, providing a realistic accompaniment to a score. Vox Sample allows the user to convert sound samples from packages like Armadeus into useable Archimedes voices while Vox Synth will allow you to create Archimedes voices using digital synthesis.

What is more, Vox Synth allows waveforms to be drawn by hand. This means you can transform an existing piece of music into something completely different. Take a Beethoven Symphony, as the illustration suggests, you really can bend it, shape it, any way you want it.

All of this is simply the tip of the iceberg. Hopefully enough to whet your appetite.

So, please write to the address below for your Vox Box and Rhapsody 2 fact pack. It's certain to be music to your ears.

Rhapsody 2 – £61.95 inc. Vat
To upgrade from Rhapsody to Rhapsody 2 send us your original disc plus £15.50
Vox Box – £61.95 inc. Vat

10 Years OF EXCELLENCE

CLARES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA. Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

➤

```
  460 NEXT
  470 PRINTTAB(6,3)"Sowing"
  480 PRINTTAB(4,5)"Planting"
  490 PRINTTAB(5,7)"Picking"
  500 VDU5
  510 GCOL0,1:MOVE400,964:PRINTA$
  520 GCOL0,3:MOVE404,968:PRINTA$
  530 VDU4
  540 COLOUR0:COLOUR130
  550 PRINTTAB(27,0)"CALENDAR"
  560 COLOUR128
  570 ENDPROC
  580 :
  590 DEFPROCdsow
  600 VDU5
  610 GCOL0,2
  620 MOVE384,352
  630 PLOT1,80,320
  640 PLOT1,608,0
  650 PLOT1,80,-320
  660 FORI%=448TO668STEP4:PLOT77,704,I%:
NEXT
  670 GCOL0,1:FORI%=352TO448STEP4:PLOT77
,704,I%:NEXT
  680 REMVDU24,384;448;1152;672;
  690 VDU24,384;352;1152;672;
  700 GCOL0,0
  710 X%=544
  720 a%=64
  730 FORJ%=736TO448STEP-8
  740 MOVEX%,J%
  750 PLOT1,a%,-a%
  760 PLOT1,a%,a%
  770 MOVEX%,J%-4
  780 PLOT1,a%,-a%
  790 MOVE1536-X%,J%
  800 PLOT1,-a%,-a%:PLOT1,-a%,a%
  810 MOVE1536-X%,J%-4:PLOT1,-a%,-a%
  820 X%=X%-2
  830 NEXT
  840 :
  850 GCOL0,3
  860 I%=584
  870 FORJ%=668TO476STEP-96
  880 MOVEI%,J%:PRINTs$
  890 MOVE1502-I%,J%:PRINTs$
  900 I%=I%-24
  910 NEXT
  920 VDU26
  930 GCOL0,0
  940 MOVE544,384
  950 PRINTL$
  960 MOVE544,368
  970 PLOT1,448,0
  980 MOVE976,384
  990 PRINTr$
 1000 MOVE440,380
 1010 PLOT1,0,64
 1020 MOVE424,400
 1030 PRINTd$
 1040 MOVE428,448
 1050 PRINTu$
 1060 MOVE632,456:DRAW652,552
 1070 MOVE616,480:PRINTd$
 1080 MOVE640,560:PRINTu$
 1090 VDU4:COLOUR2
 1100 PRINTTAB(4,11)"SOWING"TAB(3,14)"&"
TAB(3,17)"PLANTING"
 1102 PRINTTAB(10,14)"&"
 1110 ENDPROC
 1120 :
 1130 DEFPROCdtext:VDU4
 1140 VDU24,12;0;1264;332;
 1150 GCOL0,129:CLG
 1160 VDU28,1,30,38,22
 1170 COLOUR128:CLS
 1180 VDU26
 1190 ENDPROC
 1200 :
 1210 DEFPROCooar
 1220 X%=&50D0-640
 1230 FORJ%=0TO3
 1240 FORI%=0TO63
 1250 READA%
 1260 ?(X%+(J%*640)+I%)=A%
 1270 NEXT
 1280 NEXT
 1290 ENDPROC
 1300 DATA15,8,11,11,11,11,11,26,15,0,30
,60,60,120,56,240,15,120,240,240,240,240
,240,128,15,240,240,240,240,240,240,0,15
,128,225,225,240,224,240,48,15,0,15,15,1
5,15,195,240,15,0,15,15,15,15,15,15,15,1
,13,13,13,13,13,13,56,120,120,120,120
 1310 DATA56,11,10,224,192,192,128,128,1
79,102,85,0,51,51,119,51,187,153,153,0,1
36,255,204,136,238,255,223,0,102,238,51,
221,255,255,255,112,48,252,204,136,204,2
39,255,135,195,195,15,15,15,15,143,13,13
,13,13,13,13,13,13,11
 1320 DATA10,8,8,11,11,26,26,119,119,17,
128,209,209,209,209,153,136,136,136,136,
255,187,187,143,143,206,255,255,255,255,
238,187,187,119,119,51,0,187,255,255,187
,239,239,1,231,115,185,207,207,15,15,15,
15,143,143,13,13,13,13,13,13
 1330 DATA26,24,88,88,120,120,120,15,209
,209,192,224,240,112,128,15,221,238,238,
51,0,224,112,15,255,255,51,0,0,16,16,15,
119,255,255,255,0,208,176,15,220,238,238
,205,3,225,240,15,143,195,56,88,40,28,0,
15,13,13,13,133,193,65,73,15,0
```

Get it right ✓

```
10 =    0 0
20 =    0 0
30 =    0 0
40 = EA3A A
50 = F716 4
60 = DEBB E
70 = BFFC 9
80 = 7CCA C
90 = CDDA 8
100 = 277D 7
110 = 7E9E F
111 = 13E6 4
120 = 9719 1
130 = 344C 2
140 = 7AF0 7
150 = 1B6A A
160 = DE68 6
170 = D837 D
180 = 657D D
190 = 96CB 9
200 = 60AA D
210 =  EB5 6
220 = AC5F A
230 =  FAD E
240 = 1418 3
250 = 6772 6
260 = 9756 B
270 = A860 7
280 = 47D9 D
290 = F6DD 0
300 = 49A4 8
310 = CA28 9
320 = BF3C A
330 = 5332 3
340 = 94D0 A
350 = ED0F F
360 = 9719 1
370 = 550B 0
380 = 334C 7
390 = CC43 8
400 = 2658 7
410 = EB1C C
420 = 2C83 5
430 = 1920 9
440 = 7D83 A
450 = BD91 F
460 = 2C83 F
470 = 806D 1
480 = FEBE D
490 = 6A39 B
500 = 667A 9
510 =  522 A
520 = E424 8
530 = 765B 6
540 = 1429 0
550 = 4299 0
560 = A76B 9
570 = ED0F 5
580 = 9719 7
590 = 963D A
600 = 667A 2
610 = 334C B
620 = 4F5F 2
630 = B6F6 7
640 = 66D4 C
650 = EFE1 5
660 = CDB8 A
670 = F2F7 E
680 =    0 E
690 = B159 E
700 = 130E 8
710 = D289 E
720 = 6696 8
730 = 9C3B 5
740 = 79A8 B
750 = E897 C
760 = 1577 5
770 = 804E 7
780 = E897 5
790 = 21E5 0
800 = A0BD E
810 = BB92 5
820 = D9C2 4
830 = 2C83 5
840 = 9719 F
850 = 236D D
860 = C8C0 E
870 = 7497 4
880 = B42E F
890 = 4FF2 9
900 = 3AEF 4
910 = 2C83 8
920 = B962 9
930 = 130E F
940 = F303 9
950 = FEC3 4
960 = 1180 9
970 = E8A6 C
980 = 2B0B 3
990 = DEBF 6
1000 = 82E0 4
1010 = C081 5
1020 = 8A3E E
1030 = 776A D
1040 = 4CD9 4
1050 = 4728 5
1060 =  509 3
1070 = 8246 E
1080 = 123E 8
1090 = 63A3 2
1100 = 94DC 8
1102 = 94DF 9
1110 = ED0F E
1120 = 9719 E
1130 = 60F6 E
1140 = 7811 D
1150 = 2BF7 1
1160 = 2438 6
1170 = C96C 7
1180 = B962 2
1190 = ED0F 5
1200 = 9719 D
1210 = CD8A 8
1220 = BB67 C
1230 = 46CE C
1240 = C745 A
1250 = F038 B
1260 = 3F28 C
1270 = 2C83 4
1280 = 2C83 5
1290 = ED0F 9
1300 = 4383 D
1310 = 9D7E A
1320 = 869E 6
1330 = C063 B
```

```
    1 IFPAGE<>&E00GOTO32000
    2 CLEAR:?&E04=244
   10 REM > <BasicSave$Dir>.Veg2
   20 REM by Mike Goldberg
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 PROCobs
   50 REPEAT
   60 PROCmenu
   70 UNTIL0
   80 DEFPROCobs
   90 wi%=0:name$="":i$="in":r%=4800:DIM
P$(3),sort$(3),o$(4):P$(1)="Pick":P$(2)=
"Lift":P$(3)="Cutt":sort$(1)="ROOT":sort
$(2)="BRASSICA":sort$(3)="OTHER":K$=CHR$
18+CHR$0:L$=CHR$8+CHR$10:o$(1)=K$+CHR$3+
CHR$224+L$+CHR$225
  100 o$(2)=K$+CHR$3+CHR$32+L$+CHR$226:o
$(3)=K$+CHR$3+CHR$227+L$+K$+CHR$2+CHR$22
8:o$(4)=K$+CHR$2+CHR$32+L$+CHR$229:K$=CH
R$18+CHR$3+CHR$2:pr$=K$+CHR$235+CHR$236:
sh$=K$+CHR$237+CHR$238
  110 ak$=K$+CHR$239+CHR$240+CHR$241:s$=
CHR$230
  120 ENDPROC
  130 DEFPROCkey
  140 VDU4,28,1,30,38,22:COLOUR128:CLS:V
DU28,3,30,38,22:COLOUR0:COLOUR130:CLS:VD
U5:J%=1:FORI%=320TO128STEP-64:MOVE48,I%:
PRINTo$(J%):J%=J%+1:NEXT:VDU4:PRINTTAB(3
2)"KEY":PRINT"Outdoors under a Cloche":P
RINT'"Indoors under glass"
  150 PRINT'"Transplant seedling + CLOCH
E":PRINT'"Transplant seedling":GOSUB860:
VDU4,26:COLOUR128:G=GET:GOSUB860
  160 ENDPROC
  170 DEFPROCmenu
  180 GOSUB870:CLS:PRINTTAB(32)"MENU":PR
INT"K = KEY to Symbols":PRINT'"S = SEARC
H for VEG":PRINT'"L = LIST of VEG":IFnam
e$<>""PRINT'"T = TEXT"
  190 G=GET:IFINKEY-87PROClist:ENDPROC
  200 IFINKEY-36ANDname$<>""RESTOREr%+10
0:PROCtext:ENDPROC
  210 IFINKEY-71PROCkey:ENDPROC
  220 IFINKEY-82PROClook
  230 ENDPROC
  240 DEFPROClook
  250 CLS:INPUT"Which veg? "v$:r%=4800:v
$=LEFT$(v$,4):REPEAT:r%=r%+200:RESTOREr%
:READname$ :UNTILLEFT$(name$,4)=v$ORname
$="END"
  260 IFname$="END"PRINT"No record!":GOS
UB860:G=GET:GOSUB860:name$="":ENDPROC
  270 IFwi%=1PROCwipe
  280 RESTOREr%:PROCveg
  290 ENDPROC
  300 DEFPROClist:CLS
  310 or%=r%:r%=4800:t%=0:REPEAT:t%=t%+1
:r%=r%+200:RESTOREr%:READf$:IFf$<>"END"P
RINTf$;":";
  320 IF(t%MOD3)=0PRINT'
  330 UNTILf$="END":GOSUB860:G=GET:GOSUB
860:r%=or%
  340 ENDPROC
  350 DEFPROCveg
  360 wi%=1:VDU4,26:READname$,sort%,z%:C
OLOUR3:COLOUR129:PRINTTAB(0,0)name$;":";
:COLOUR1:COLOUR131:PRINT;sort$(sort%):CO
LOUR3:COLOUR128:PRINTTAB(0,3)SPC12TAB(0,
5)SPC12:IFz%=0PRINTTAB(6,3)"Sowing"TAB(4
,5)"Planting"
  370 IFz%=1PRINTTAB(0,5)"Sowing (IN)"TA
B(0,3)"Sowing (OUT)"
  380 READsow%,plant%,pick%:COLOUR3:COLO
UR128:PRINTTAB(5,7)P$(pick%)
  390 IFsow%>0y%=868:GOSUB820
  400 IFplant%>0y%=804:GOSUB820
  410 IFpick%>0y%=740:GOSUB820
  420 VDU5:y%=928:READN%:IFN%>0GOSUB830
  430 y%=864:READN%:IFN%>0GOSUB830
  440 READc%:IFc%=1PROCsc(1,1,0)
  450 READa$,b$,c$:PROCd
  460 ENDPROC
  470 DEFPROCfill
  480 GCOL0,1:FORJ%=s%TOf%STEP4:MOVEJ%,y
%:IF(J%MOD64)<>0PLOT1,0,56
  490 NEXT
  500 ENDPROC
  510 DEFPROCsc(k%,l%,m%)
  520 VDU4:COLOURl%:PRINTTAB(34,11)"Cove
r"TAB(35,12)"with"TAB(35,13)"Soil":GCOL0
,k%:X%=880:FORJ%=672TO544STEP-4:MOVEX%,J
%:PLOT1,128,0:X%=X%+1:NEXT:GCOL0,m%:MOVE
X%,J%+4:PLOT1,128,0:GCOL0,k%:MOVEX%,J%:P
LOT1,64,-64:PLOT81,64,64:GCOL3,2
  530 MOVE1112,632:PLOT1,-128,-128
  540 ENDPROC
  550 DEFPROCd
  560 VDU5:GCOL3,2:MOVE704,400:PRINTa$;i
$:GCOL3,3:MOVE228,424:PRINTb$;i$:GCOL3,2
:MOVE664,520:PRINTc$
  570 ENDPROC
  580 DEFPROCtext
  590 VDU5:MOVE576,32:PRINTpr$;" ";sh$:G
OSUB870:CLS:VDU14
  600 REPEAT
  610 READW$:IFW$="X"GOTO680
  620 L%=LENW$
  630 FORI%=1TOL%
  640 Q$=MID$(W$,I%,1)
  650 IFQ$=" "Q%=INSTR(W$,Q$,I%+1):V%=Q%
-I%:IFPOS+V%>=38PRINT':GOTO670
  660 IFQ$="'"Q$=CHR$34:PRINT;Q$;:ELSEPR
INT;MID$(W$,I%,1);
  670 NEXT:PRINT'
  680 UNTILW$="X":VDU15,5:MOVE576,32:PRI
NTpr$;" ";sh$:*FX15
  690 GOSUB860:G=GET:GOSUB860
  700 ENDPROC
  710 DEFPROCwipe
  720 VDU4,28,1,30,38,22:COLOUR130:CLS:V
DU26:COLOUR128
  730 IFc%=1PROCsc(2,0,2):GOSUB840
  740 PROCd:VDU4:PRINTTAB(0,0)SPC26:GCOL
0,0
  750 FORI%=384TO1152STEP4
  760 MOVEI%,740
  770 IF(I%MOD64)=0GCOL0,2:ELSEGCOL0,0
  780 PLOT1,0,184
  790 NEXT
  800 FORJ%=800TO864STEP64:MOVE384,J%:PL
OT1,768,0:NEXT
  810 ENDPROC
```

```
 820 READN%:FORI%=1TON%:READs%,f%:PROCf
ill:NEXT:RETURN
 830 FORI%=1TON%:READo%,x%:MOVEx%,y%:PR
INTo$(o%):NEXT:RETURN
 840 VDU24,384;352;1152;672;:GCOL0,0:X%
=544:a%=64:FORJ%=736TO544STEP-8:MOVE1536
-X%,J%:PLOT1,-a%,-a%:PLOT1,-a%,a%:MOVE15
36-X%,J%-4:PLOT1,-a%,-a%:X%=X%-2:NEXT:VD
U26
 850 VDU5:GCOL0,3:I%=918:FORJ%=668TO476
STEP-96:MOVEI%,J%:PRINTs$:I%=I%+24:NEXT:
RETURN
 860 VDU5:MOVE576,32:PRINTpr$;" ";ak$:R
ETURN
 870 VDU4,28,1,30,38,22:COLOUR0:COLOUR1
30:RETURN
 5000 DATACABBAGE,2,0,1,1,3,1,800,864,1,
928,992,1,576,704,0,0,1,6,0.5,thinly
 5100 DATAPlant seedlings 3' apart in ro
ws 15' between rows. Plant firmly & wate
r well. Apply liquid comfrey manure when
 heads begin to mature. Earth up stems o
f spring cabbage in autumn.,X
 5200 DATACARROT,1,0,1,0,2,1,576,768,1,7
68,1024,1,1,512,0,1,6,0.5,thinly
 5300 DATASoil must be deep & fertile bu
t do not manure beforehand - if your soi
l is heavy grow stump rooted varieties.
Thin carefully in the evenings to deter
carrot fly - planting alternate rows of
onions helps.,X
 5400 DATAPOTATO,1,0,0,1,2,1,560,640,1,7
68,960,0,0,1,24,5,12in
 5500 DATAWhen plant is 9' high earth up
 to 6' high to avoid greening of potatoe
s water in dry weather when tubers begin
 to form.,X
 5600 DATABROCCOLI,2,0,1,1,3,1,608,672,1
,736,800,2,448,656,832,992,0,0,1,12,0.5,
12in
 5700 DATAThin seedlings to prevent weak
 plants. 12' between plants & 12' betwee
n rows. Grow in heavily manured soil. Ne
t against pigeons. Feed with liquid manu
re. Broccoli matures the year after plan
ting.,X
 5800 DATASPROUT,2,0,1,1,1,1,544,608,1,6
72,736,2,384,496,960,1152,1,1,512,0,1,6,
0.5,thinly
 5900 DATAThin seedlngs gradually to pre
vent weak growth until plants are 18' ap
art. Main cause of failure is lack of ma
nure & planting in loose soil. Stake pla
nts if necessary to protect from wind an
d earth up as required
 5901 DATAfor more stability.,X
 6000 DATACAULIFLOWER,2,0,1,1,3,1,576,67
2,1,736,832,1,512,1088,0,0,1,6,0.5,thinl
y
 6100 DATAThin seedlings to 3' apart & r
ows 24' apart. Water & feed well - bend
leaves over curds to protect from sun. C
aulis need well compacted soil - heavily
 manured - lime if necessary.,X
 6200 DATARUNNER BEAN,2,1,1,0,1,1,672,75
2,1,832,992,0,2,2,640,4,704,0,18,2,9in
 6300 DATAVery hungry crop needing lots
of manure & liquid feed. Mulch to conser
ve moisture. Remove growing points when
plants reach the top of the supports.,X
 6400 DATAONION,3,1,1,0,2,2,496,560,832,
896,1,784,944,0,2,2,432,4,576,1,9,0.5,th
inly
 6500 DATAThin seedlings 1st to 2' apart
 & 2nd to 4' apart. Remove thinnings car
efully to deter onion fly. Transplant se
edling raised under glass to 4' apart 9'
 between rows. Mulch well to cut down ne
ed for water & feed occasionally.
 6501 DATABreak off flower stems which a
ppear - stop watering when onions are sw
ollen.,X
 6600 DATALETTUCE,3,0,1,0,3,1,560,800,1,
736,992,2,2,448,3,512,0,1,12,0.5,thinly
 6700 DATALettuce like well manured soil
 - non acid & plenty of water. Avoid ove
rcrowding thin as soon as first leaves a
ppear. Lettuces dislike being transplant
ed - sow seed where they are to grow.
 6701 DATAWater in the morning to lessen
 chances of disease.,X
 6800 DATACALABRESE,2,0,1,1,3,1,608,672,
1,736,800,2,448,656,832,992,0,0,1,6,0.5,
thinly
 6900 DATAThin seedlings to prevent weak
 plants. 12' between plants & 12' betwee
n rows. Grow in heavily manured soil. Ne
t against pigeons. Feed with liquid manu
re. Unlike Broccoli- although the same f
amily- Calabrese matures the same year
 6901 DATAas planting.,X
 7000 DATALEEK,3,0,1,1,2,1,544,608,1,704
,784,2,384,608,1024,1152,3,2,432,2,448,4
,624,0,1,6,0.5,thinly
 7100 DATADig in well rotted manure. Tra
nsplant seedlings when approx 8' high. M
ake 6' holes with dibber - place leek in
 & fill with WATER (not soil). Keep well
 watered feeding with comfrey liquid man
ure.Generally pest & disease free.,X
 7200 DATASWEETCORN,3,1,1,0,1,1,688,704,
1,864,928,1,1,656,2,2,624,4,704,0,18,1,1
8in
 7300 DATAPlant 2 seeds in blocks l8' be
tween transplants (not in rows) to aid p
ollination. Water well. Roots will appea
r at bottom of plant - draw earth up to
cover. Plant in full sun to ensure ripe
cobs.,X
 7400 DATAEND
32000 *TAPE
32005 FORI%=0TO TOP-PAGE STEP4
32010 I%!&E00=I%!PAGE:NEXT
32015 ?&13=?&13-(PAGE-&E00)DIV256
32020 PAGE=&E00:RUN
```

Get it right ✓

```
   1 = 38C6 6
   2 = 9B60 8
  10 =    0 8
  20 =    0 8
  30 =    0 8
  40 = E6C3 5
  50 = BFBA E
  60 = 6D0D C
  70 = 53CE 5
  80 = F05B 6
  90 = 8B58 8
 100 = DE39 E
 110 = 6022 5
 120 = ED0F B
 130 = 1446 1
 140 = B192 F
 150 = DC4F 6
 160 = ED0F 9
 170 = 87FA C
 180 = D393 C
 190 = 8D26 5
 200 = 7EEA 2
 210 = 3259 6
 220 = AE49 5
 230 = ED0F 1
 240 = F641 7
 250 = A6CF A
 260 = D30A B
 270 =  46A 2
 280 = A24D C
 290 = ED0F 9
 300 = 8788 6
 310 = 1842 A

 320 = AF7C 9
 330 = EE5E 7
 340 = ED0F 7
 350 = E68B 4
 360 = 36CB C
 370 = 5123 9
 380 = 4AE4 E
 390 = 670B F
 400 = 1676 5
 410 = 77E0 6
 420 = D246 5
 430 = 8DED 1
 440 = A949 5
 450 = 592D D
 460 = ED0F 6
 470 =  9FE 7
 480 = DAC2 A
 490 = 2C83 8
 500 = ED0F 6
 510 = 8C1C E
 520 = 76F1 9
 530 = BE81 8
 540 = ED0F 8
 550 = 7E44 1
 560 = 304C E
 570 = ED0F D
 580 = D6DE F
 590 = 7430 6
 600 = BFBA 9
 610 = F9F6 4
 620 = 8FBC 1
 630 = 2494 B
 640 = E340 C

 650 =  EB5 5
 660 = 997D 7
 670 = CB7D A
 680 = CB6E 1
 690 = AB48 C
 700 = ED0F C
 710 = B3DA B
 720 = A58F 7
 730 = 7F4B 4
 740 = 353F A
 750 = 365F E
 760 = 84D2 A
 770 = 703F 4
 780 = EE66 8
 790 = 2C83 B
 800 = 994C 5
 810 = ED0F 3
 820 = C08C F
 830 = 234F 3
 840 = EACA 7
 850 = 1886 9
 860 = 1DE6 5
 870 = C182 4
5000 = D579 E
5100 = E19B 7
5200 = 77AA E
5300 = DEB5 C
5400 = C25B A
5500 = 2EEE B

 5600 = C654 1
 5700 = AA3F 6
 5800 = B6DD 7
 5900 = 40A7 A
 5901 = 8EC3 9
 6000 =  997 9
 6100 = 5D69 E
 6200 = 1ADC 5
 6300 = 395F 7
 6400 = CB17 7
 6500 = FF1C A
 6501 = B91B B
 6600 = D8B0 1
 6700 = C05E 1
 6701 = 27BB B
 6800 = AFF7 2
 6900 = 35FB 6
 6901 = 1F4D 1
 7000 = 1674 C
 7100 =  CC5 7
 7200 = 3403 D
 7300 = 964A 5
 7400 = 37EF 5
32000 = CD93 0
32005 = E402 8
32010 = A774 1
32015 = A805 3
32020 = 7290 2
```

Archimedes

	BASIC	COLOUR
A3000..see below...see below...see below		
A410/1	£989.10	£1187.10
A420/1	£1169.10	£1367.10
A440/1	£1529.10	£1727.10
A540	£2695.50	£2893.50

SUMMER SUPER SPECIALS
A3000 Basic Model
SUPER Price £499.99#
OR !
A3000 Stereo Colour Model
SUPER Price £695.00#

WE ARE OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAY
WHY NOT VISIT OUR SHOWROOM !
TEST FLY INTERDICTOR 2 OR
TEST DRIVE THE NEW A540 ARM3
****

WE WILL TRY TO BETTER ANY OTHER
DEALER PRICE ... PLEASE TELEPHONE

The Learning Curve

A3000 Model
Basic £629.10 Colour £853.20
A420/1 Model
Basic £1169.10 Colour £1367.10

OUR PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE V.A.T.

Master 128	£359.10
Cambridge Z88 Lap Top	£189.95
Panasonic KX P1081	£146.95
Citizen Swift 9	£157.00
Citizen Swift 24	£260.83
Citizen Swift colour upgrade	£34.20
Star LC10	£155.40
Star LC10 Colour	£294.35
Philips 8833 Colour	£195.00#
Philips 7522 Amber Screen	£69.52
Philips 8832 Colour	£199.67
Ahkter 40/80 400K Sgle no PSU	£99.00
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual no PSU	£199.00
Ahkter 40/80 400K Sgle & PSU	£114.53
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual & PSU	£221.70

OAK COMPUTERS

20 Mb Ext HDisc (B & Master)	£517.75
SCSI 20Mb Add HDisc A3/410	£413.25
SCSI 20Mb Ext HDisc A3000	£508.25
SCSI 45Mb Add HDisc A3/410	£527.25
SCSI 45Mb Ext HDisc A3000	£622.25
SCSI Card for A3000	£189.05
SCSI Card for A3/410	£189.05

WE ARE LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS AND CAN OFFER FINANCE ON COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE. WE OPERTATE THE ACORN TEACHER AND ACADEMIC SCHEMES FOR TRAINING AND FINANCE. PLEASE TELEPHONE !

FAX

0457 865953 **0457 869917**

COMPUTECK Ltd.

Dinting Lane Industrial Estate
Glossop
Derbyshire SK13 9NU
Visa-Master-Lombard Cards

ACORNSOFT

Desk Top Publisher (A)	£119.20
Lisp (BMC)	£16.10
Logistix (A)	£89.10
Micros in Business (BMC)	£34.75
Twin (A)	£26.10
View 3.0 (B)	£41.60
View Index (BMC)	£10.40
View Plot (BMC)	£20.83
View Professional (BMC)	£55.51
View Sheet (BMC)	£41.60

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Inter-Base (BMC)	£48.00
Inter-Chart (BMC)	£25.60
Inter-Sheet (BMC)	£39.20
Inter-Word (BMC)	£39.20
Inter-Sheet (A)	£23.20
Inter-Word (A)	£23.20
Laser Direct Laser Printer	£949.05
Spell Master (BMC)	£41.03
Impression II (A)	£152.09
Impression Junior (A)	£80.95

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Alpha Base (A)	£39.09
Artisan 2 (A)	£46.91
Toolkit (A)	£39.09
Interdictor 2 (A)	£27.35
Knowledge Organiser (A)	£46.91
Fontwise package (BMC)	£23.47

IMPACT SOFTWARE

The Real McCoy (A) Discs	£23.44
Man at Arms (A)	£15.62
Holed Out (A)	£15.62
Apocalypse (A)	£23.44
Nevyron (A)	£15.62
The Olympics (A)	£15.62

PRES

Adv. Control Panel (BMC)	£27.90
Adv. Disc Investigator (BMC)	£23.52
Adv. Disc Toolkit (BMC)	£27.90
Adv. File Manager (BMC)	£22.51

PRES Archi products all discounted !!

MINERVA SYSTEMS

System Delta+Card Index (BM)	£50.83
System Delta Plus (A)	£62.56
Atelier (A)	£78.22

DABS PRESS

Master Guide Book	£11.66
Viewstore/Sheet Book	£11.66
Archimedes DFS Disc	£23.44
"C" A Dabhand Guide	£13.45
Z88 A Dabhand Guide	£13.45
Archimedes Beginers Guide	£8.95

Summer Clearance

Goupil Golf Laptop/Desk PC 1meg 286
40meg H/disc VGA ..... Retail £3500.00
SAVE £2300.00....... ***SALE Price £1200.00***

Amstrad PC2086HD 12" VGA colour
30meg H/disc .... Retail £899.00
SAVE £200.00 .... ***SALE Price £699.00***

Amstrad PC2086SD Mono monitor
3.5" Floppy Drive .... Retail £499.00
SAVE £50.00 .... ***SALE Price £449.00***

Western Digital 30meg H/Card £249.00
SAVE £50.00 ...... ***SALE Price £199.00***

This advert contains just a few of the items we have Please telephone or send a SAE for our FULL price lists

PRICES MARKED # ARE CHEQUE or CASH ONLY NO CREDIT CARDS

We specialise in "Trading In" and buying Used Hardware & Software

Post and Packing Charges
£1.00 for small, £2.45 for medium items.
Expensive products £9.00 for courier

USED STOCK SELECTION from COMPUTECK Ltd.

COMPUTERS & HARDWARE

Acorn	A3000 Archimedes Basic	370.00
Acorn	BBC B 1770 DFS Series 3	170.00
Acorn	BBC B 1770 DFS Series 4	170.00
Acorn	BBC B 1770 DFS Series 7	200.00
Acorn	BBC B 8271 DFS Series 3	170.00
Acorn	BBC B 8271 DFS Series 4	170.00
Acorn	BBC B 8271 DFS Series 7	200.00
Acorn	BBC B+128 Computer	256.52
Acorn	Master 128	282.61
Acorn	Master Turbo Board	70.00
Misc.	Z80 Second Processor	90.00
Misc.	Quadram Mutiscan 14	225.00
Misc.	Zenith Amber Screen	40.00
Epson	LQ/LX400 Cut Sheet Feeder	50.00
Misc.	Brother HR40 Daisy Wide Carr.	346.96
Misc.	Dual Drive 80T no PSU	120.87
PRES	Hard Disc 20 meg A3000	295.00
Watford	Dual Drive 80T no PSU	120.87
A M S	AMX Mouse	20.00
A M S	Mouse (C)	20.00
Acorn	ADFS ROM and Disc	15.00
Acorn	Master Econet Module	30.00
Acorn	Prestel Adaptor (BM)	40.00
Beebug	Serial Link to BBC (A) Disc	12.00
Comp Con	Scanlight Junior (A)	120.00
Misc.	8K SRAM Module	12.00
Misc.	Chroma 250 Genlock Wild/Vision	295.00
Misc.	Grafpad	60.00
Misc.	Printer Sharer 6 Comps to 1 Pr	160.00
Misc.	Prism Modem 2000 in Software	60.00
Misc.	Terrel printer Sharer Box	23.00
Misc.	Timer Kit	8.00
Misc.	Timewarp RTC Technomatic (B)	13.87
Morley	3.5	95.00
Nidd Vall	Anamouse (BM)	20.00
PRES	Podule Expansion Box (A)	11.00
PRES	System Housing A3000	49.00
Watford	16K Disc RAM Board (B)	20.00
Watford	Beeb Scanner (BM)	85.00
Watford	Power Duck	6.00

BOOKS

Acorn	Advanced User Guide BBC	10.00
Misc.	30 Basic Spectrum	3.00
Misc.	30 Hour Basic	4.00
Misc.	Assembly Lang Prog I Birnbaum	4.00
Misc.	Century Programming Course	4.00
Misc.	Data Processing/Hardwr & Progm	0.00
Misc.	Forth on the BBC Micro	5.00
Misc.	Graphics & Sound by S Money	3.00
Misc.	Inside Information/J Megarry	4.00
Misc.	Intro The BBC Micro/I Sinclair	3.00
Misc.	Little Book of Basic Style	3.00
Misc.	The Computer Book/BBC Publics	3.00

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

4mation	Grannys Garden (C) Disc	8.00
A M S	AMX Super Art ROM (B)	25.00
A M S	Extra! Extra! (BM) Disc	12.00
A M S	Stop Press Discs (M)	25.00
A M S	Super Art (C) Disc	25.00
Acorn	PC Emulator (A) Discs	[illegible]
Acorn User	Gallery Disc (B) 2xDisc	[illegible]
Acorn User	User Rom	12.00
Acornsoft	1st Word Plus Rel 2 (A) Disc	43.04
Acornsoft	BCPL ROM (B)	31.31
Acornsoft	Desk Top Publisher (A) Disc	49.00
Acornsoft	Forth (B) Disc	6.00
Acornsoft	GXR Rom (B) ROM/Tape	16.00
Acornsoft	Hi - View (B) Disc	22.00
Acornsoft	Linkword French (BM) Tape	10.00
Acornsoft	Logistix (A) Disc	60.00
Acornsoft	View Spell (BM) ROM & Disc	21.74
Acornsoft	View Store (BMC) ROM	30.00
Acornsoft	Viewsheet (BMC) ROM	30.00
Acornsoft	Workshop (B) Disc	6.00
BBC Pubs	Drawing (B) Tape	3.39
BBC Pubs	VU-Type (B) Tape	6.00
Beebug	Design (B) Disc	10.00
Beebug	DFS Reader (A) Disc	7.00
Beebug	Masterfile II (C) Disc	12.00
Beebug	Paintbox (B) Disc	8.00
Beebug	Quickcalc (B) Disc	8.00
Beebug	Quickcalc (C) Disc	8.00
Beebug	Sleuth (B) ROM	18.00
Beebug	Teletext (B) Tape	3.50
Beebug	Teletext Pack (B) Disc	7.00
Beebug	Toolkit Plus (B) ROM	18.00
Beebug	Vocab Tester (B) Tape	8.00
Beebug	Wordease (B) ROMs	12.00
Clares	Artroom (C) Disc	15.00
Clares	Artroom (M) Disc	15.00
Clares	Artroom (M) Disc	12.00
Clares	Beta Base Utils (B) Disc	6.00
Clares	Fontwise + (C) Disc	8.70
Clares	Render Bender (A) Disc	39.00
Comp Con	Acceleator (BM) ROMs	28.00
Comp Con	Caretaker (B) ROM	12.00
Comp Con	Graphics (BM) ROM	15.00
Comp Con	Gremlin (B) ROM	15.00
Comp Con	Impression Junior (A) Disc	50.00
Comp Con	Inter-Sheet (BMC) ROM	30.00
Comp Con	Spell Master (A) Disc	20.00
Comp Con	Spell Master (BMC) ROM	30.00
Comp Con	Wordwise Plus (BM) ROM	26.09
Minerva	Gamma Plot (A) Disc	40.00
Minerva	Home Accounts (A) Disc	25.00
Minerva	Inter/View Link (C) Disc	10.00
Minerva	Mail Shot Application (C) Disc	10.00
Minerva	Sales Ledger (BM) Disc	26.04
Minerva	Stock Management (C) Disc	26.04
Misc.	1st Word Study Guide (A) Disc	10.00
Misc.	3D Logo (C) Disc	12.00
Misc.	ADE+ (M) 2xROM	30.00
Misc.	AIDS II by Soft Smith	8.65
Misc.	Archway (A) Disc	60.00
Misc.	Bert Boot Maths 8-12 (C) Disc	10.00
Misc.	Busicalc (BM) Disc/Supersoft	8.65
Misc.	Control Logo (C) Disc	12.00
Misc.	Creation Discs (A) EMR 6xDiscs	26.04
Misc.	Deebug and Disk Copy (B) Disc	8.26
Misc.	Diagram (B) Disc Pineapple	21.70
Misc.	Draw Bender (A) Disc	8.00
Misc.	Fontaid (B) ROM & Disc CJE	15.00
Misc.	Gemini Combo Pack (B) Disc	12.00
Misc.	Graphics Pack (B) Tape Salaman	3.00
Misc.	Icon Art Master (BM) Disc	12.00
Misc.	Insant Recall D/base (B) tape	6.00
Misc.	Invoicing (B) Disc	10.00
Misc.	Logo Extension (C) Disc	7.78
Misc.	Maths Age 4-14 (C) Disc	15.00
Misc.	Merlin Database/Scribe (B) ROM	17.34
Misc.	Micro Maths GCSE (C) Disc	15.00
Misc.	Morse Tutor (B) Disc	8.65
Misc.	Music Logo (C) Disc	12.00
Misc.	Personal Accounts (A) Disc	17.00
Misc.	Pixel Perfect DTP (BM) Discs	26.04
Misc.	Pixel Perfect Maths Pack (B)	10.00
Misc.	Pro Punter (BM) Discs	30.00
Misc.	Record Keeper (B) Tape	4.00
Misc.	Science & Technology (B) Disc	12.00
Misc.	Share Anal -Synergy (B) Disc	26.04
Misc.	Slave + ROM (B)	20.00
Misc.	Spanish level A (BM) Disc	10.00
Misc.	Spanish level B (BM) Disc	10.00
Misc.	Spy (B) ROM	12.00
Misc.	Star Stick (B) ROM	10.00
Misc.	Superiboot (BM) Disc	6.00
Misc.	Utiliam (B) Disc by Tubelink	10.00
Misc.	Visifax-Viewdata (B) ROM	20.00
Misc.	Vu-Calc (Psion) (B) Tape	8.00
Misc.	VU-File (B) Tape	10.00
Misc.	Xmas Carols (A) EMR Disc	4.30
Misc.	ZOOM Mach. Code Monitor (B)	10.00
Oak	Parametric Design Tool (A)	169.57
P M S	The Publisher (C) ROM + fonts	29.95
Pace	Micronet Terminal (B) ROM	8.00
PRES	Advnc'd 1770 DFS (B) ROM	20.00
Superior	Speech! (BM) Disc	6.00
Watford	Beebmon (B) ROM	20.00
Watford	Colour Art (B) Disc	6.00
Watford	NLQ Designer (BM) ROM	12.00
Watford	Office Master (B) Disc	10.00
Watford	Office Mate (B) Disc	6.00
Watford	View Printer Driver ROM	25.00
Watford	Wapping Editor (BM) ROM	30.00

GAMES

Acornsoft	Hits Vol 1 (C) Disc	7.00
Acornsoft	Hits Vol 2 (C) Disc	7.00
Acornsoft	Me & My Micro (E) Tape 8 Games	1.50
Acornsoft	Rocket Raid (B) Tape	2.00
CDS	Colossus Chess (BM) Disc	6.00
Clares	Interdictor (A) Disc	13.00
Database	Fun School 2 6-8 (A) Disc	10.00
Database	Fun School 2 under 6 (A) Disc	10.00
Domark	Not a Penny More (B) Disc/Book	6.00
Impact	Arcade Soccer (A) Disc	10.00
Impact	Chocks Away (A) Disc	15.00
Impact	Clogger (C) Disc	5.00
Impact	Holed Out (A) Discs	10.00
Impact	Nevryon (A) Disc	10.00
Impact	Nevryon (C) Disc	8.00
Impact	Olympics (A) Disc	10.00
Impact	Powerband (A) Disc	14.00
Impact	Quazar (A) Disc	6.00
Impact	Real McCoy (A) Disc	18.00
Impact	U.I.M. (A) Disc	13.00
Impact	Zenon (C) Disc	5.00
Incentive	Moon Cresta (B) Disc	6.00
Melbarne	Way of the Expl Fist (B) Disc	6.00
Micro Pow	Dr Who & Mines (MB+) Disc	6.00
Micro Pow	Magic 10 Hits (C) Disc	4.00
Minerva	Freddy's Folly (A) Disc	6.00
Minerva	Minotaur (A) Disc	7.83
Minerva	Missile Control (A) Disc	7.83
Misc.	ArcPinball (A) Disc	12.00
Misc.	Avon & Murdac (A) Disc	8.26
Misc.	Computer Crosswords (M) Disc	6.00
Misc.	Fish (A) Disc	15.00
Misc.	Fortress (B) Disc	6.00
Misc.	Guild of Thieves (A) Disc	12.00
Misc.	Herwith the Clues (A) Disc	10.00
Misc.	Question of Sport (BM) Disc	6.00
Misc.	Rotor by Arcana (A) disc	10.00
Misc.	Skirmish (C) Disc	6.00
Misc.	Twin World (A) Disc	8.00
Misc.	Yes Prime Minister (B) Disc	6.00
Superior	Collection Vol 1 (C) Disc	6.00
Superior	Collection Vol 2 (C) Disc	6.00
Superior	Conqueror (A) Disc	14.00
Superior	Hostages (A) Disc	10.00
Superior	Hostages (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Palace of Magic (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Perplexity (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Play It Again Sam (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Repton Thru Time (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Sam 11 (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Sam 13 (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Sam 14 (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Sam 2 (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Sam 3 (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Sam 4 (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Sam 5 (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Sam 6 (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Sam 7 (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Sam 8 (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Sam 9 (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Superior Soccer (C) Disc	7.00
Superior	Zarch (A) Disc	8.00
Tynesoft	Spy vs Spy (C) Disc	6.00

(B) BBC B (M) Master 128 (C) Compact (A) Archimedes

USED
BBC B, B+, MASTER & ARCHIMEDES
HARDWARE
PLUS SOFTWARE
IS NOW REQUIRED
PLEASE WRITE IN
FOR A QUOTE TO
TURN YOUR OLD
OR UNWANTED
GOODS INTO CASH
ONCE AGAIN

Mode to mode

Ivan Sayer works wonders on a rather tatty looking graphics screen

HAVE you ever loaded a graphics screen in Mode 0 only to see a vague, distorted version of what you expected to see? The reason is probably because it's been loaded in the wrong mode. Perhaps it should have been Mode 2.

Curiously enough, that vague distorted mess can actually be cleaned up with just 63 bytes of machine code.

This routine won't change your life, but there are times when it can be very useful. In addition, it offers a novel insight into the organisation of screen memory in graphics modes on the BBC Micro.

By graphics modes we mean Modes 0, 1, 2, 4, 5 and the unofficial graphics mode which I shall call Mode 8. The text modes, 3 and 6, are organized in the same way, apart from the black lines which can be programmed out. Only Mode 7 is radically different.

Type in Listing I and ensure you've made no typing errors by using the checksums. Run the listing and the resulting code will be saved in a small file called MS. Now type in this short program:

```
10MODE0
20REM LOAD MODESWAPPER
30*LOAD MS
40REM LOAD MODE 2 SCREEN
50*LOAD XXXX
60REM NOW PAUSE FOR SPACEBAR PUSH
70REPEAT:A=GET:IF A<>&20 VDU7
80UNTIL A = &20
90REM NOW CLEAN UP MESS
100CALL &0A00
110VDU30:END
```

Replace XXXX with the file name of a Mode 2 graphics screen that has been saved on the current drive and directory, it will be loaded in Mode 0, so you can now stare at the ghastly mess while the program waits for you to push the spacebar.

When you do so the program calls the machine code and in the vast bulk of cases this will transform your mess into a respectable Mode 0 screen. Add your own save command if you want to keep it.

This is a pleasant little trick, and the same, or very similar, routines can be used to perform a number of similar tricks.

I can't quite promise that you'll be able to take a graphics screen in any mode and transform into any other mode, but we can travel a fair distance toward this ideal by understanding what this routine does.

How it works

The program proceeds through screen memory re-arranging the bits of each byte like this:

```
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
```

becomes:

```
7 5 3 1 6 4 2 0
```

This means that the odd bits are grouped together in front of the even bits. This may seem quite barmy to the uninitiated but the reason is simple.

As you will find out if you read a few of those articles on graphics, each byte on a mode two screen controls two pixels. It would be very convenient if the left four bits worked the left pixel and the other four bits the right pixel.

Alas, the last thing those hardware merchants consider is programmer convenience – you never hear them talk about user-friendliness.

The odd numbered bits control colour on the left pixel and the even bits control colour on the right. But in Mode 0 this is not so. Each bit is a pixel in its own right.

Nevertheless, by this re-arrangement, colours of Mode 2 can often be transformed into shades of grey in Mode 0. Only a very experienced Beeb artist could produce them from keyboard or program.

The interesting development is that you can do it again:

```
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
```

becomes:

```
7 5 3 1 6 4 2 0
```

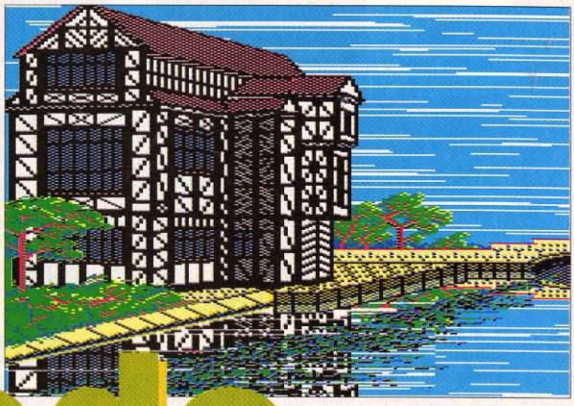
becomes:

```
7 3 6 2 5 1 4 0
```

becomes:

```
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
```

And, as you see, this re-arrangement gets you back to square one after only three tries. The accepted boffin-speak for this is *permutation* and it has a period of three.



The original picture

I'm sure you must now be guessing my punch line. We have a third permutation and a third hi-res graphics mode, as yet unmentioned. Sure enough, if you look at the bit order after two re-arrangements you have::

```
7 3 6 2 5 1 4 0
```

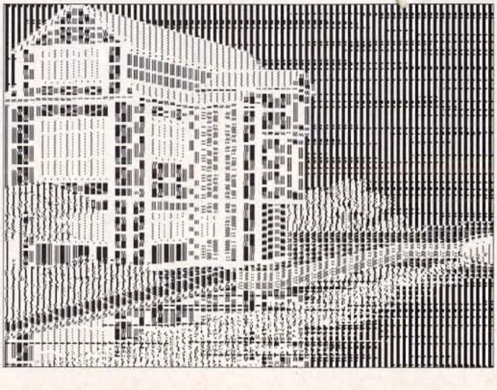
A Mode 1 screen byte controls four pixels. The leftmost is controlled by bits seven and three, the next by bits six and two, the next by bits five and one and the rightmost by bits four and zero.

So from our original Mode 2 screen we may also get a Mode 1 equivalent by rewriting two lines:

```
10MODE1
100CALL &0A00:CALL &0A00
```

Load the screen in Mode 1 instead of Mode 0 and call the cleanup routine TWICE and you will have a Mode 1 equivalent screen.

You can prove that the permuta- ➤



halfway to success

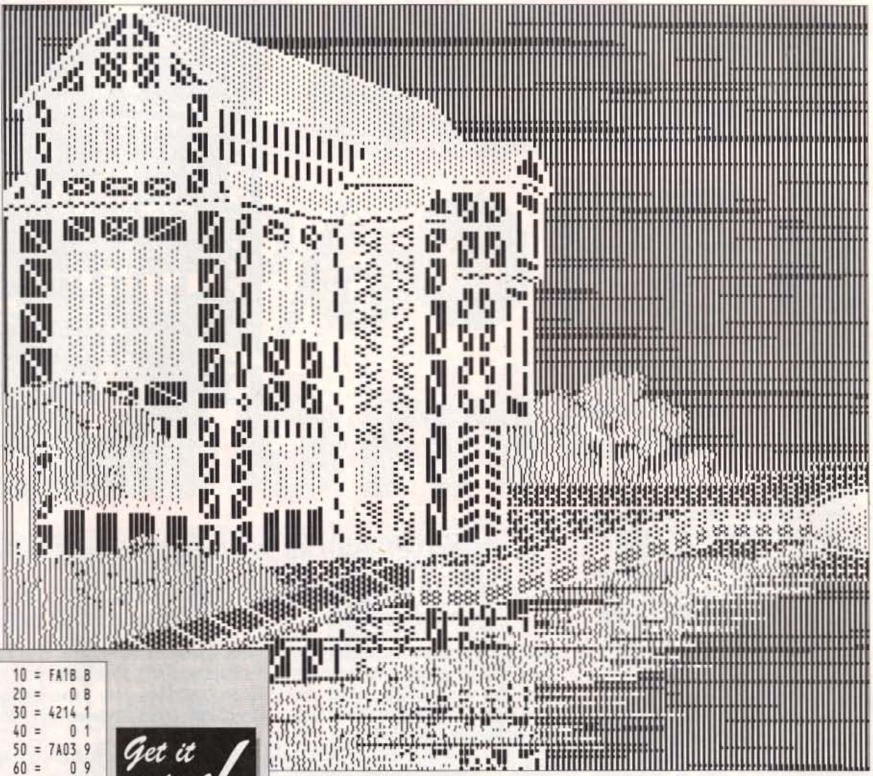
➤

tion is of period three by loading a Mode 2 screen in Mode 2 and calling the routine repeatedly with pauses between calls. Every third call the screen returns to normal.

I have very carefully started from a Mode 2 screen. If you start with a screen programmed or drawn in Mode 0 and change it into Modes 1or 2, the results are not nearly so pleasing. There are two reasons for this:

Colours will be introduced in a quite random fashion. Combinations can be garish and may flash. Text characters or any user defined characters will often become quite unrecognisable. But a large amount of good graphics is programmed in Mode 2, so you should not be short of screens to play with.

Very similar tricks can be played in Modes 4 and 5. But there is the extra hassle that the lo-res version of Mode 2 is not official. The Advanced User Guide has a program which sets it up, but there are not many screens for it.



The final result

```
 10 MODE0
 20 REM LOAD MODESWAPPER.
 30 *LOAD MS
 40 REM LOAD MODE 2 SCREEN.
 50 *LOAD S.CG
 60 REM NOW PAUSE FOR SPACEBAR PUSH.
 70 REPEAT:A=GET:IF A<>&20 VDU7
 80 UNTIL A = &20
 90 REM NOW CLEAN UP MESS.
100 CALL &0A00
110 VDU30:END
```

Get it right ✓

```
 10 = FA1B B
 20 =    0 B
 30 = 4214 1
 40 =    0 1
 50 = 7A03 9
 60 =    0 9
 70 =   F3 0
 80 = 1AAF 5
 90 =    0 5
100 = 25C0 7
110 = 3B15 A
```

```
 10 REM MODESWAPPER.
 20 REM BY IVAN SAYER.
 30 REM (C) THE MICRO USER.
 40 MODE7:ON ERROR PRINT ERR,ERL:STOP
 50 PROCassemble
 60 $&9C0="SAVE MS 0A00 "+STR$~P%
 70 X%=&C0:Y%=&09:CALL &FFF7
 80 END
 90 DEF PROCassemble
100 CODE%=&A00
110 FOR pass%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
120 P%=CODE%
130 [OPT pass%
140 .CODE%
150 CLD
160 LDA #&30\Set screen start in
170 STA &71 \locations &70,&71
180 LDA #&00
190 STA &70
200 .LOOP%
210 LDY #&07\Countdown screen locations
220 .LOOP1% \in groups of eight.
230 LDA (&70),Y\Load current location.
240 TAX         \Save a copy in X.
250 JSR BTS%    \Cream off odd bits.
260 TXA         \Get saved copy.
270 ASL A       \Lose the top bit.
280 JSR BTS%    \Cream off even bits.
290 LDA &73     \Load re-arranged byte.
300 STA (&70),Y\Store current location.
310 DEY         \And so on.
320 BPL LOOP1%
330 LDA &70     \Inc. addressby eight
340 CLC         \until screen finished.
350 ADC #&08
360 STA &70
370 BCC LOOP%
380 INC &71
390 LDA &71
400 CMP #&80
410 BNE LOOP%
420 RTS
430 .BTS%
440 ASL A
450 ROL &73       \Grab bit.
460 ASL A         \Skip bit.
470 ASL A
480 ROL &73       \Grab bit.
490 ASL A         \Skip bit.
500 ASL A
510 ROL &73       \Grab bit.
520 ASL A         \Skip bit.
530 ASL A
540 ROL &73       \Grab bit.
550 RTS
560 ]
570 NEXT pass%
580 ENDPROC
```

Get it right ✓

```
 10 =    0 0
 20 =    0 0
 30 =    0 0
 40 = D209 9
 50 = 126A 1
 60 = AB40 6
 70 =  51A 3
 80 = FD2E 9
 90 = 98A5 C
100 =  BBF 3
110 = 420C B
120 = D356 9
130 = 95CD F
140 = B7F0 F
150 =  41C 1
160 = 2228 9
170 = 4D60 0
180 = 777B E
190 = 5660 6
200 = DE7E 0
210 = 105A 1
220 = EBA3 6
230 = 35C0 6
240 = C306 A
250 = BF10 8
260 = E3BC 5
270 = 9143 E
280 = BF10 7
290 = FE8F 9
300 = 7F58 E
310 = D02D E
320 = 9A9B 9
330 = 105D 8
340 = 60F8 4
350 = 2B57 1
360 = 5660 D
370 = FCA8 2
380 = 5A71 9
390 = E157 6
400 = 53F8 3
410 =  BE9 8
420 = 9843 F
430 = E9CD 2
440 = 6311 4
450 = D03A 3
460 = F4FA 8
470 = 6311 1
480 = D03A 8
490 = F4FA F
500 = 6311 5
510 = D03A 3
520 = F4FA D
530 = 6311 2
540 = D03A C
550 = 9843 A
560 = 8B58 D
570 = 5D94 6
580 = ED0F 6
```

Arcounts Manager

The Professional Solution

FEATURES
- ✓ Sales, Purchase, Nominal Ledgers
- ✓ Budget Reports
- ✓ Sales/Purchase Analysis
- ✓ Debt Chasing and other letters
- ✓ Aged Debt Analysis
- ✓ Statements (User Definable)
- ✓ Re-Occurring Transactions
- ✓ Receipt/Payment/Refund & Contra Processing
- ✓ Invoice Search Facility
- ✓ RISCOS multi-tasking
- ✓ Text Editor
- ✓ Trial Balance/Quick Ratio
- ✓ VAT Return
- ✓ Profit/Loss & Balance Sheet
- ✓ Self re-building data files
- ✓ Hold transaction or Account
- ✓ Miscellaneous Accounts
- ✓ Upgradeable
- ✓ Full Support included
- ✓ Mouse or Keyboard Driven
- ✓ Now includes Freeform invoicing

KENDAL COMPUTER CENTRE
68 Stramongate, Kendal, CUMBRIA LA9 4BD
Tel: 0539 722559

Arcounts Manager is the ultimate Archimedes Accounting system on the market today. It is not written to run under an emulator and is not ported from another machine, it simply takes full advantage of the raw power of the Archimedes and A3000 computers to ensure that the computerisation of your accounts is as simple as possible.

Arcounts Manager is very simple to learn and use, data entry is clear and logical, reports and concise and to the point.

Because Arcounts Manager puts you in control of your finances, it can greatly improve your cash flow, as well as perform the traditional functions such as VAT returns and Profit/Loss reports.

Priced at only £299.00 +VAT, there is really only one choice if you are serious about computerising your accounts. Contact your dealer for a demonstration TODAY.

Alsystems
EDUCATION AND TRAINING MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

SJ RESEARCH

Telephone ALTON (0420) 561111

IBM
AUTHORISED DEALER

Acorn
The choice of experience
APPROVED DEALER

WE'VE MOVED!

Opening on 9th September, our new premises will enable us to provide you with better training and showroom facilities.

47 WINCHESTER ROAD,
FOUR MARKS, ALTON,
HANTS, GU34 5HG.

NEW TELEPHONE 0420 561111

TRAINING COURSES

After running successful PC based courses locally we are now extending our range of courses to cover the Archimedes & A3000 together with the major software products available.

1/2 and full day courses are available
eg. Impression, MultiStore, Atelier
Timetabler, Minerva Accounts
Pipedream, FlexiFile
Archimedes Awareness

NEW!

PrimeArt

PrimeArt is a 256 colour art package designed for use with Primary and Special Needs children. Teachers can tailor the menus to suit the ability of each class or child.

£79.95 + VAT
(inc Primary Licence)

MINERVA

ACCOUNTS
ANCESTRY
ATELIER
DESKTOP OFFICE
EASIWORD
FLEXIFILE
GAMES
GAMMAPLOT
GRAPHBOX
HOME ACCOUNTS
MULTISTORE
PC ACCESS
PRIMEART
SIGMASHEET
SYSTEM DELTA
TIMETABLER

MINERVA SOFTWARE, MINERVA HOUSE, BARING CRESCENT, EXETER, EX1 1TL
Tel. 0392 437756 Fax 0392 421762
Please send me your brochure for Software ☐ Training ☐
Name..........
Address..........
....
....
....
Ref HP MUser

Gnome Computers Limited

25A Huntingdon Street, St. Neots, Cambs, PE19 1BG
Tel./Fax: 0480 406164 E-Mail: support@gnome.uucp

X Window System R11.4

This new software package converts a RISC OS based Archimedes into an X Terminal. The software will allow communication with X clients over Ethernet, Econet or serial line.

X Software	£199
Complete X Terminals from	£1550

Archimedes upgrades

30MHz ARM 3 Upgrade	£430
A440/R140 4-8MB Memory Upgrade	£675
External SCSI 200MB H/D + Acorn SCSI Card	£1250
External SCSI 750MB H/D + Acorn SCSI Card	£1700
External 150Mbyte SCSI Tape Drive	£850

Transputer Systems

Gnome Computers offers a complete range of transputer boards to fit into either RISC OS or RISC iX based Archimedes machines. Prices start at £1385 for a single 10 MIP, 2 MFLOP transputer system including a parallel FORTRAN-77, C, Pascal, Modula-2 or Occam compiler.

UNIX Specialists

LaserDirect HiRes complete package - now only £949.00!

C.C/Canon LBP4 600 x 600 d.p.i. HiRes LaserDirect - £949.00
+ VAT £166.08 + p&p £9.00 = Total £1124.08

C.C/Canon LBP8 600 x 600 d.p.i. HiRes LaserDirect - £1275.00
+ VAT £223.13 + p&p £9.00 = Total £1507.13

C.C./Qume 300 x 300 d.p.i. LaserDirect - £849.00
+ VAT £148.58 + p&p £9.00 = Total £1006.58

Scan-light A4 - £349.00 + VAT £61.08 + p&p £7.00 = Total £417.08

Scanlight Junior - £175.00 + VAT £30.63 + p&p £7.00 = Total £212.63

Impression II - £129.95 + VAT £22.74 + p&p £2.00 = Total £154.69

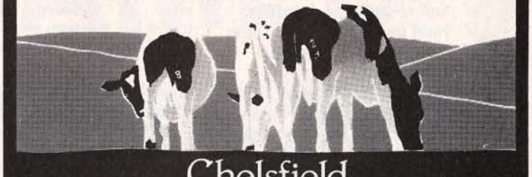
Business Supplement - £39.00 + VAT £6.83 + p&p £1.00 = Total £46.83

Impression Junior - £72.00 + VAT £12.60 + p&p £2.00 = Total £86.60

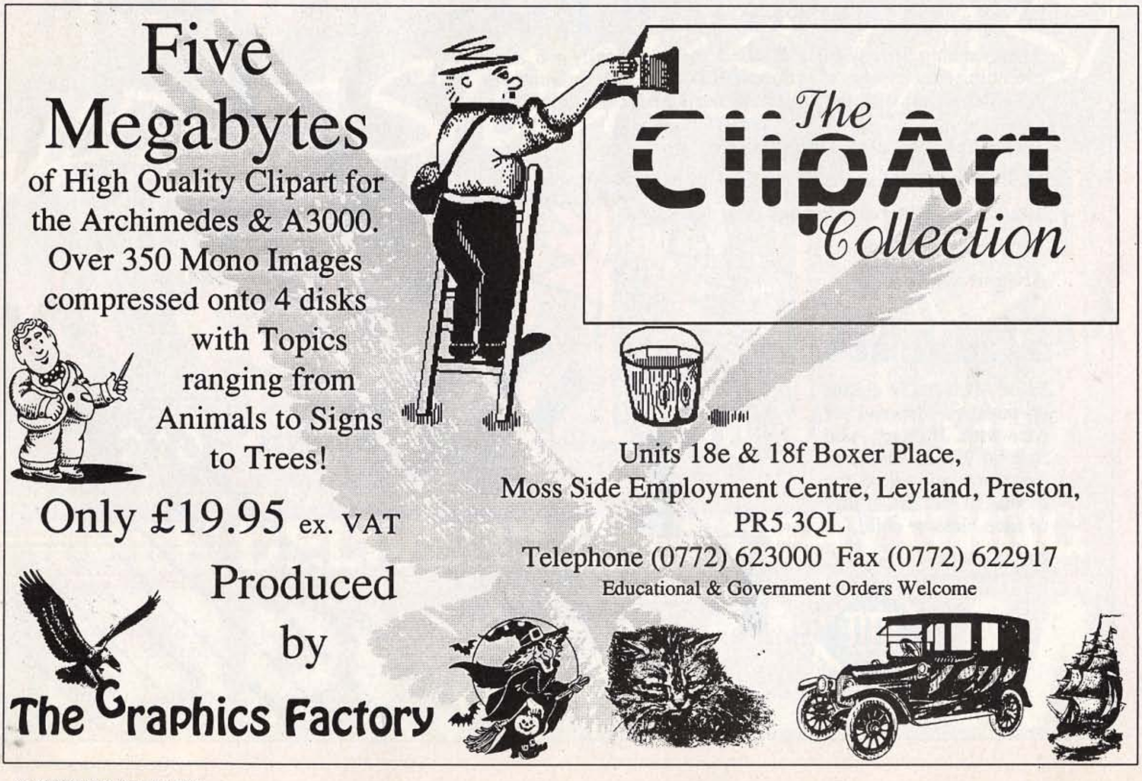
Poster - £75.00 + VAT £13.13 + p&p £2.00 = Total £90.13

Pipedream 3 - £115.00 + VAT £20.13 + p&p £2.00 = Total £137.13

To order, or for more information, phone 0689 872127
or send cheque payable to "Chelsfield Publications",
To: Chelsfield Publications, 2 Bucks Cross Cottages,
Chelsfield Village, Orpington, Kent. BR6 7RN



Chelsfield
Publications



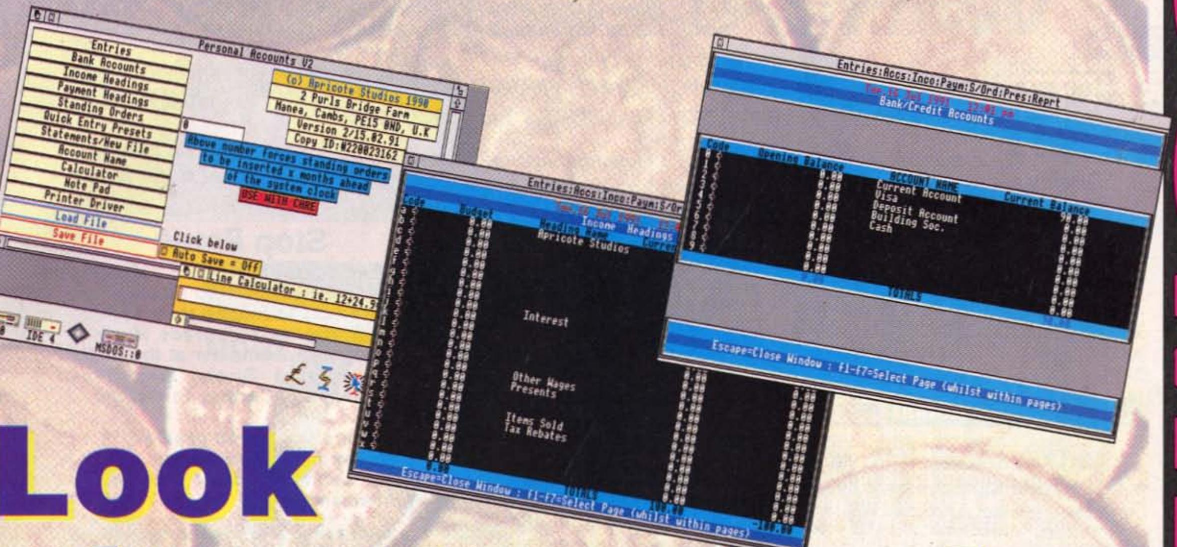
Five
Megabytes
of High Quality Clipart for
the Archimedes & A3000.
Over 350 Mono Images
compressed onto 4 disks
with Topics
ranging from
Animals to Signs
to Trees!

Only £19.95 ex. VAT

Produced
by
The Graphics Factory

The ClipArt *Collection*

Units 18e & 18f Boxer Place,
Moss Side Employment Centre, Leyland, Preston,
PR5 3QL
Telephone (0772) 623000 Fax (0772) 622917
Educational & Government Orders Welcome



(c) Apricote Studios 1990
2 Purls Bridge Farm
Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND, U.K
Version 2/15.02.91
Copy ID:0220023162

0

Above number forces standing orders to be inserted x months ahead of the system clock

USE WITH CARE

Click below

Auto Save = Off

Line Calculator : ie. 12+24.9

Income Headings

Heading Name: Apricote Studios, Interest, Other Wages, Presents, Items Sold, Tax Rebates

Bank/Credit Accounts

Account Name: Current Account, Visa, Deposit Account, Building Soc., Cash

Escape=Close Window : f1-f7=Select Page (whilst within pages)

Look after the pennies

... and the pounds will look after themselves when you put your finances into order with one of the 20 copies of Personal Accounts we're offering as prizes

NOW is as good a time as any to get yourself organised, and to help you do just that Apricote Studios are giving away 10 copies of their superb Personal Accounts package for the 8 bit BBC Micro as well as offering you 10 copies of the new Archimedes/BBC A3000 version.

Worth £18.95, Personal Accounts for the BBC Micro works equally well whether you have a BBC B, Master or Compact.

The aim of this program is to make accounts as simple and intuitive as possible. By following the step by step instructions you'll find yourself analysing your income and expenditure as well as producing a complete breakdown of your cash transactions.

You decide what you want to incorporate from standing orders or direct debits, from credit card accounts to a list of your assets.

Version 2 of Personal Accounts has been rewritten to take into consideration the power of the Archimedes by utilising Simtron's Archway system.

Priced at £28.95, Personal Accounts is fully Risc OS compatible and multi-tasking. You use just one window to input all your details with up to 10 accounts accessed from the same window.

This same design allows you to transfer money between accounts and if you prefer the double-entry system you can revert to this at will.

What you have to do

Answer the following five general knowledge questions with a financial bias then complete the entry form and send it to **The Micro User** to arrive no later than October 31.

The first 20 correct answers to be pulled from the sack will receive one of Apricote's Personal Accounts.

Test your knowledge

1. The Dow Jones Index is connected with the stock exchange of which country? (a)USA (b)Japan (c)UK (d)France

2. The Wall Street Crash occurred in which year? (a)1983 (b)1927 (c)1929 (d)1945

3. What is the current rate of VAT? (a) 12.5% (b) 15% (c)17.5% (d)20%

4. On which London street would you find the Bank of England? (a)Fleet Street (b)Threadneedle Street (c)Bow Street (d)Marylebone Road

5. Which of these banks is allowed to print banknotes?
a Royal Bank of Scotland
b Clydesdale Bank
c Bank of Ireland
d Girobank

ENTRY FORM

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____________________ Postcode __________

My computer is a *(please tick the relevant box):*

BBC B ☐
BBC B+ ☐
BBC Master ☐
BBC Master Compact ☐
A3000/Archimedes ☐

I need the following format *(please tick the relevant boxes):*

ADFS ☐ 80T ☐
DFS ☐ 5.25in ☐
40T ☐ 3.5in ☐

Answers

1. ☐ 2. ☐ 3. ☐ 4. ☐ 5. ☐

Now send this to: Apricote Competition, ***The Micro User***, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Watford Electronics

(A member of the Jessa group of Companies – Established 1972)

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: (0923) 33642

The sign of Quality

Acorn

The choice of Experience

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
410/1	£1099	£1159	£1278	£1448
420/1	£1299	£1359	£1478	£1648
440/1	£1699	£1759	£1878	£2048
540/1	£2995	£3065	£3178	

Archimedes A3000

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

• A3000 Microcomputer	£599
• A3000 + Learning Curve pack	£699

• 3.5" External Drive	£99	• Dust Cover Micro only	£5
• Monitor Stand	£16	• Dust Cover for Micro + Monitor	£9
• External Podule Case	£13	• User port/MIDI upgrade	£45
• User/Analogue Port Upgrade	£42	• UHF TV Modulator	£30
• Serial Upgrade	£17		
• Technical Manual	£60		
• SCSI Card	£149		

Unbeatable Sale Offers on Archimedes Micro

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from Watford, look what you get FREE with it

Micro	Free Offer
A410/1	Upgraded to 2MB RAM & 44MB IDE Hard Drive
A420/1	Upgraded to 4MB RAM & 100MB IDE Hard Drive, MkII Learning Curve pack incl. Acorn DTP pack
A440/1	High Res 14" Multiscan Colour Monitor
540/1	High Res Multiscan Monitor & Panasonic KX-P1180 Printer
A3000	Upgraded to 2 Megabyte of RAM & a A3000 Monitor plinth.

+ 12 months FREE On-Site Maintenance

(P.S. Instead of the above Hardware upgrades on A410/1 & A420/1, we will fit the 30MHz Turbo Board if required. Please specify your requirement when ordering.)

Archi Accessories

• NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
• 3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
• 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive	£85
• I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£76
• MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£27
• MIDI Expansion Card	£65
• Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
• Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo)	£186
• Chromalock Podule (Wild Vision)	£275
• Econet Network Board	£44
• Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
• Dual RS232 Podule	£195
• 16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
• Archi replacement mouse – New design	£32
• PC Emulator NEW Faster Version	£62
• Software Developers Toolbox	£149
• Floating Point Unit	£455
• SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£162
• Keyboard Extension Lead	£6
• 2 Podule Backplane	£25
• 4 Podule Backplane	£38
• Fan for above backplanes	£8
• Risc Os Extras Software Disc	£5
• Smoked Perspex Low profile Keyboard Cover	£8
• Ethernet Card	£220

8 Meg RAM Upgrades

• **R810** – A410/1 upgraded to 8MB	£599
• **R820** – A420/1 upgraded to 8MB	£569
• **R840** – A440/1 upgraded to 8MB	£499
• **R814** – R140 upgraded to 8MB	£499

Turbo Charge Your Archimedes

Increase the speed of your Archimedes by a factor of THREE to SIX times (depending on the software you are running), with Watford's ARM3 Upgrades.

• **ARM-3** Upgrade Board	£299
• **MEMC** 1A Upgrade	£42

(ARM 3 price includes a FREE Chip extraction tool)

(Special Offer – If purchased together with an Archimedes Micro, then not only will we fit the card Free of Charge but we will also reduce the price by £25 i.e. You pay only £274 for ARM3 Board

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required. Fitting instructions supplied.

• **R302**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£35
• **R303**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade (expandable to 4MB)	£69
• **R304**-A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£159
• **R311**-A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade	£50
• **R312**-A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£215
• **R314**-A305/310 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£405
• **R412**-A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£35
• **R413**-A420/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£64
• **R414**-A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£98

Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford's ST506 Hard disc drives for A310 & A410 series fit internally into the space provided. The 'simple to follow' fitting instructions supplied makes drive fitting very easy. All disc drives are auto parking. 40Meg & 53Meg drives are fast 24mS type, while 20MHz are 28mS.
P.S. A310 upgrades require a backplane and a fan.

• **3HDP** – Hard Disc Podule only	£135
• **3HD20** – 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£235
• **3HD40** – 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£345
• **3HD50** – 53Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£474
• **4HD20** – 20Meg Hard Disc for 410	£129
• **4HD40** – 40Meg Hard Disc for 410	£215
• **4HD50** – 53Meg Hard Disc for 410	£335
• A3000 20Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£299
• A3000 40Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£429

IDE HARD Disks: See page 14 of our advert.

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 – to 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£165
UP15 – to 2MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£252
UP20 – to 4MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£232
UP30 – to 4MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£318
UP40 – to 4MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc	£438

Silicon Vision

Gerber Plot	£95	Super Dump	£22
Solid CAD	£120	Solids Render	£120
Super Plot	£28	Solid Tools	£279

Arc PCB Professional	£275
Realtime Solids Modeller	£136

Archi Mouse Port Splitter

Our handy little splitter unit eliminates the risk of damaging your micro due to constant plugging and unplugging of the mouse by allowing you to connect both, a joystick and a mouse simultaneously to your Archimedes. £15

Stop Press

After months of secret development, Watford Electronics are proud to launch their highly desired ARM 3 Upgrade for the A3000 microcomputer at the BBC Acorn User Show, Wembley Conference Centre, in October 1991.

You are invited to preview this exceptional board on our stand. Our technical staff will be in attendance.

Graphics, Art, Design & Games

GRAPHICS	
Atelier	£65
Artisan II	£45
Artisan Gallery	£16
Autosketch II	£65
Craftshop 1 & 2	£28
Euclid 2	£50
Graph Box	£59
HotLink Presenter	£40
Kermit	£46
Mogul	£17
Poster	£79
Pro Artisan	£70
Render Bender	£58
Snippet	£21
Tween	£21
GAMES	
ArcPinball	£18
Apocalypse	£15
Arcade 3 Compil.	£12
Arcade Soccer	£15
Arc Pinball	£18
Arc Trivia	£18
Avon	£16
Ballerina	£14
Blowpipe	£16
Boogie Buggy	£19
Break 147	£20
Bug Hunter	£14
Caverns	£14
Chess 3D	£14
Chocks Away	£14
Conqueror	£18
Cops	£14
Corruption	£18
Crisis	£21
Drop Ship	£12
Enthar Seven	£21
E-Type	£13
E-Type Designer	£13
E-Type Extra 100 miles	£13
Family Favourites	£15
Fireball 2	£19
Holed Out Designer	£13
Holed Out Golf	£13
Hostages	£15
Ibix the Viking	£14
Inertia	£13
Inter Dictor 2	£26
Iron Lord	£15
Jet Fighter	£10
Jiglet	£25
Jigsaw	£27
Magpie	£39
Man at Arms	£16
MahJong Patience	£15
Manchester United	£19
Nevryon	£14
Olympics	£15
Pipe Mania	£17
Pirate	£16
Power Band	£18
Puncman 1 & 2	£16
Puncman 3 & 4	£16
Pysanki	£15
Real McCoy	£22
Real McCoy 2	£23
Redshift	£14
Return to Doom	£16
Revelation	£54
Repton 3	£15
Rotor	£19
Splice	£25
Sporting Triangles	£24
Star Trader	£14
Superior Golf	£15
Talisman	£12
The Pawn	£19
Thundermonk	£11
Timewatch	£24
Trivial Pursuit	£22
Twin World	£15
U.I.M.	£23
White Magic	£15
White Magic 2	£15
Wimp Game	£15
Worldscape	£16
Miscellaneous	
Ancestry	£59
Arccomm 2	£38
Arcterm 7	£64
Armadeus Sound	£60
BBC DFS Reader	£6
Broadcaster Loader	£65
Equasor	£40
FlexiFile	£98
Genesis	£65
Genesis 2	£113
Hearsay Comms Pack	£50
Investigator 2	£22
JX Archi Colour Printer Driver for Citizen & Star	£15
Numerator	£66
Presenter 2	£35
Presenter Story	£145
Revelation	£58
Rhapsody in Blue 2	£45
Speech!	£15
Toolkit (Clares)	£35
Touchtype	£40
Tracer	£46

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77	£77 each		
Assembler; LISP; Prolog X	£149 each		
ANSI C Rel. 3	£125	BASIC Compiler	£77
Cambridge Pascal	£60	Logotron Logo	£45
Macro Assembler	£40	Risc Basic	£120
Robo Logo	£69	Risc FORTH	£110

Minerva's Archimedes Software

Home Accounts*	£36	Sales Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Nominal Ledger*	£53		
Ancestry	£59	Reporter	£29
System Delta+	£55	Mailshot*	£29
System Delta + Reference Manual	£25		
Order Processing/Invoicing*	£53		
School Administrator	£118		

** Requires System Delta*

NEW Business Accounts Packages
Nominal Ledger, Order Processing/Invoicing, Purchase Ledger, Sales Ledger & Stock Control
Price: **£78** per Module or
£299 for the complete Software Suite

ULTIMUM – Archimedes A3000 Podule Racking System

THE ONLY LOGICAL WAY TO EXPAND YOUR A3000 COMPUTER

The accepted standard for Archimedes computer expansion is the Acorn Podule, designed initially to fit the old 310, and also for the later A400 and A400/1 series micros. The podules fit inside these computers up to four at a time. The A3000 is the little brother of the family, but can only have one podule at a time, plugging into the back of the computer.

Other attempts have been made to expand the A3000 by trying to introduce a 'mini-podule'. This is impractical for many reasons, amongst which is the reluctance of manufacturers to produce them. Nobody wants to re-design podules already produced. Some cannot be produced on a 'mini-podule' as they are far too complicated and simply wouldn't fit.

Watford Electronics listens to the demands and requirements of its customers, and we are glad to say that we have come up with the only real solution to the A3000 expansion problem. The ULTIMUM Podule Racking System allows up to three FULL SIZE standard Archimedes 300/400 series podules to be fitted to the computer. In addition, there is also provision for a hard disc drive and a podule to be fitted internally.

Since the ULTIMUM Podule Racking System takes proper full size podules, you will be able to use any of the currently available peripheral equipment, from companies like Computer Concepts, Armadillo, Acorn and of course, our own brand.

Fitting the podules to 'ULTIMUM' is simple. They are neatly fitted inside the metal case of the rack, avoiding the previously untidy method of hanging the podule off the back of the computer, risking damage to both, it and to the computer.

'ULTIMUM' has its own power supply, so no strain is put on the A3000 power supply. There is also an IEC mains output socket for an Acorn type monitor so reducing the number of plugs required to go to the mains. The ULTIMUM is rigidly clamped over the top and under the computer, and allows direct access to the floppy disc drive and reset button, rather than obstructing access as on other systems. The mounting method employed is so firm that the computer could even be safely transported without the assembly falling apart.

Price: £125

Archimedes A300/A400 SCSI Hard Disc Offer

(while stocks last)

100MB Hard Disc Upgrade complete with Controller card, Cables, Formatter and Manuals

RRP: £999

Offer Price: £399

Archimedes to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.

New RISC OS Version **Only £15**

Archimedes External Disc Drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. Fully Buffered Board. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

- A300/A3000 **£21**
- A400 **£25**

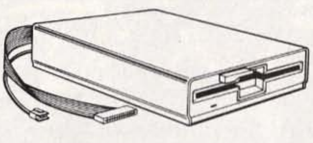
Special Education Prices

All education establishments qualify for special education prices on micros, etc. Please write in or telephone (0923) 37774 or 50335 for written quotation.

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) **£399**

FREE OFFER



A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables and a Utilities disc incl. 2 games, plus

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control.

FREE with every BBC Master purchased from us during August

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module	£115
Econet Module for the Master	£45
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master	£9
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master	£14
Master Reference Manual I	(No VAT) £14
Master Reference Manual II	(No VAT) £14
Master Advance Ref Manual	(No VAT) £17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete	£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B	£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available	
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master	£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom	£99
Ecolink	£270

NEW LAUNCH for Archimedes

See Page 14 of our advert

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	£108
Impression 2 DTP Pack	£135
Impression Junior	£76
Tempest DTP Package	£95

Archi Wordprocessors

Pendown Archi	£48	Archie Spell Master	£25
Wordwise + Disc	£24	PD Spellchecker	£40
Image Writer	£25	View	£45
Interword Disc	£24	Graphic Writer	£19
1st Word Plus – 2	£63	EasyWord	£30

Databases

AlphaBase	£36	Multistore	£195
Knowledge Organiser	£42		

Spreadsheets

Intersheet Disc	£24	Viewsheet	£45
Sigmasheet	£39	Schema	£89

Business Graphics

GammaPlot	£39	Sigmaplot	£39
Interchart Disc	£17		

Integrated Packages

- Logistix £79
- Pipedream 3 £119
- Desktop Office – Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor Spreadsheet, Communications £98
- Desktop Folio – Wordprocessor, Desktop & Interactive Publishing. Ideal for school environment. £85

VISA

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

A3000 BBC User, I/O Card, Analogue Port IIC Card

This NEW versatile I/O Card from Watford, fits inside the A3000 and includes an Analog to Digital Converter, a User Port, and an InterIC (IIC) connector.

The card allows many of the peripherals developed for the BBC to be used with the Archimedes A3000. The ADC and User Port have the same pin out and connectors as the BBC computers.

Extensive RISC OS software is supplied to provide BBC OSBYTE calls for support of the ADC and User Ports, including the BASIC keyword ADVAL. The software provides extended RISC OS support for separate interrupts from both the ADC and User Ports, permitting easy interrupt driven operation.

The card is provided with all the software in ROM and is automatically loaded when the machine is turned on.

Peripherals connected to the ports can obtain up to 500mA of power at +5V. A fuse is fitted to the card to protect the A3000 from damage arising from accidental short circuit of the power output.

The card is provided with an extensive manual explaining installation, all software commands, connector pin outs, hardware addresses and example programs.

Features
- An 8 bit User Port with a standard 20 way IDC connector, compatible with the User Port on the BBC computers and the Archimedes I/O Podule.
- A 10 bit Analog to Digital Converter with a standard 15 way D type connector, compatible with the ADC on the BBC range of computers and the Archimedes I/O podule.
- An InterIC (IIC) Port with a 5 pin DIN socket to connect the A3000 to external IIC devices.

£42

Call or write in for our NEW 100 page Summer Catalogue

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Archi A4 Scanner

This new A4 image scanner from Watford Electronics is supplied complete with ROM based podule software. Features provided include facilities for zooming in on an image and inverting the image in X and Y directions, saving and printing of the sprite created. Interactive help is supplied using the !HELP application on the Acorn applications discs.

The 216mm scanning width can cope with both desktop scanning of single sheets, photographs, diagrams, etc., with its fast ten page automatic document feeder, but it can also detach from the feeder to become a convenient hand-held full page scanner for larger documents or pictures.

Scanned image control can be freely adjusted in increments of 10 dots per inch from 100 up to 400 dpi resolution with 64 levels of grey scaling. A built in shading controller and manual brightness control achieve optimum image clarity.

Unlike some scanners, which use a red light source, the Watford scanner uses a yellow/green source which vastly improves the light/dark contrast, thus eliminating the effect where any red-based colours are faded down to white and so do not show up in the scanned image.

All these features and facilities combine to make the Archi Page Scanner the fast and convenient way in which to add that extra impact, interest and clarity to documents, reports, instruction sheets, manuals, news letters, etc., from your Archimedes DTP package.

Introductory Prices:

Archi A4 Scanner	£349
Sheet Feeder for above	£95
Scanner + Sheet Feeder	£419

Z88 Portable Micro

£185

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

Z88 ACCESSORIES

• 32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack	£18.00		
• 128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack	£42		
• 512K RAM Pack	£175		
• Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit	£33		
• Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream	£45		
• Z88 Carrying Case	£8		
• Z88 Computing Book	£9.95		
• AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery	£1.50		
• Battery Charger Compact & Fast	£6		
• Z88 Serial Printer Cable	£8		
• Z88 Parallel Printer Cable	£25		
• Z88 to Archi Link	£15		
• Z88 to BBC Link	£20	• Z BASE	£56
• Z88 to PC Link II	£30	• Z TAPE	£42
• Z88 to Macintosh	£52	• Z TERM	£42
• Z88 Mains Adaptor	£9	• Z88 Modem	£149

Archi Real-Time Digitiser

Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £175

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera	£16
New Risc-OS Software Upgrade	£39

Archi Graphic Tablet

The Archi Graphic Tablet offers performance and accuracy comparable to other tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely. The package is supplied complete with sophisticated Archi software. (Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic for use in Education).

(FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package)

Special Price £199

(Price includes Tablet, Leads, Software & Puck)
Stylus Optional Extra **£15**

Archi Graphic Tablet Junior. Working area 9" x 6". Price includes Stylus **£125**

Disc Plonker Rack

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the hazards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk. Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

Acorn & Watford DFSs

• Watford sophisticated DFS ROM	£16.00
• Watford DFS Kit complete	£69.00
• We will exchange your existing ROM for Watford's ultimate DFS ROM at only	£12.00
• DFS Manual (comprehensive)	£6.95
• Acorn DNFS ROM	£17.00
• Acorn ADFS ROM only	£25.00
• Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit	£49.00

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£39.00.**

• SPECIAL PRICE	**£44.00**
• DDFS Manual	(No VAT) **£6.95**
• We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only	**£30.00**

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and sofware upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

3M – Diskettes

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electonics your 3M Appointed Distributor

• *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)*	*£5*
• *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)*	*£5*
• *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)*	*£7*
• *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)*	*£7*
• *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT*	*£9*
• *10 x 3.5" S/S D/D 40/80 Track*	*£7*
• *10 x 3.5" D/S D/D 40/80 Track*	*£7*
• *10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density*	*£13*

Top Quality 3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

● *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track*	*£7*
● *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density*	*£12*
● *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track*	*£5*
● *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track*	*£5*
● *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track*	*£7*
● *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density*	*£9*
● ***M2** 3" Double Sided*	*£2.50 each*

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. All 5.25" Disc Drives are 40/80 track switchable. For ease of use, the switches are front mounted.

Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high quality NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

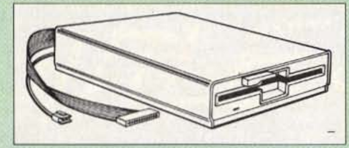
If you look around the popular BBC Micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

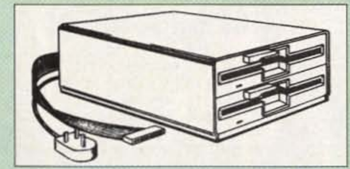
Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. **Ideal for Schools & Colleges.**

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space. Your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double Plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 6th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is our special Compact Disc Drive cables designed by us.

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"





Our Disc Drives conform to BS415

Type	Description	
	Disc Drive without PSU	
• **CLS400S:**	Single, 40/80 track 400K Double sided Drive	£72
• **CLD800S:**	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	£142
	Disc Drive with PSU	
• **CS400S:**	Single, 40/80 track, 400K Double sided Drive	£82
• **CD800S:**	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	£155

Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Disc Drive/DDFS Offer

- The popular CLS400S 40/80 track switchable disc drive.
- Watford's popular Mk II DDFS Interface (allows up to 720K storage). Will run both in single & double density modes.
- A comprehensive DFS Operating manual

Bargain at Only **£116** (Offer valid until stocks last)

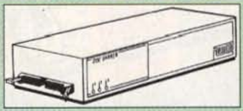
3.5" DISC DRIVE

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Type	Description	
	Disc Drive without PSU	
• **CLS35:**	Single Disc Drive, 400K	£62
• **CLD400S:**	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	£109
	Disc Drive with PSU	
• **CS35:**	Single Disc Drive, 400K	£83
• **CD35:**	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	£126

(P.S. CS35 is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage)

Disc Drive Sharer

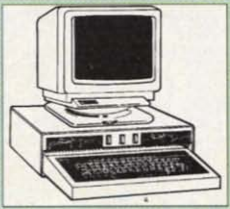


(Ideal for educational establishments)

A low cost alternative to the Econet system.Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Price includes 3 Cables **£55**

Disc Drives in Monitor Stand



• **CDPM 800S** – Twin 5.25", 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC B & Master 128K micros. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

£165

• **DP35 800** – Same as above except, one disc drive is a 5.25" and the other is 3.5".

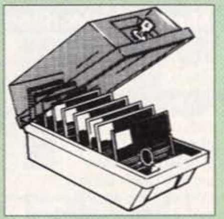
£154

Floppy Head Cleaner Kit

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of Cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

Antistatic Lockable Disc Storage Units



Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs.

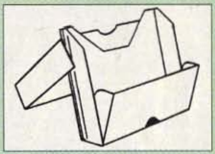
Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down.

Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

• **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs	£4.95
• **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs	£6.95
• **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs	£4.95
• **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs	£6.50
• **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges	**£15**

* Not lockable

Plastic Library Cases



Holds up to 10 x 3.5" Discs.	**£1.50**
Holds up to 10 x 5.25" Discs.	**£2.00**

Dust Covers (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU)	**£3.20**
Single CS (with PSU)	**£3.25**
Twin CLD (without PSU)	**£3.85**
Twin CD (with PSU)	**£3.90**

Disc Albums

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4

Special Bulk Offer on Discs

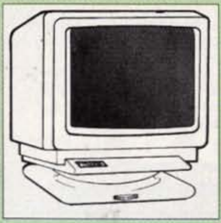
(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES SLASHED

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
• Without Sleeves 5.25"	£30	£35	£40
• With Sleeves 5.25"	£33	£38	£43
• 3.5" D/S D/D	£29 for 50		£52 for 100

Continued→ → → → → → → → →



12 months FREE maintenance on site

Microvitec Monitors

• **1431** – Standard Resolution Monitor	£169
• **1451** – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	£209
• **Cub3000** Medium Res for A3000	£189
• **1441** – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC Micro	£359
• **2040 CS** 20" Hi Res	£675
• Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50
• **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen**	£239

Now 3 years Parts & Labour warranty on all Microvitec Monitors

Multiscan Colour

• Eizo 9060S	£389	• NEC 5D	£1299
• Eizo 9070S	£579	• Taxan 770LR	£379
• NEC 2A	£255	• Taxan 775	£375
• NEC 3D	£345	• Taxan 795-PC	£425
• NEC 4D	£679	• Taxan 875	£725
• VIDC Enhancer Board			£25

(P.S. Taxan 795 monitor is supplied with a FREE VIDC enhancer board)

Aries AlphaScan Monitor

Pound for Pound, the AlphaScan VGA Multiscan monitor provides the maximum performance and greatest flexlbility of any 14" colour monitor.

Its multiscan circuitry provides automatic adjustment for frequencies between 30 and 60KHz horizontal, and 50 and 90Hz vertical. Its 0.28mm dot pitch high resolution tube provides super sharp text graphics, while a high speed (70/72Hz) refresh rate provides a flicker-free display easing the eye strain. The Multivideo VIDC Adaptor supplied (free) with the monitor allows high resolution operation in all screen modes.

£325

Philips Monitors

• **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor	£70
• **BM7522** 12" Hi-res Amber Monitor	£67
• **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor	£178
• TV Tuner for CM8833 Monitors	£62
Dust Cover for Philips Monitors	£6

(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

Spare Monitor Leads

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

£12

Canon Bubblejet Printers

	Printer	CSF	D'ble Bin	Ink Cart
BJ10E	£205	£54		£18
BJ300	£354	£88	£65	£12
BJ330	£399	£110	£79	£12

• Spare Battery pack for BJ10E £33

NEC Pinwriter Printers

• P20	£186	• P70	£475
• P30	£250	• P90	£655
• P60	£374		

Concept Keyboards

Standard A3 Keyboard with BBC Software	£143
Standard A4 Keyboard with BBC Software	£117
Archi A3 Keyboard	£144
Archi A4 Keyboard	£118

FREE On-Site Maintenance

This month we are also offering at no extra cost to all our customers, 12 months, On-Site Maintenance on all Multiscan colour monitors, all Panasonic printers, and all Laser Printers, Roland Plotters and of course the full range of Archimedes micros. Should the machine fail, simply telephone the maintenance engineer, who will call in within 12 working hours.
(Offer applicable only when bought at prices advertised in this advert. UK mainland only).

Hewlett-Packard Printers

• # Desk Jet 500	£299	• Paintjet XL	£1092
• Desk Writer (Mac)	£482	• Quiet Jet Plus	£359
• Desk Jet Cartridge	£15	• HP Think Jet	£239
• Paint Jet Colour	£589	• Rugged Writer	£839

Now 3 years extended Parts & Labour warranty

• Paintjet Cartridges Black **£19;** Colour	£25
• Desk Jet 500 256K RAM cartridge	£129
• HP Epson FX Emulation Cartridge for Desk Jet	£59

HP Apple Talk Interfaces for

• Scan Jet	£299	• Paint Jet	£POA

• Desk Jet Unlimited (Book No VAT) £19.75

Panasonic Printers

FREE with every **KX-P1081 & KX-P1180** Printers: A printer lead (please specify type required) and a Dump Out 3 ROM for the BBC Micro or 1,000 sheets of paper for other micros (please specify)

• **KX-P1081** 9pin 80col. 144/28 cps	£116
• **KX-P1180** 9pin 80col. 192/38 cps	£119
• **KX-P1123** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS	£158
• **KX-P1124i** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS	£215
• **KX-P1624** 24pin 132col. 192/63 CPS	£299
• **KX-P1695** 9pin 132col. 330/86 CPS	£299
• **KX-P1654** 24pin 132col.	£429

Above prices include FREE, Watford's 12 months on-site maintenance

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175	KX-P1540 (P35)	£175
KX-1124 (P36)	£79	KX-P1180 (P37)	£70
KX-P1624/1695 (P38)	£124	KX-P1123 (P37)	£70

Buffers

P12 4K buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42 32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£16
P43 32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124/1180	£16

Serial Interfaces

P17 P1081/1592	£32	**P19** P1124/1180	£49

Citizen Printers

120D Plus	£96	124D Printer	£138
Prodot 9	£205	Prodot 24	£225
Prodot 9X	£245	Swift 24#	£205
Swift 9	£138	Swift 24X	£279

• Prodot Cut Sheet Feeder	£120
• Swift 24 Colour Option	£29
• Swift 24 Ribbons Black **£4** Colour	£13

Special Offer this month – A FREE Colour option cartridge with every Swift 24 printer purchased from us.

Star Printers

• **LC10** 9pin 80col. 144/36 CPS	£112
• **LC15** 9pin 136col. 180/45 CPS	£180
• **LC24-10** 24pin 80col. 180/60 CPS	£150
• **LC24-15** 24pin 136col. 200/67 CPS	£295
• ***FR10** 9pin 300/76 CPS 31K 16 fonts	£229
• **FR15** Wide carriage version of above	£290
• ***XB24-10** 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS	£299
• **XB24-15** 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS	£365
• **XB-24** Colour Kit	£29
• **LC-200** Colour 9pin 80col. 180/45 CPS	£158
• **LC-24-200** 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS	£189
• **LC24-200** Colour 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS	£222

*FREE Colour Ribbon with these printers

Star Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeder

LC10/200/24-10	£65	LC15/LC24-15	£125
XB24-10	£80	XB24-15	£139

Serial Interfaces

SPC-10	LC10; LC10-II; LC10-Col; LC15; LC24-10; LC24-15; LC-200; LC24-200	£49
8K Ser	LC-200; LC24-200; FR10; FR15; XB24-10; XB24-15	£64

Paper Roll Holders

LC-200; LC24-200; LC24-200 colour £29

Buffers

32K Ram Card for LC/XB24-10; 15; LC200 £55

Ribbons

LC10; LC10-II; LC15	Black **£4;**	Colour **£6**
LC-200; LC24-200	Black **£5;**	Colour **£12**
XB24-10; XB24-15	Black **£5;**	Colour **£12**

Laser Printers

• Canon LBP-4	4ppm	£655
• Canon LBP-8 IIIR	8ppm	£1505
• Canon LBP-8 IIIT	8ppm	£1389
• Epson EPL7100	6ppm	£689
• HP Laserjet III	8ppm	£1025
• HP Laserjet IIID	8ppm	£1819
• HP Laserjet IIIP	8ppm	£729
• HP Laserjet IIIsi	16ppm	£2599
• Panasonic KX-P4420	8ppm*	£648
• Panasonic KX-P4450i*	11ppm*	£1025
• Panasonic KX-4455 Postscript	11ppm*	£1699
• Qume Crystal Print Publisher 2		£1899
• Star LP-8 III		£979
• Star LP-8 Star(post)script		£1195
• Star LP-4 4ppm		£705
• Star LP-4PS Postscript 4ppm		£875

* Now 2 years warranty

Laser Toners

Canon 2 & 4	£54	Laserjet IIP & IIIP	£55
Epson GQ	£18	Laserjet II/D, III/D	£70
Star LP-8	£69	Qume Crystal	£56
KX-P4420/50	£22		

Laser RAM Upgrades

• IIP & III 1MB	£74	• EPL7000 2M	£365
• IIP & III 2MB	£109	• GQ5000 512K	£95
• II & IID 1MB	£76	• KX4420/50 1M	£115
• II & IID 2MB	£112	• KX4420/50 2M	£159
• II & IID 4MB	£299	• KX4420/50 4M	£349
• Canon LBP4 1M	£175	• Star LP8 1M	£143
• Canon LBP8 2M	£150	• Star LP8 2M	£285

Laser Drum & Developer

• Epson Drum	GQ5000	£93	EPL7100	£129
• Panasonic 4420 Drum		£60	Developer	£59
• Panasonic 4450 Drum		£93	Developer	£80
• Qume Drum		£76	Developer	£56

Jetpage Postscript Cartridge

• HP IIP/III	£255	IID & IIID	£265

NEW – HP Laserjet

Various Font Cartridges	£45
Superset Font	£195

Integrex Colour Jet

• Colour Jet 132 Printer	£515
• Paper Roll	£6.50
• BBC Screen Dump Software	£10
• Colour Cartridge	£19.50
• Black Cartridge	£11.25
• 100 A4 OHP transparencies	£55
• 8K Serial Interface Optional	£123

INCREDIBLE INKJET PRINTERS OFFER

Laser print quality at dot-matrix prices

HP Deskjet 500 Printer	£299
Canon BJ10E Printer	£199

(Offer Valid while the present stocks last)

Epson Printers

DFX5000	£1089	LQ860 Colour	£465
DFX8000	£1999	LQ1050+	£475
EX1000	£456	LQ1060	£599
FX850	£283	LQ2550+	£709
FX1050	£358	LX400	£109
FX1060	£599	LX850	£150
LQ400	£166	SQ850	£439
LQ550	£209	SQ2550	£645
LQ850+	£385		

Cut Sheet Feeders for

LX400/800/850/LQ400/500/550			£69
EX800/FX800/850/LQ800/850			£130
FX/LQ 1000/1050/SQ850			£159
LQ 2550	£390	SQ2550	£390

Tractor Feed for

LQ800 **£44;** LQ850/FX850 **£69;** LQ1050/FX1050 **£85;** LQ2500 **£90;** LQ2550 **£90.**

Accessories

• EX800/1000 Colour Option	£45
• EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon	£14
• LQ2500 Colour Option	£65
• Multifont Card for LQ550/850/1050	£95

Epson Printer Interfaces

All these interfaces fit inside the printer

RS232	£32	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£52
IEEE 488	£95	RS232 + 8K Buffer	£75

Printer Leads

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Archimedes Printer Lead 6'	£6
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£6
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 6'	£6
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 5 metres	£13
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 10 metres	£19
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.
IBM Keyboard extension lead coiled	£5

Plotters

• HP7440	£425	• HP7475	£599

Roland Plotters

• DXY1100	£515	• DXY1200	£645
• DXY1300	£845	• DXY2500	£2375
• DPX3500	£3289	• Sketchmate	£333
• Roland plotter Pens, Fibre tip			£7.50

Watford VIDC Enhancer

This unique VIDC add-on board for the Archimedes, caters for all types of Multiscan and VGA monitor and mode requirements. There are 2 versions to suit all requirements. The multimode software supplied, provides all the new modes for the selected monitor type, including the now standard Computer Concepts modes. With VGA monitor, you are no longer restricted to a few modes. A WIMP application supplied on disc, allows new modes to be designed and existing modes to be modified for particular monitors.

Super VGA VIDC Card: This provides support for both VGA and Multisync monitors. A unique electronic design allows the horizontal and vertical sync to be buffered and have the polarity changed under software control

£45

MultiVideo VIDC Card: As above but for MultiScan monitors only.

£25

Listing Paper (Perforated)

• 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
• 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£11
• 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	£21
• 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
• 2,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£16
• 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£11
• 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£21
• Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

Printer Labels

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£6.00
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.75

Special Offer

Hitachi/Acorn 12" High Resolution, ergonomically designed Colour Monitors. Supplied complete with a swivel base and a BBC lead.

Only: £145 (While stocks last)

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	£6.00	–
BBC Micro	–	£3.50
BBC Master	–	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£2.75	£4.50
DMP2000	£2.75	£4.75
EX800/1000	£3.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£2.95	–
FX/MX/RX100/1000	£3.95	–
Kagá/Taxan KP810/815	£3.25	£5.00
LQ400/500/550/800/850	£3.25	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£4.00	–
LX80/86/800/850	£2.75	£4.50
LX400	£3.50	£5.00
M1009/GLP	£2.95	£3.75
NEC P2200	£4.50	£5.00
Panasonic KX1080/81	£3.25	£4.75
Panasonic KX-P1124	£7.50	£5.00
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star LC10/NL10	£2.75	£5.00
Star LC24-10	£2.95	£6.00
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PCV. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

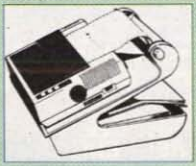
Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110 for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595	£6		
P115 for KX-P1180	**£7**	**P145** for KX-P1124	**£7**
P140 for KX-P1540	**£8**	**P155** for KX-P1624	**£8**

Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595
Brown, Blue or Red **£9 each**

Professional Printer Stand



The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergonomic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £24 (carr. £3)
132 Column version £29(carr. £4)

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

Connect up to 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spaghetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments)

Connects	Serial	Centronics
2 to 1	£16	£17
3 to 1	£22	£24
5 to 1	£32	£36

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

2 Way Compact Printer Switch

A handy 2 way printer switch. Enables one micro to be connected to 2 printers or vice versa.
Centronics **£18;** Serial **£17**
(Cables extra at £6 each)

Auto Printer Sharer Switch

Connects	Serial	Centronics
2 to 1	£40	£45
4 to 1	£62	£59
8 to 1	–	£89

256k Multi Spooler

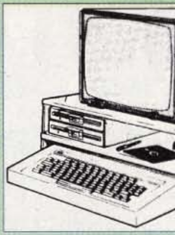
These Auto Centronics Printer Sharers have built-in 256K of Printer Buffers. They can be used as Auto Sharers, Printer Buffers or both.

• 2 In/2 out	£135	• 4 In/2 out	£169
• 8 In/1 out	£199		

Compact Converter Units

Serial to Parallel	£36	Parallel to Serial	£37

Plinths for the BBC B & Master 128K Micros

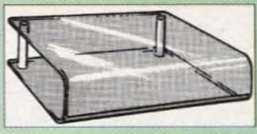


Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationery. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid. Colour: Matching BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	**£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm	**£24**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm	**£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm	**£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version	**£16** (carr £3)
136 Column version	**£20** (carr £4)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

QUEST MOUSE Mk III

• Quest Mouse III & Quest Paint	£59
• Quest Mouse III, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont	£89
• Quest Mouse III only	£30
• Quest Paint Software only	£34
• Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts)	£15
• Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify)	£3
• Quest Colour Dump Disc – This new software allows you to print direct from Quest Paint to your Integrex Colour Printer	£18

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Quest Paint is the winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/Graphics software

ConQuest

Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

ConQuest ROM Package £30

(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).

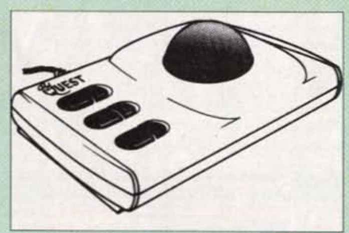
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro £32

Quest – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.



QT-10 BBC/Master Version	£27
QT-20 Archimedes Version	£30

RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£46

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

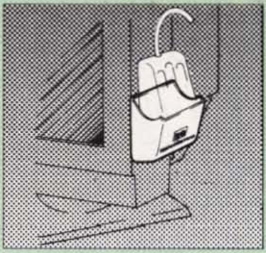
Inc. Super Art package

ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20

WE Mouse House



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk.

It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. At £4 it does not cost a rodent's ransom.

Price £4

Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro. This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket. The software supplied includes a sophisticated, fast screen dump routine.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

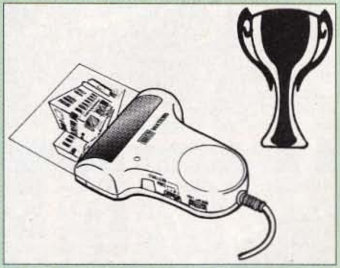
£109 (Carr. £5)

(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

The Beeb HandScan

Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware £135

WAPPING EDITOR
"MIGHTIER THAN THE QUILL"

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best DTP/Word Processor

The Wapping Editor

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

Page Layout Section

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module incorporates the facilities like: pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, eclipse, fill, cut & paste, etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

Word-Processor

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

The Font Editor

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individully proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.
Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser.

Wapping Editor Software Pack	**£69**
Wapping Editor plus Mouse	**£89**

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

NEW

At the request of many of our customers we are now able to offer training in the use of Wapping Editor DTP package. For further information please telephone 0923 37774 and ask for Tim or Shiraz

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc.
Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

Wapping Font Disc 1

Sixteen additional fonts, including smaller version of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font for the Wapping editor.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions. **£12**

Wapping Font Disc 2

This new addition to our Wapping range of DTP software provides you with additional 23 fonts for the Wapping Editor DTP pack. (80 track discs only). **£13**

Laser Direct

By using the power of the Archimedes RISC processor, it offers the best of both worlds – print speed up to 5 times faster than typical Laserjet compatibles – uses outline fonts so that any font can be scaled to any size – works with all programs that use RISC OS printer drivers. Ideal for use with Genesis, !Draw, Acorn DTP, Impression, etc. Includes 50 sheet paper tray and a single sheet/envelope tray. Requires one expansion slot and at least a 2Mbyte Archimedes. A very compact printer, a very low initial cost and very low running costs.

Special Price: £849

- Special High Res Laser Direct Card 600 DPI for Canon LPB4 Laser Printer **£325**
- LPB4 Printer plus High Res Card **£1025**

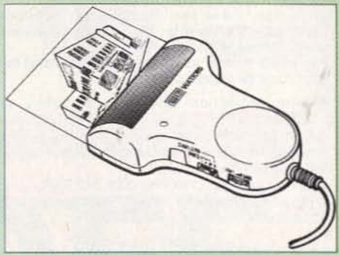
(For demonstration, call in at our retail shop)

VISA

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system, for only £149. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality hand held scanner, and all necessary documentation to get you going straight away.

SCANNER

The scanner is capable of scanning up to an amazing 400 dots per inch (DPI)! The scanning area is 4" wide, and the height is only limited by the maximum amount of memory available. The dot resolution may be switched to 100, 200, 300 or the maximum 400 dpi. One of four operating modes may be selected offering either pure monochrome scanning, or one of three grey level modes. The grey level modes use different size dither patterns to represent up to 16 shades of grey. There is also a dial to allow the "brightness" to be adjusted over a wide range, in order to optimise the quality for any specific image. The scanner interface is a standard, single width, expansion card (podule) which plugs into the Archimedes' backplane. The socket on the rear panel connects the scanner by 1.8 metres of cable.

SCANNER SOFTWARE

Full use is made of the windowing and the multi-tasking facilities of RiscOS. The software is supplied in a 64Kbyte ROM located on the interface board. The scanner appears as a small icon on the desktop icon bar, and the software is retrieved from the ROM simply by clicking on that icon. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. The other facilities included in the software are.

Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y direction separately.

Colour tinting.
X and Y flip.

Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines.

Selective directional copying which allows features (i.e. lines or text) to be made thicker or thinner.

Scanned images may be saved as sprite files or transferred directly into other RiscOS applications (DTP, Draw, Paint) simply by dragging the sprite file into the application's window. Sprites may also be generated using anti-aliasing. This greatly improves picture quality and is particularly effective when scanning material with a range of grey tones, such as photographs. Images can be printed on any printer that is supported by a RiscOS printer driver, with optional settings for portrait or landscape modes, image scale and positioning. Images are printed using the full resolution of the printer and are not limited to the screen resolution.

On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. Calls are also provided in the ROM for users wishing to write their own software, incorporating the use of the scanner.

AHS-4 Archi 300/400 Version	**£149**
AHS-3 Archi A3000 Version	**£175**

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

16K Disc Ram Module

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

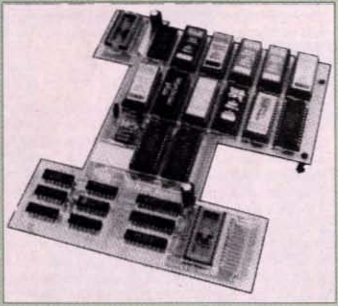
Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances)
- Compact construction
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for profressional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£29** (carr £2)

Optional Battery back-up fitted	£3

Solderless Sideways ROM Socket Board



The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:

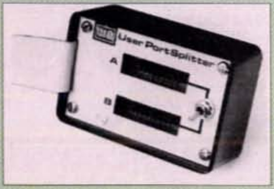
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery Backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
16K Sideways RAM **£8.50**
(carriage £3)

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

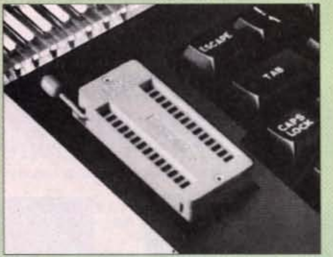
User Port Splitter Unit



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.
- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.
- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.
- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)
- BBC, B and B+ compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

BBC B Low Profile Cartridge System

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

• Complete System	**£11**
• Spare Cartridges	**£2.75**
• Spare Rack	**£1.65**

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger Piggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin **£9**; Quad **£14**

Commander Joystick

Watford Electronics' new Commander Joystick for the BBC B and Master 128K has a unique dual mode of operation giving selective free floating or self centring fully variable control in both X and Y axis directions. Commander is particularly good for flight simulation and drawing programs.

Features:

- Direct connection to BBC Analogue input port – no interface needed.
- Fully compatible with all BBC Joystick controlled games programmes.
- Switchable springs allow selection of floating or centring operation.
- Trim adjusters for both X and Y axes for fine centre adjustment.
- Convenient stick mounted fire button with additional base buttons.

Launch Price: £15

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved ★FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as the printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on you BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£69** (carr. £3)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price:	Aries B-12	**£36**
	Aries B-12C	**£5**

Aries B-488 IEEE-488 Interface Unit

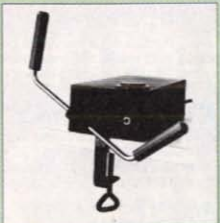
The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

Voltmace Joysticks

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£15
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	£10
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£11
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	£7
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	£24

Delta Base B



Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128 £25

ROM/RAM Card

Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 7 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

PRICES:

• ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM	**£48**
• ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM	**£65**
• ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM	**£109**

(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

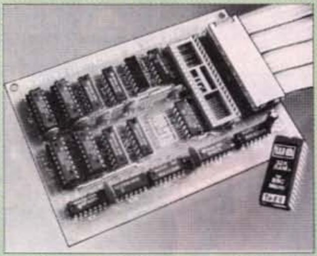
OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

• 16k plug-in Static RAM kit	£9
• 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade	£13
• Battery backup	£3
• Read and Write protect switches	£2 each
Complete ROM-RAM board All options installed	£115

P.S.

IS your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford, ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less.

32K Shadow RAM/Printer Buffer Card Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16k or even 20k, but a massive 32k of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.

- Use the FULL 32k or the bottom 12k of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS432 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138, 145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12k printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.

- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £3)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

• Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs	£20.00
• Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs.	£20.00
• Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs.	£17.00
• ECOLOGY O-Level program.	£20.00
• POLYMERS O-Level program.	£20.00
• Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.	£20.00
• ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM	£8.65
• PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE	£20.00
• Computers at Work – Primary	£17.35
• Introducing Geography 11-17 years	£17.50
• Electric Fields 6-14 years	£11.25
• Espana Viva – 3 Discs	£19.95
• WHITE KNIGHT Chess game	£16.00
• A Vous La France	£29.00

More Educational Software

• **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red:** Under 6 yrs – 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a Letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic.	**£12.00**
• **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green:** 6-8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump	**£12.25**
• **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue:** Over 8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape.	**£12.50**
• **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Red**	**£19.95**
• **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Green**	**£19.95**
• **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Blue**	**£19.95**
• Six French Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year of French, but also useful as revision for more advanced students 11 years+	**£26**
• More French Games – Another 6 games 12 years+	**£26**
• Au Restaurant and Accident de Route 12 years+	**£26**
• Boulogne and Oh-Les – 2 programs for beginners	**£26**
• Letters to French Penpals – 11 years+	**£26**
• French Programs with Henri Beret – The programs in this series present vocabulary, grammar and role-play phrases in the form of animated games. 11-16	**£22**
• Six German Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year, but useful as revision for more advanced student of German. 12 years+	**£22**
• More German Games – Aimed at pupils in their 2nd year of learning German. 12 years+	**£22**
• The Cloze Program – Using context clues to predict is much more than a gap filling exercise. All ages	**£26**
• An Introduction to Electronics – Brings together all the basic electronics required for a GCSE Physics or CDT course. 14-16 years	**£26**
• Computer Control – This is a package of 3 programs simulating control of a greenhouse, a robotic arm & a chemical plant. 14-16 years	**£26**
• The Nuclear Reactor – An interactive, menu driven program for GCSE pupils. Demonstrates & explains nuclear fission & the chain reaction. 14-16 years	**£22**
• PUNCMAN Learning punctuation	
Puncman 1 & 2 for 7 – 13 years	**£15**
Puncman 3 & 4 for 8 – 14 years	**£15**
Puncman 5 & 6 for 8 – 15 years	**£15**
• Yes Chancellor – A chance to take over number 11 at Downing Street. 12 years+	**£18**
• Letters & Pictures – Introduces phonic skills to Infants 6-8 years	**£15**
• Numbers & Pictures – Early number learning is a great fun (4-6 years)	**£15**
• Note Invaders – Budding musicians can learn the notes on the Clef with this elegant game 3 programs (7 to Adults)	**£15**
• Maps & landscapes No. 1 (9-14 years)	**£18**
• Help Your Child learn Basic Map work No. 2 (9-14 years)	**£18**
• Pirate – Educational Adventure (8-14 years)	**£15**
• Spelling Week by Week (6-14 years)	**£18**

Archimedes Software

• Bookbinder	**£43**
• BUMPER DISC	**£14**
• Bumper Disc 2	**£14**
• Craftshop 1	**£26**
• Craftshop 2	**£26**
• Desktop Stories	**£27**
• DigiSim	**£35**
• Droom	**£17**
• Jiglet	**£27**
• Jigsaw	**£28**
• Numerator	**£60**
• Snippet	**£26**
• Fun School 2A Red (up to 6 years)	**£12**
• Fun School 2A Green (6-8 years)	**£14**
• Fun School 2A Blue (8 years +)	**£14**
• Gate Array Teaching System	**£68**

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Computer Concept's ROMS

Communicator	£49
Disc Doctor	£28
Inter BASE	£49
Inter CHART	£25
Inter SHEET	£37
Inter WORD	£36
Mega-3 ROM	£76
Spell Master	£42
TERMI	£25
Wordwise	£24

Wordwise plus

£40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE,** the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

Acorn ROMS

View 3.0 ROM	£45
View Professional	£50
Viewsheet (Acornsoft)	£36
Viewstore	£36
Viewspell with 80 track disc	£25
Viewplot Disc	£20
(Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	
View-Index	£12
Overview packs 1 & 2	£65
Hi-View	£38

MINI OFFICE II

DISC Version for BBC B & B+	£14.00
DISC Version for BBC Master	£16.00
DISC Version for the Compact	£18.00

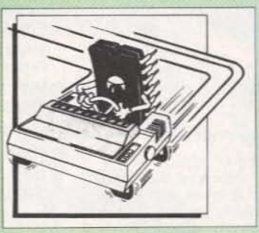
(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

All prices are exclusive of VAT

View Printer Driver Discs

Epson FX & RX 80	£10
Juki & Brother HR	£10

View Printer Driver ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but it seriously lacks in terms of printer driver support. With the View Printer Driver ROM, the View users will find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redifinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute ★ command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips.

Price: Only £33

CREDIT CARD
24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

OFFICE MASTER

CentreSoft
Office Master

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE

CentreSoft
Office Mate

- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

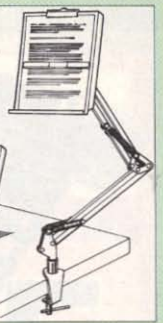
BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

Only £10 (Disc)

Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer

Special Offer £14

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and á clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)
Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

The Epson RX/FX/KAGA Printer Commands Revealed Handbook

Printer Commands Revealed

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out? Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

£5.95 (No VAT)

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£6.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£6.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
1st Word Plus Rel. 2 Manual	£10.00
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Acorn DTP A Guide to	£17.00
Advanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
Archimedes 1st Step – Beginners Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
Archimedes DTP Manual	£10.00
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
Archimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference Manual	£79.00
Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
Basic V – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Archimedes)	£19.95
BBC Computer Handbook – The Complete	**£14.95**
BBC Micro – Within the	£11.95
BCPL User Guide	£9
C Big Red Book of	£8.95
C – A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
Deutsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook – New	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£14.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs Press	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£17
Mathematical Programs in BBC BASIC	£9.95
MINI OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro – the Complete	£5.95
Example Programs on Disc for above	£4.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.50
PASCAL Programming	£10.95
RISC Technical Manual 260 pg	£14.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£5.00
View, Viewsheet & Viewstore – Mastering	£12.95
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Z88 – A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Magic	£14.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 For Business	£25.95
1-2-3 Mastering Release 3	£22.95
1-2-3 Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£20.95
1-2-3 Quick Reference	£7.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) – Using	£22.95
1-2-3 Using – Rel. 3	£25.95
8086/8088 Ass. Language Quick Ref	£8.45
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability – Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£14.95
Agenda – Using	£21.95
Aldus PageMaker – Using	£21.45
Amstrad 1512/1640 Step by Step – Using the	£POA
Amstrad Basic 2 User Guide	£9.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step – Using	£10.95
Assembly Language – Quick Ref.	£7.95
Autocad 4th Ed – Mastering	£31.50
Autocad – Mastering Through Rel. 10	£28.95
Autocad – Using Release 10	£27.95
C Introducing	£12.95
C Programming Language 2nd Ed	£26.95
Clipper – Using	£22.95
Computer Users Dictionary	£9.95
Corel Draw Quick Ref Thro V1.2	£7.95
Corel Draw made easy	£24.95
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£22.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook	£21.95
DOS & BIOS Function – Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£6.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£45.95
DOS – Programmers Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£25.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
FAX – Managing with	£12.95
Framework III – Mastering	£22.95
GW Basic – Quick Prog. Ref	£8.95
GW Basic Users Guide & Ref	£12.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
Hard Disc – Using Your	£27.45
IBM PC & PS/2 3rd Ed	£21.70
Microsoft GW BASIC	£12.95
Microsoft Windows 3 – Using 2nd Ed	£20.95
Microsoft Word 5 _ Using	£20.45
MS-DOS – ABC's of 2nd Ed.	£17.95
MS-DOS Bible 3rd Edition	£24.95
MS-DOS First Book	£15.50
MS DOS for Beginners	£14.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Masters – Tricks of 2nd Ed	£24.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£27.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
MS Windows 3 2nd Ed – Using	£22.95
Netware User Guide	£22.95
Networking Personal Computers 3rd Ed.	£20.95
Norton Utilities – Inside the	£21.95
Novell Network – Mastering	£27.95
Novell Network – The ABC of	£21.95
Novell Network – Using	£22.95
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using	£22.95
PCs & Compatible Computers for Beginners	£14.95
PC Crash Course 2.0 2nd Edition	£19.95
PC Tools – Quick Ref	£7.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£24.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Quattro Pro VI – Using	£22.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smartware II – Using	£22.95
Smart, tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.95
Supercalc 5 – Using	£27.50
Supercalc Professional	£17.95
Symphony Made Easy	£19.95
Symphony – Using Special Ed.	£27.45
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
Timeworks Publisher Companion	£12.95
Turbo C Bible	£27.95
Turbo C++	£22.95
Turbo Pascal 5 – Using	£22.95
Turbo Pascal – Advance Techniques in	£20.85
Unix – Using	£27.45
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£27.45
Ventura Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£22.95
Ventura Publisher – Using	£22.95
Ventura – Instant Reference	£10.95
Ventura – Tips & Tricks 2nd Ed.	£24.95
Window Programming 2nd Ed	£27.95
Window 3.0 Programming	£27.95
Window 3.0 Quick Ref.	£7.95
WORD for Windows – Using	£22.95
Wordperfect 5 – Using	£24.95
Wordperfect – Quick Reference V5	£8.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – ABC's of	£18.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – The ABC of	£7.50
Wordperfect 5.1 – 1st Book of	£14.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – Mastering	£24.95
Wordperfect 5.1 Quick Start	£18.45
Wordperfect 5.1 – Using Special Ed	£22.95
Wordstar & CPM Made Easy	£15.75
Wordstar Using 5.5 & 6 3rd Ed	£25.95
Wordstar 6.0 Made Easy	£19.95
Wordstar 6.0 – Using	£25.95

Carriage on Books vary between £2 to £3.50, depending on their weight

New Release

ACORN TO PC

Stop the Confusion!

Do you have to use both Acorn computers and PC's? Would you like to use your Archimedes or A3000 in PC-emulation mode but are unsure of the new commands?

Although Acorn machines (such as the BBC B, the Master, the Archimedes and the BBC A3000) are mainly used in education, most commercial computers use other operating systems, particularly MS-DOS. As a result school computer users are at a disadvantage when moving into 'business' computing. PCs and other commercial computers use MS-DOS as the operating system, so commands for formatting, copying, backing up, printing and the modem are not the same. Even file names are written differently! And did you know that there is one Acorn command which, if used in MS-DOS, wipes everything in the current directory?

'ACORN TO PC' enables you to change over painlessly. It shows clearly and quicly how, why and where the two systems (Acorn and MS-DOS) differ. As with a foreign language dictionary, you can use the book to transfer either way – from Acorn to MS-DOS, or from MS-DOS to Acorn.

'ACORN TO PC' also acts as a handy reference guide to all Acorn star commands and their MS-DOS equivalents. It also has an extensive and readable explanation of the directory tree and hierarchical filing systems in general. Both DFS and ADFS Acorn systems are covered.

'ACORN TO PC' is written clearly and concisely by Dr. John Lockley, who has wide experience of writing and broadcasting. He is currently appearing as a regular contributor on Radio 5, and is co-author of 'The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook'.

Price: £15.95 (No VAT)

The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook

If you own a BBC B, B+, Electron, Master 128 or Master Compact, or Archimedes, then this is the book for you. It shows how to get the best from your machine, and how to make it work for you. The general style and level of presentation means that both the expert and beginner alike will feel comfortable with the quality and quantity of the material.
Subjects covered include the general use of computers, hardware design and peripheral devices like printers, disc drives, etc, and Networking.
Programming hints and tips and various disciplines for making a better program are discussed in some detail, including debugging of specific errors. Standard programs are covered, such as wordprocessors, spreadsheets, databases, graphics, communications, etc., which brings you neatly on to the subject of using computers in the office or at work – even giving advice on writing and marketing your own programs.
A book you will enjoy to use as a reference, or read from cover to cover, over and over.

Only: **£14.95** (No VAT)

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.
It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

Beeb PC (BASIC)

Beeb PC Basic is designed for program authors wishing to convert programs so that they will run on IBM personal computers. To convert BBC BASIC programs manually can waste days of valuable time with every occurrence of common statements such as PROC, DEFPROC, TAB, having to be changed.
Beeb PC (BASIC) automates many of these changes, and will convert majority of BBC statements that are invalid for IBM BASIC into equivalent acceptable statements. In addition BBC BASIC data files can be converted to IBM BASIC format, with support provided for all BBC data formats:- INTEGER, REAL & STRING.

Price: £38

Beeb DOS 3.0

(Now reads Archimedes Discs)

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual.
(Will only work on 360K Disk Drives & read only ADFS and Watford DDFS – not DFS).

Price: £39

(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued→ → → → → →

Panafax Facsimile

Top quality Panasonic Fax machines, at Watford's budget prices. Ideal for Schools, Colleges, Home & Offices. Supplied complete with telephone handset & 12 months on-site maintenance warranty.

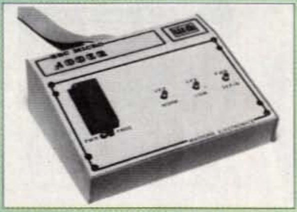
- UF120 **£339** • UF121 **£349**

(P.S. We stock full range of Panafax)

Watford Electronics are:

- Acorn Qualified Dealer & Econet Referral Centre
- ARIES PC Dealer/Distributor
- Canon Authorised Printer Dealer
- Cambridge Computer Dealer
- Computer Concept Premier Dealer
- EIZO Monitor Dealer
- Microvitec Appointed Dealer
- NEC Appointed Dealer
- Panasonic Premier Dealer
- Roland Plotter Official Dealer
- Star Printer Premier Dealer
- Taxan Appointed Monitor Dealer
- 3M Media Premier Distributor

ADDER



The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.

The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 27128, & 27256.

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£32**(carr £3)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£35** (carr £3)
- Spare UV tubes. **£12**

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This king size multipurpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive & Computer furniture surfaces.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

Ideal for removing dust & dirt from Keyboard & similar inaccessible spaces. **£3**

Spares for BBC Micro

UHF Modulator	**£4**	16MHz Crystal	**£2**
Speaker Grill	**£1**	17.734 MHz Xtal	**£2**
Speaker	**£3**	32.768MHz Xtal	**£1**
Keyswitch	**£1.50**	BBC B Refurbish	
Master PSU	**£59**	Casing	**£25**
Master Keyboard	**£62**	Keyboard	**£46**
Master Casing	**£49**	Power Supply	**£59**

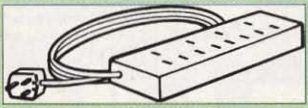
Replacement Flexible 17 way Keyboard Connector **£4**

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage transient spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System

£14.95

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**

Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL Header Plug

SOLDER type **£1.50** IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 Way DIP Switch

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only **£1.00**

---

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

Connecting Leads

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.50**
to 7 pin DIN Plug	**£3.00**
to 3 Jack Plugs	**£2.50**
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£3.00**

Disc Drive Power Leads

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00**; Dual **£3.75**

Disc Drive Interface Leads

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	–
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

£14

Watford POWER DUCK **£8**

CHIP SHOP

1 MB-10 DIL D-RAM	£4.50
1 MB ZIP D-RAM	£4.90
256K x 4-8 DIP	£4.75
256K x 4-8 ZIP	£4.80
DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£3.00
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£2.50
27128-250nS (21V)	£4.00
27256-2	£3.00
27512-2	£4.50
27C101G (1 Meg)	£7.00
4013	75p
4020	£1.00
4164-10	£1.55
4464-10	£3.50
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-8	£2.00
41256-10	£1.50
6264LP-8K	£4.00
6502A CPU	£5.00
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£4.00
6522A	£5.00
62256ALS-15	£10.00
62256P-12	£8.50
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	50p
74LS00	50p
74LS04	50p
74LS10	50p
74LS123	£1.00
74LS163	£1.00
74LS244	£1.00
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	£1.00
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£3.00

Assorted ROMS

ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£36
Acorn LISP	£19
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Dump Out 3	£25
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Micro Prolog	£25
Microtext Disc	£46
Microtext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
Rom Manager	£20
ROMIT	£29
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

Hi-Speed, Low Cost IDE Hard Disk Drives for Archimedes

Watford's NEW Innovative IDE interface card brings the latest advances in PC hard disc technology to within reach of the Archimedes user. Over the last few years PC hard disc manufacturers have been working towards the goal of integrating the drive controller onto the hard disc, eliminating the need for an expensive controller card.

Now this has been achieved and drives are available under names such as IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) or ATA (AT Attachment). These drives require only simple interfacing to a PC motherboard and reduce the overall cost of installing a hard disc. Because of the integration of the controller and drive electronics onto one compact board, manufacturers have been able to include extra features into the drive, such as Caching, where tracks are buffered in fast memory, reducing access times and increasing throughput. All these benefits make IDE drives far more attractive than conventional ST506 drives or SCSI. Watford's advanced interface allows IDE drives to work on any Archimedes machine, speeds in excess of SCSI devices can be obtained at a fraction of the cost of a SCSI drive.

Up to four drives are supported by the IDE filing system IDEFS, up to two drives can be attached to each expansion card, up to four cards can be installed in a machine. An optional 20Mb or 40Mb hard disc can be supplied on the podule expansion card itself, with its fast transfer rate and power saving modes the drive is ideal for storing commonly used software such as the !Fonts application.

A powerful security feature has been provided with the two unique commands *IDELock and *IDEUnlock, ideal for educational establishments where hacking or tempering may be prevalent that may lead to loss of data. Once locked, the configuration can not be changed until a secret password is used. The !IDEForm Write Protect option is particularly useful in conjunction with *IDELock as it will prevent any unauthorised deletion of data.

By an innovative use of on-board memory, the card will remember its configuration, even if moved to another slot or even a different machine, this also includes the unique security features.

Hardware

- Single width EuroCard
- Supports proposed ANSI ATA (IDE) specification
- Fast 16 bit MEMC interface interrupt driven to support background disc operations
- 5 Mbytes per second peak transfer rate
- Built in Non Volatile RAM to hold configuration
- LED activity indicator
- 37 way D type socket for external drives
- Optional on-card 20Mb or 40Mb hard disc
- Up to two drives (master and slave) per card
- Multiple cards per machine (up to four)

Software

- Conforms fully to the Acorn IDE Specification
- All software supplied in ROM
- Filing system 'IDEFS'
- Desktop filer with drive ready detection and disc name under icon

cont./-

- !IDEForm, WIMP based configuration and formatting software
- Drives can be individually write protected
- Up to four drives over multiple cards
- Power saving standby modes supported with configurable timeout
- Drives can be used without translation in native mode for minimum overhead
- !IDEFSDisk, creates PC emulator hard discs

*Commands

*IDELock
*IDEUnlock
*IDEFS
Selects the IDE filing system 'IDEFS'.
*IDEDrives
Displays the configuration and native characteristics of installed drives.
*Configure IDEFSDirCache
*Configure IDEFSBuffers
*Configure IDEFSDrive

Typical transfer speeds

Prairie Tek	20Mb	650K bytes per second
Seagate	43Mb	800K bytes per second

Prices

Part No.	Capacity	Access Speed	Price
ADA 0520	44Mb	28mS	**£249**
ADA 0530	89Mb	19mS	**£395**
ADA 0540	130Mb	19mS	**£599**
ADA 0550	142Mb	15mS	**£699**
ADA 0570	200Mb	15mS	**£790**
ADA 0580	330Mb	15mS	**£TBA**
ADA 0590	670Mb	15mS	**£TBA**

All the above drives are supplied complete with Controller Card, cable & Software on ROM. (Internal fitting)

Ideal for use with A300/A400/A500 Series machines.

For A3000 users an additional external Case and PSU will be required.

AAA 0300 External Case & PSU for Above **£85**

Internal Hard Disc Drives for A3000

ADA 0700	21Mb	23mS		**★£315**
ADA 0720	44Mb	28mS	Available Soon	**£TBA**
ADA 0730	89Mb	18mS		**£TBA**

Supplied complete with Podule, Fan, Cable & Fitting instructions.

★ Tentative Launch Price

Hard Cards

Hard Disc on Cards for Archimedes

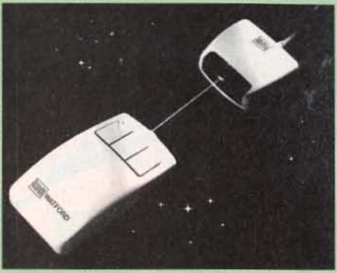
2.5" Hi-Speed Hard Disc Drive on a controller card.
"Simply plug and play"
For Archimedes A300 and 400 series machines

ADA 0650	21Mb	23mS	**£345**
ADA 0660	44Mb	28mS	**£495**
ADA 0670	89Mb	18mS	**£TBA**

(Can be used as a Removable Hard Drive)

NEW

Archimedes Cordless Mouse



Ever found that using a mouse on a busy desktop has its problems? The cable is always being caught up in papers, tangled round equipment and other cables etc, and what about that cup of coffee spilled over your work!

Watford Electronics' new Cordless Mouse solves these problems by removing the cause for concern - replacing the cable with a simple infra red link. It still provides all the speed and easy control of a conventional mouse, but with complete freedom. In use, there are no operating differences between the standard mouse and the new cordless mouse so all mouse functions and mouse driven RISC software will be fully compatible. Pinpoint accuracy is ensured by a unique Accelerator button, which, when pressed, moves the pointer by just a tiny amount for a large slow movement of the mouse, but by a large amount for a quick wizz of the mouse.

Features
- Infra Red Signal Transmission
- High Resolution 200 DPI
- High Tracking Speed of 600mm/s up
- Anti-static Silicon Rubber Coated Ball
- Low Friction Teflon Footpads
- Power - by two AAA size batteries (not included)
- Automatic Standby Mode after 5 seconds inactive
- Auto Power Shut-Down after 20 seconds inactive

Price £79

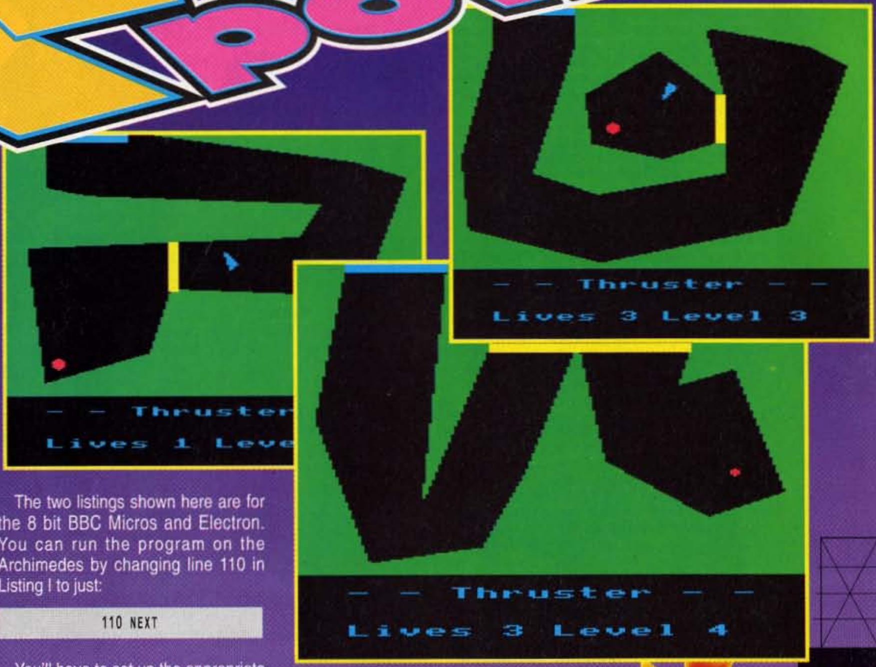
Watford Electronics

250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 37774/240588 Fax: (0923) 33642 Telex: 8956095

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability. Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted. Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park). VAT: UK customers please add 17.5% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £2 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost. Specifications of all products are given in good faith but are subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Watford Electronics Terms and Conditions are available upon request. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

ALIEN power

Rob Walmsley presents another great game for the Acorn machines



THE aliens are on the march and it's up to you to stop them. You must fly into the caves, through the defense screens and knock out their pulsating power pods.

Sounds easy? Well not really, because those caves get more and more complex and gravity is a force to be reckoned with. So, good luck. You're going to need it.

The ship controls are:

A	Rotate anti-clockwise
S	Rotate clockwise
Shift	Fire thrusters
Return	Fire missile

The two listings shown here are for the 8 bit BBC Micros and Electron. You can run the program on the Archimedes by changing line 110 in Listing I to just:

```
110 NEXT
```

You'll have to set up the appropriate current directory so that Listing I chains Listing II properly. A better solution is contained on this month's subscription disc for the Archimedes.

Type in each listing in turn and make sure you've made no typing errors using the checksums. Save themn as Thrust1 and Thrust2, to start just CHAIN"Thrust1".

```
 10 REM Thruster Part 1
 20 REM by Rob Walmsley
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 MODE2
 50 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
 60 X%=36:Y%=992:R%=28
 70 FORI%=0TO11
 80 CLS:PROCDraw(I%*30)
 90 PROCConvert(0,0,224+I%*2)
100 PROCConvert(0,1,225+I%*2)
110 NEXT:PAGE=&1100
120 CHAIN"Thrust2"
130 :
140 DEFPROCDraw(A%)
150 LOCAL A,B,C:A=RADA%
160 B=RAD(A%+145):C=RAD(A%+215)
170 VDU29,X%;Y%;
180 MOVESINA*R%,COSA*R%
190 MOVESINB*R%,COSB*R%
200 PLOT85,SINC*R%,COSC*R%
210 ENDPROC
220 :
230 DEFPROCConvert(X%,Y%,C%)
240 VDU26:X%=X%*64
250 Y%=1024-Y%*32
260 VDU23,C%
270 FORJ%=0TO7:N%=0
280 Q%=1:Z%=Y%-J%*4-1
290 FOR K%=0 TO 7
300 IFPOINT(X%+(7-K%)*8,Z%)
N%=N%ORQ%
310 Q%=Q%+Q%:NEXT:VDU N%
320 NEXT:ENDPROC
```

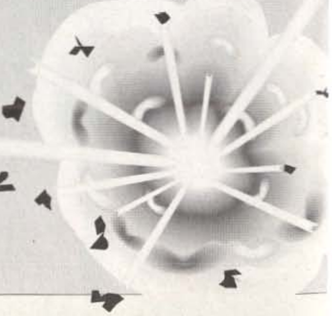
Get it right ✓

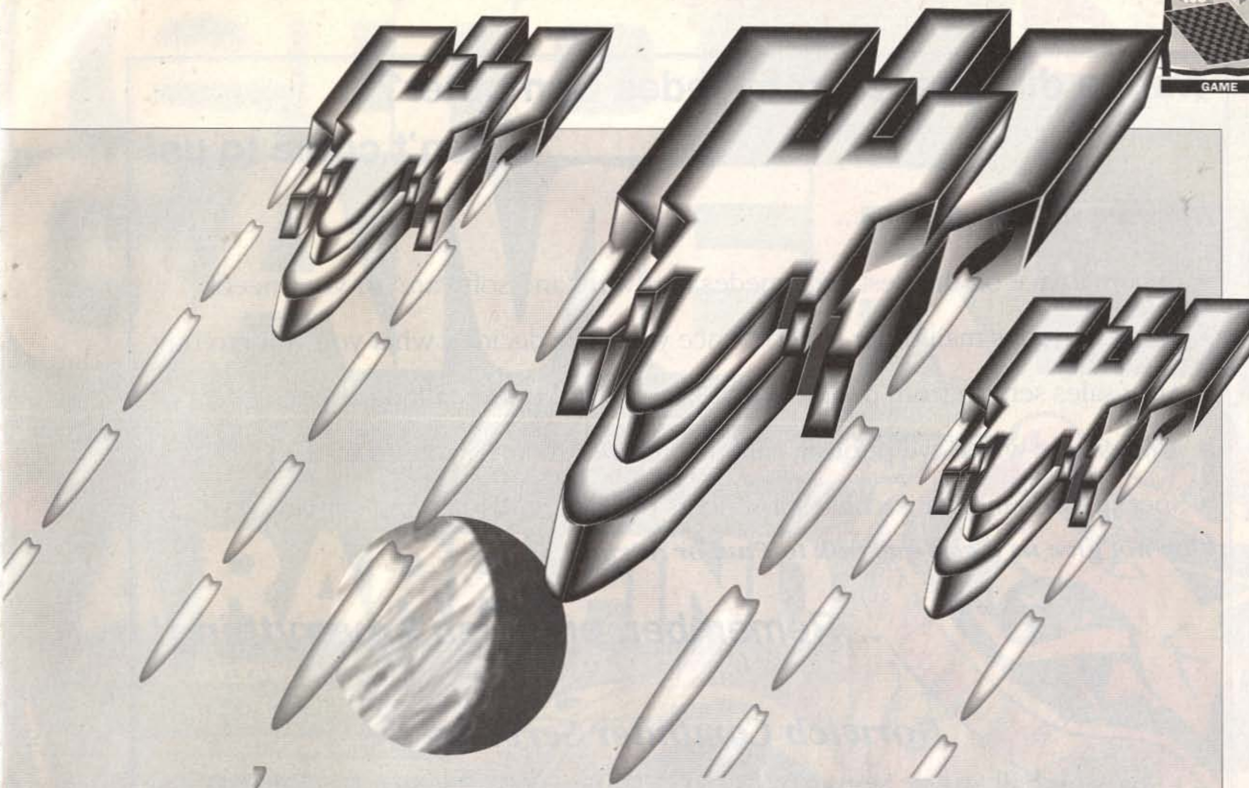
```
 10 =      0 0     200 = 651A 1
 20 =      0 0     210 = ED0F E
 30 =      0 0     220 = 9719 9
 40 = DA59 9       230 = 2C8A C
 50 = F716 9       240 = 373F 1
 60 = D5BE 6       250 = 9BA8 7
 70 = 7E90 5       260 = 6E9C 7
 80 = B94A 9       270 = 6598 4
 90 = 99C5 4       280 = 1C67 E
100 = F9ED 0       290 = C35D 9
110 = B09A 1       300 = D1CD 9
120 = D1DC A       310 = D448 6
130 = 9719 9       320 = E531 B
140 = F110 E
150 = 44B9 F
160 = 4852 B
170 = 3208 9
180 = 47DD 6
190 = 6DCE 0
```

```
   10 REM Thruster Part 2
   20 REM by Rob Walmsley
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 ON ERROR MODE7:REPORT:PRINT" at ";
ERL:END
   50 MODE2:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
   60 PROCInit
   70 REPEAT
   80 PROCResetGame
   90 REPEAT
  100 PROCResetScreen
  110 PROCInfo
  120 PROCScreen
  130 PROCStatus
  140 PROCEntrance
  150 REPEAT
  160 IFTWI% PROCTwiz
  170 PROCWalls:PROCMain
  180 UNTIL Dead% ORY%>1080
  190 IFDead% GCOL3,C1%:PROCDrawShip(A%,
X%,Y%):PROCExplosion(X%,Y%):Lives%=Lives
%-1 ELSEScreen%=Screen%+1:SOUND2,3,180,1
  200 PROCDelay(150)
  210 UNTILLives%=0
  220 PROCGameOver
  230 UNTIL0
  240 :
  250 DEFPROCMain:IFTIME<mt%ENDPROC
  260 OA%=A%:OX%=X%:OY%=Y%
  270 VDU19,C1%,6;0;19,C2%,0;0;
  280 IFEN% GOTO340
  290 IFINKEY-74 IF Fire%=0 SOUND3,2,2,2
:Fire%=TRUE:FXD=S(A%)*28:FYD=C(A%)*28:FX
%=X%+36+FXD:FY%=Y%-32+FYD:FM%=6:GCOL3,7:
PLOT69,FX%,FY%
  300 IFINKEY-66 A%=A%-1:IFA%=-1 A%=11
  310 IFINKEY-82 A%=A%+1:IFA%=12 A%=0
  320 IFINKEY-1  PROCT1 ELSE PROCT2
  330 IFFire% PROCFire
  340 IFGT%=2 VDU19,12,TH%;0;
  350 XD=XD+TH%*S(A%)
  360 YD=YD+TH%*C(A%)
  370 XD=XD*.97
  380 IFXD>-.3 IF XD<.3 XD=0
  390 IFGT%=1 YD=YD+GR ELSEYD=YD-GR
  400 X%=X%+XD
  410 Y%=Y%+YD
  420 GCOL3,C2%
  430 PROCDrawShip(A%,X%,Y%)
  440 VDU19,C1%,0;0;19,C2%,6;0;
  450 GCOL3,C1%
  460 PROCDrawShip(OA%,OX%,OY%)
  470 IFC1%=1 C1%=2:C2%=1 ELSE C1%=1:C2%
=2
  480 PROCCheckDead
  490 mt%=TIME+mi%:ENDPROC
  500 :
  510 DEFPROCT1:TH%=2
  520 IFF%=1 SOUND0,-1,6,-1:F%=0
  530 ENDPROC
  540 :
  550 DEFPROCT2:TH%=0
  560 IFF%=0 F%=1:*FX21,4
  570 ENDPROC
  580 :
  590 DEFPROCCheckDead:U%=X%+36:V%=Y%-32
  600 P1%=POINT(U%+S(A%)*28,V%+C(A%)*28)
  610 P2%=POINT(U%+S((A%+5)MOD12)*28,V%+
C((A%+5)MOD12)*28)
  620 P3%=POINT(U%+S((A%+7)MOD12)*28,V%+
C((A%+7)MOD12)*28)
  630 IF(P1%>3 ANDP1%<12 ORP2%>3 ANDP2%<
12 ORP3%>3 ANDP2%<12) ANDD%=-4 ENDPROC
  640 IFP1%>3 ORP2%>3 ORP3%>3 Dead%=TRUE
  650 ENDPROC
  660 :
  670 DEFPROCDrawShip(I%,X%,Y%)
  680 MOVEX%,Y%:VDU 224+I%*2
  690 MOVEX%,Y%-32:VDU 225+I%*2
  700 ENDPROC
  710 :
  720 DEFPROCFire
  730 GCOL3,7:PLOT69,FX%,FY%
  740 FM%=FM%-1
  750 FX%=FX%+FXD
  760 FY%=FY%+FYD
  770 Col%=POINT(FX%,FY%)
  780 IFCol%>12 PROCHitBlob
  790 IFCol%>3 IF Col%<12 IF D%=-4 GOTO8
10
  800 IFCol%<>0 ORFM%=0 Fire%=FALSE:ENDP
ROC
  810 GCOL3,7:PLOT69,FX%,FY%
  820 ENDPROC
  830 :
  840 DEFPROCInit:F%=0
  850 TW%=0:TH%=-1
  860 Fire%=FALSE:Dead%=FALSE
  870 XD=0:YD=0:GR=1:TH%=0
  880 DIM S(11),C(11),ED%(7,1),GT$(2)
  890 GT$(0)=""
  900 GT$(1)="Inverse Gravity"
  910 GT$(2)="Invisible Landscape"
  920 FORI%=0TO11:J%=I%*30
  930 S(I%)=SINRADJ%
  940 C(I%)=COSRADJ%
  950 NEXT:
  960 ti%=10:wi%=300
  970 mi%=10:ENDPROC
  980 :
  990 DEFPROCEntrance:LOCAL GT%
 1000 EN%=TRUE:X%=224:Y%=1088
 1010 VDU4:COLOUR134
 1020 PRINTTAB(2,0)SPC4
 1030 COLOUR128:VDU5:EN%=FALSE
 1040 tt%=TIME+30:wt%=TIME+30
 1050 FORi%=0TO15:mt%=TIME-1
 1060 PROCMain:NEXT
 1070 ENDPROC
 1080 :
 1090 DEFPROCCircle(X%,Y%,R%)
 1100 VDU29,X%;Y%;
 1110 FORK%=0TOR%STEP4
 1120 Q%=SQR(R%*R%-K%*K%)
 1130 MOVE-Q%,K%:DRAWQ%,K%
 1140 MOVE-Q%,-K%:DRAWQ%,-K%
 1150 NEXT:VDU26:ENDPROC
 1160 :
 1170 DEFPROCBase
 1180 FORJ%=0TO2:GCOL0,15-J%
 1190 PROCCircle(BX%,BY%,24-J%*8)
 1200 NEXT:ENDPROC
 1210 :
 1220 DEFPROCScreen
 1230 FORI%=0TO15:VDU19,I%,0;0;:NEXT
 1240 GX%=64:GY%=32:GCOL0,12
 1250 RESTORE (2470+((Screen%-1)MOD10)*3
0)
 1260 READ N%
 1270 FORI%=1TON%:READ A$
 1280 X1%=FNc(A$,1)*GX%
 1290 Y1%=1024-FNc(A$,2)*GY%
 1300 X2%=FNc(A$,3)*GX%
 1310 Y2%=1024-FNc(A$,4)*GY%
 1320 X3%=FNc(A$,5)*GX%
 1330 Y3%=1024-FNc(A$,6)*GY%
 1340 MOVEX1%,Y1%:MOVEX2%,Y2%
 1350 PLOT85,X3%,Y3%:NEXT
 1360 PROCDrawWalls
 1370 READ BX%,BY%:PROCBase
 1380 VDU4:COLOUR3
 1390 PRINTTAB(2,26);"- - Thruster - -"
 1400 PRINTTAB(10,29);"Level "
 1410 PRINTTAB(2,29);"Lives "
 1420 VDU5
 1430 FORI%=3TO11:VDU19,I%,6;0;:NEXT
 1440 VDU19,4,3;0;19,8,3;0;19,12,2;0;
 1450 ENDPROC
 1460 :
 1470 DEFFNc(A$,N%)=ASCMID$(A$,N%)-65
 1480 :
 1490 DEFPROCDrawWalls
 1500 READ N%:IFN%=0 ENDPROC
 1510 FORi%=1TON%
 1520 READ WX%,WY%,WT%,WL%
 1530 IFWT% GOTO1600
 1540 FORJ%=0TO1
 1550 GCOL0,4+J%*4
 1560 MOVEWX%+J%*8,WY%:DRAWWX%+J%*8,WY%+
WL%
 1570 MOVEWX%+24-J%*8,WY%:DRAWWX%+24-J%*
8,WY%+WL%
 1580 NEXT
 1590 GOTO1660
 1600 FORJ%=0TO1:GCOL0,4+J%*4
 1610 MOVEWX%,WY%+J%*8:DRAWWX%+WL%,WY%+J
%*8
 1620 MOVEWX%,WY%+J%*8+4:DRAWWX%+WL%,WY%
+J%*8+4
 1630 MOVEWX%,WY%+20-J%*8:DRAWWX%+WL%,WY
%+20-J%*8
 1640 MOVEWX%,WY%+16-J%*8:DRAWWX%+WL%,WY
%+16-J%*8
 1650 NEXT
 1660 NEXT:ENDPROC
 1670 :
 1680 DEFPROCWalls:IFTIME<wt%ENDPROC
 1690 IFD%=4 VDU19,C%,0;0; ELSEVDU19,C%,
3;0;
 1700 IFC%+D%=0 OR C%+D%=12 D%=-D%:wt%=T
IME+wi% ELSEC%=C%+D%
 1710 ENDPROC
 1720 :
 1730 DEFPROCTwiz:IFTIME<tt%ENDPROC
 1740 Q%=Q%+1:IFQ%<1 ENDPROC
 1750 IFTD%=1 VDU19,TW%,1;0; ELSEVDU19,T
W%,0;0;
 1760 IFTD%+TW%=12 ORTD%+TW%=16 TD%=-TD%
 ELSETW%=TW%+TD%
 1770 Q%=0:tt%=TIME+ti%:ENDPROC
 1780 :
 1790 DEFPROCExplosion(EX%,EY%)
 1800 LOCAL I%,J%:*FX21,4
 1810 SOUND1,1,150,45:SOUND0,-15,7,35
 1820 GCOL3,7:VDU19,7,7;0;
 1830 FORI%=0TO2
 1840 ED%(I%,0)=RND(3)-2
 1850 ED%(I%,1)=RND(3)-2
 1860 NEXT
 1870 FORI%=16 TO60 STEP4
 1880 IFI%=60 GOTO1920
 1890 FORJ%=0TO2
 1900 MOVE EX%+ED%(J%,0)*I%,EY%+ED%(J%,1
)*I%
 1910 VDUASC".":NEXT
 1920 IFI%=16 GOTO1960
 1930 FORJ%=0TO2
 1940 MOVE EX%+ED%(J%,0)*(I%-4),EY%+ED%(
J%,1)*(I%-4)
 1950 VDUASC".":NEXT
 1960 NEXT
 1970 VDU19,7,6;0;
 1980 ENDPROC
 1990 :
 2000 DEFPROCHitBlob:TWI%=0
 2010 VDU19,13,0;0;19,14,0;0;15,0;0;
 2020 GCOL0,0
 2030 PROCCircle(BX%,BY%,24)
 2040 PROCExplosion(BX%,BY%)
 2050 VDU4:COLOUR128
 2060 PRINTTAB(2,0)SPC4
 2070 VDU5:ENDPROC
 2080 :
 2090 DEFPROCResetGame
 2100 Screen%=1:Lives%=3
 2110 GR=.7:GT%=0:ENDPROC
 2120 :
 2130 DEFPROCResetScreen
 2140 TWI%=TRUE
 2150 C%=8:D%=-4:T%=0
 2160 TD%=1:TW%=13
 2170 A%=0:C1%=1:C2%=2
 2180 XD=0:YD=0:TH%=0
 2190 Dead%=FALSE
 2200 ENDPROC
 2210 :
 2220 DEFPROCInfo:VDU4:CLS
 2230 COLOUR7:VDU19,7,7;0;19,8,8;0;
 2240 PRINTTAB(1,10);"Entering level - "
;Screen%
 2250 GT%=Screen%DIV10
 2260 IF(Screen%MOD10)=0 COLOUR8:PRINTTA
B(1,12);GT$(GT%) :GOTO2280
 2270 IF(Screen%MOD5)=0 COLOUR8:PRINTTAB
(1,12);"Increased Gravity":GR=.8
 2280 IFGT%=1 A%=6
 2290 PROCDelay(300)
 2300 CLS:VDU5:ENDPROC
 2310 :
 2320 DEFPROCDelay(T%)T%=TIME+T%
 2330 REPEATUNTILTIME>T%:ENDPROC
 2340 :
 2350 DEFPROCGameOver:VDU4
 2360 COLOUR7:VDU19,7,7;0;
 2370 PRINTTAB(0,29)"Hit spacebar to pla
y"
 2380 REPEATUNTILGET=32:CLS
 2390 VDU5:ENDPROC
 2400 :
 2410 DEFPROCStatus
 2420 VDU4:COLOUR3
 2430 PRINTTAB(8,29);Lives%
 2440 PRINTTAB(16,29);Screen%
 2450 VDU5:ENDPROC
 2460 :
 2470 DATA 10,AACAAQ,AKDZAZ,BRDZIZ,ISHZU
Z,PXUJUZ,MKUJUV,SKUAUJ,UDUAPA,MDSAGA,INJ
BGA
 2480 DATA 2,508,448,0,172,540,688,1,232
 2490 DATA 1084,900
 2500 DATA 12,AACAAZ,AGCACG,OKCGPH,OKBLB
F,AZCZBK,AZLZHV,IPLZHV,IPLZUQ,UZLZUM,UQR
QUA,UFMAUA,RDGANA
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User.*





```
 2510 DATA 1,504,540,0,148
 2520 DATA 172,320
 2530 DATA 14,CECAAA,CEAAAS,BZAEAZ,BZIZA
V,UZGZQV,UZUAQV,TGUANA,REGANA,OCGAGE,EQG
EHS,GNNQHS,IQNQNN,GDGJMC,JDNJMC
 2540 DATA 1,808,604,0,144
 2550 DATA 500,650
 2560 DATA 13,AUCAAA,AZDZAJ,AZUZHX,GAJAF
T,JRNZHY,JRNZLH,JAPAHF,JAPAUH,UAPAUH,QEP
KUH,UXRIUH,UZUSLY,UZLPLY
 2570 DATA 1,488,788,1,500
 2580 DATA 1100,480
 2590 DATA 14,AZCAAA,AZCZAB,AZFZAV,AZUZO
X,RZUZUU,SAUZUU,SAUAUU,UGUANA,UDGANA,MBG
AGD,FHLIEU,KGPJEU,KVPJEU,KVPJSP
 2600 DATA 1,104,388,1,144
 2610 DATA 1100,360
 2620 DATA 18,AZAACA,DGAZCB,DGDZAZ,DMFMD
Z,FZFMDZ,FZFQHQ,FZHZHQ,HWHZUZ,UTQYUZ,UAP
PUY,UAJTPP,UAJTJO,UAHOJO,UAHOHK,UAFKHK,U
AFKFG,UAGBFG,UAGBGA
 2630 DATA 0
 2640 DATA 1100,360
 2650 DATA 8,AACACE,GCUEUA,GAGCUA,AAAUIN
,KNUAUU,URUZKZ,ATDZAZ,AXOZAZ
 2660 DATA 1,508,600,1,140
 2670 DATA 124,380
 2680 DATA 13,AACAAJ,CACJAJ,CHCJQJ,CHQHQ
J,UAGAGC,UAUCGC,UASAUZ,SZSAUZ,SZSOEO,AZC
JAJ,AZCJCZ,AZSZCV,AZSZQV
 2690 DATA 8,396,804,0,154,596,804,0,154
,796,804,0,154,996,804,0,154,396,580,0,1
54,596,580,0,154,796,580,0,154,996,580,0
,154
 2700 DATA 650,360
 2710 DATA 14,AZAACA,CFAQCA,JJASCF,GAUAH
E,HEUAMG,LFPDMM,NTEUMK,NYAZAW,QXUZAZ,QXU
ZQM,ULUZQM,ULUATM,ULUASB,UFUAOC
 2720 DATA 3,800,556,1,216,800,588,1,216
,792,620,1,224
 2730 DATA 1100,800
```

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 693D D
  50 = D861 6
  60 = E9F5 9
  70 = BFBA 0
  80 = EC9C 6
  90 = BFBA 9
 100 = F9B2 0
 110 = 5A91 5
 120 = A030 0
 130 = F779 A
 140 = 3ABC 3
 150 = BFBA 4
 160 = C2E5 7
 170 = ACE5 A
 180 = 54DF 7
 190 = 715F 5
 200 = 9608 0
 210 = 3618 5
 220 = B9BD F
 230 = 53CE 6
 240 = 9719 B
 250 = 3851 D
 260 = 5030 B
 270 = F3F2 5
 280 = 7642 C
 290 = 7CF3 0
 300 = 3A16 6
 310 = 1F1F F
 320 = 979A 2
 330 = 25C3 0
 340 =  A70 7
 350 = 3006 0
 360 = 99D5 B
 370 = B1C1 4
 380 = 8EB4 3
 390 = 9E3B A
 400 = C655 D

 410 = 18E6 D
 420 = CF54 8
 430 = 5AB9 5
 440 =  200 2
 450 = 9A07 1
 460 = CDF2 8
 470 = 1E9A 4
 480 = 6A69 C
 490 = 5D3E 6
 500 = 9719 0
 510 = AB63 B
 520 =  DCC 8
 530 = EDOF 2
 540 = 9719 3
 550 = 53A3 7
 560 = A9D0 F
 570 = EDOF 7
 580 = 9719 7
 590 = D92C C
 600 = 2CD2 B
 610 = D3EE E
 620 = 3A5A 0
 630 = AABF 0
 640 = 6ECD 6
 650 = EDOF 9
 660 = 9719 3
 670 = 9145 A
 680 = 1EB1 A
 690 = 377C 1
 700 = EDOF 3
 710 = 9719 5
 720 = 8FE5 7
 730 = 815A 4
 740 = 6372 8
 750 = FA98 7
 760 = E34C 5
 770 = C7BB 6
 780 =  889 F
 790 = 2667 4
 800 = 85D4 E

 810 = 815A F
 820 = EDOF E
 830 = 9719 E
 840 = 2853 B
 850 = 5D85 1
 860 = D306 1
 870 = 4E9B A
 880 = FE6E 3
 890 = 9686 A
 900 = F4DC 7
 910 = 307C 8
 920 =  7BC C
 930 = 7A7D 6
 940 = 7BFF 5
 950 = F1F7 1
 960 = FA79 2
 970 = 803E 3
 980 = 9719 C
 990 = 5F58 3
1000 =  F29 3
1010 = A4B1 8
1020 = 96D3 4
1030 = ACB8 8
1040 = 805D 9
1050 = 59A4 F
1060 = 34B7 6
1070 = EDOF 9
1080 = 9719 3
1090 = 7C23 7
1100 = 3208 A
1110 = D7C3 A
1120 = 9B1B C
1130 = 44A0 0
1140 = 9CE8 E
1150 = B447 2
1160 = 9719 0
1170 = DF84 D
1180 = 171E 5
1190 = C535 9
1200 = E531 C

1210 = 9719 7
1220 = C0B1 4
1230 = 6E33 3
1240 = D11A D
1250 = 236E 7
1260 = D853 D
1270 = 7F33 5
1280 = 86CF 5
1290 = DD5F A
1300 = EEAA A
1310 =  E6B 2
1320 = CDB7 1
1330 = B098 5
1340 = 866B C
1350 = 1D95 E
1360 = 2C3C C
1370 = 8FB9 7
1380 = 7382 3
1390 = A016 5*
1400 = 6E9D 4
1410 = 1511 4
1420 = 667A 5
1430 = 7812 E
1440 = B261 1
1450 = EDOF 1
1460 = 9719 B
1470 = 6B3E 8
1480 = 9719 E
1490 = 9FFE F
1500 = 365E 4
1510 = 2C00 8
1520 = A209 A
1530 = F043 6
1540 = 668C D
1550 = 5EC3 C
1560 = C0EF B
1570 = 1CFA 6
1580 = 2C83 D
1590 = 58BE 4
1600 = 5593 F

1610 = B00F 7
1620 = BEAD 9
1630 = 3BC5 B
1640 = 7C4E 4
1650 = 2C83 A
1660 = E531 B
1670 = 9719 3
1680 = 2B82 D
1690 = 9308 0
1700 = 2969 5
1710 = EDOF C
1720 = 9719 8
1730 = 94D4 9
1740 =  4F2 0
1750 = 78B3 2
1760 = ED24 D
1770 = 3847 5
1780 = 9719 5
1790 = 546D B
1800 = B352 7
1810 = 7FC1 5
1820 =  735 D
1830 = 980F 0
1840 = 833E 9
1850 = 681D D
1860 = 2C83 0
1870 =   78 7
1880 = 1904 B
1890 = 56EF 7
1900 = 5329 A
1910 = 63B7 B
1920 = F076 7
1930 = 56EF 2
1940 = 37B1 E
1950 = 63B7 0
1960 = 2C83 E
1970 = 1D20 1
1980 = EDOF B
1990 = 9719 5
2000 = 3F7A 0

2010 = 11AA 8
2020 = 130E 6
2030 = 6B8C 4
2040 = 205B B
2050 = 560C 0
2060 = 96D3 D
2070 = 7900 2
2080 = 9719 F
2090 = 5F5E F
2100 = B5A0 7
2110 = 74F0 4
2120 = 9719 0
2130 = 4BE2 8
2140 = B135 0
2150 = 721D 4
2160 = 306E A
2170 = 8561 5
2180 = FED6 F
2190 = BBEB 1
2200 = EDOF 3
2210 = 9719 F
2220 = C31C C
2230 =  11E E
2240 = 1C5E 4
2250 = 9C78 1
2260 = 4DB9 8
2270 = A90C 0
2280 =  21B A
2290 = 9090 9
2300 = 5456 A
2310 = 9719 4
2320 = A59C 3
2330 = 5D4E C
2340 = 9719 1
2350 = CE50 0
2360 = D706 9
2370 = 5EE6 D
2380 = C3A4 D
2390 = 7900 7
2400 = 9719 7

2410 = 97F8 D
2420 = 7382 E
2430 = EAAA 3
2440 = 8AEB 0
2450 = 7900 0
2460 = 9719 0
2470 = 4E44 9
2480 = 4C5B C
2490 = AD10 6
2500 = 9C3B 5
2510 = E567 9
2520 = 828C 9
2530 = 6964 F
2540 = 7F59 E
2550 = BDEF E
2560 = 4200 D
2570 = 3745 0
2580 = 5ACD 6
2590 = B7CB 5
2600 = 5385 4
2610 = FC52 8
2620 = C8E0 B
2630 = 2040 1
2640 = FC52 E
2650 = A5E4 6
2660 = 1FDE D
2670 = E3C3 F
2680 = 6D48 D
2690 = C551 8
2700 = 98CF D
2710 = 8D7A C
2720 = 9EF6 8
2730 = A605 7
```

Want a dirt cheap Archimedes Computer?...

...don't come to us!

However, we can offer you...

- Expert advice on the best Archimedes hardware and software for your needs
- Fast, courteous mail order service, once you have decided what you want to buy
- After sales service from people who know what they are talking about
- A magazine which we publish, called "Archive", to keep you up-to-date
- Special discounts for Archive subscribers on both hardware and software

Why not give us a call and talk to Paul or Adrian?

...Remember, price isn't everything!

Norwich Computer Services

96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich NR2 2SD. Phone 0603-766592. Fax -764011

Ace Computing

RISC OS Euclid is the best multi-tasking 3D graphics and animation system for the Archimedes. It is effectively a 3D version of Draw.

Mogul makes full use of **Euclid**'s unique hierarchical data structure to generate animations of 3D objects with articulated motion and simultaneous camera motion.

ArcLight is a multi-tasking ray-tracer which will generate a realistic Euclid picture, or a complete Mogul film, while you are free to get on with other work.

Tween produces films from Draw files. It uses techniques similar to **Mogul** and generates a film by calculating intermediate frames from a set of key positions.

Splice allows you to edit films produced by **Mogul** or **Tween**. You can even produce hand-drawn cartoons by converting sprites from any source.

Such is the enthusiasm for **Euclid** there is a user group called **Elements**, now in its second year, which provides a quarterly disk containing hints, tips, animations and user pictures.

ArcLight £50
Euclid £70
Mogul £20
Splice £30
Tween £30
(inc.VAT)

Ace Computing
27 Victoria Road,
Cambridge,
CB4 3BW.

Tel: (0223) 322559
Fax: (0223) 69180

In symmetry

Mike Cook shows how tiling patterns can produce quite complex shapes

INTERLOCKING tiling patterns are fascinating – the number of ways complex shapes can be interlocked is quite staggering. The study of tiling also is an important introduction to the rules of symmetry.

The theory of tiles is quite complex, however there are only a few ways in which you can arrange them regularly and symmetrically. In fact there are only three such methods.

If you take a point you can surround it with six triangles, three hexagons or four squares. Of these, the triangular symmetry is the most versatile.

If the grid you are working on is triangular you can have basically eight different shapes. In other words there are eight different ways to draw over the grid lines: You can draw in one triangle side or leave it open, for each of the three sides.

In addition two other patterns can usefully be drawn in the grid space. While strictly speaking they are not on the triangular grid, they do add flexibility to the design.

Now if you number each of these triangles you can specify any pattern by the sequence of numbers defining what grid lines to draw. As any symmetrical pattern will repeat, you need only specify a short repeating rule. However this only covers one row of the pattern. In order to specify the repetition in the vertical direction you need a sequence of numbers to use on each line.

All this sounds more complex than it is. The listing will allow you to type in the rules and watch the resulting pattern, and the best way to understand what's happening is to see it in action.

Type in the listing and make sure that you've made no errors by using the checksums. Run the program and you will see, numbered, all the different shapes you can draw. The simplest pattern is produced by drawing on all the grid lines, in other words triangle 7.

So type 7 and press Return, then press Return again and the screen will fill with triangles. Typing S will allow you to change the scale – try it with a scale of 8. Now press the spacebar and go for a more interesting pattern. If we want a grid of hexagons we need two rules, the first is 241 and the second 412.

To make a specific pattern it's probably best to print out a grid of triangles and draw over the top the required pattern. Then you can write inside each triangle its type number to find the repeating rules. The table shows some patterns to try.

The one labelled Islamic art is not quite right. I was trying to copy it from a reference book on patterns, and it turns out that it has a lot more rules due to the fact it has an odd number of rules before a repeat.

However, it is a good starting point for some complex patterns. If you come up with a good set of patterns why not send them in to the Letters page?

```
  10 REM > Tile
  20 REM by Mike Cook
  30 MODE 0
  40 PRINT"Tiling Patterns"
  50 PRINT"Using triangular six point s
ymmetry"
  60 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
  70 DIM T$(30)
  80 NS=12
  90 DX=4*NS
 100 DY=SQR(.75)*DX*2
 110 DS%=(INT(DY*0.7) DIV 4)*4
 120 MOVE 0,800
 130 VDU 5
 140 FOR A=1 TO 9
 150 PLOT 0,1.5*DX,-DS%
 160 PRINT ;A;
 170 PLOT 0,-1.5*DX,DS%
 180 PROC_DTS("7")
 190 PRINT SPC(2);
 200 NEXT
 210 MOVE 16,800-3*DY
 220 FOR A=1 TO 9
 230 PROC_DTS(STR$(A))
 240 IF A=8 THEN PRINT SPC(4); ELSE PRI
NT SPC(3);
 250 NEXT
 260 TL=0
 270 VDU 4
 280 PRINT TAB(0,18);"Pattern tiling"
 290 PRINT"Type in the Rules"
 300 PRINT"Press return to end"
 310 PRINT"Then :- "
 320 PRINT"S to change scale"
 330 PRINT"P to print out"
 340 PRINT"Any other key for another pa
ttern"
 350 PRINT"Now what are the rules ?"
 360 REPEAT
 370 INPUT T$(TL)
 380 TL=TL+1
 390 UNTIL T$(TL-1)=""
 400 TL=TL-1
 410 DX=4*NS
 420 DY=SQR(.75)*DX*2
 430 LF=0:Y=0:L=0
 440 CLS
 450 REPEAT
 460 TC=0
 470 BS=1
 480 IF LF=0 THEN MOVE 0,Y ELSE MOVE -D
X,Y
 490 LF=LF EOR 1
 500 REPEAT
 510 TD=VAL(MID$(T$(L),BS,1))
 520 PROC_TD(TD)
 530 TC=TC+1
 540 BS=BS+1
 550 IF BS>LEN(T$(L)) THEN BS=1
 560 UNTIL TC*DX > 1280
 570 Y=Y+DY
 580 L=L+1
 590 IF L=TL THEN L=0
 600 UNTIL Y>1023
 610 A$=GET$
 620 PRINT TAB(0,31)
 630 IF A$="P" OR A$="p" THEN PROC_DUMP
 640 IF A$="S" OR A$="s" THEN INPUT"New
 Scale ",NS:GOTO 410
 650 CLS:GOTO 90
 660 END
 670 DEF PROC_DTS(C$)
 680 FOR B=1 TO LEN(C$)
 690 TD=VAL(MID$(C$,B,1))
 700 PROC_TD(TD)
 710 NEXT
 720 ENDPROC
 730 DEF PROC_TD(T)
 740 LOCAL A
 750 IF T=8 THEN PROC_CT1:ENDPROC
```

➤

Patterns to try

Triangles and Hexagons

Rule 1 = 430546430546
Rule 2 = 120012120012
Rule 3 = 546430546430
Rule 4 = 012120012120

Cubes

Rule 1 = 261
Rule 2 = 053
Rule 3 = 040
Rule 4 = 000

Stars

Rule 1 = 506434
Rule 2 = 200121
Rule 3 = 434506
Rule 4 = 121200

Tulips

Rule 1 = 89
Rule 2 = 98

Pyramids

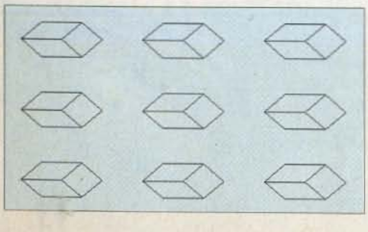
Rule 1 = 456
Rule 2 = 543

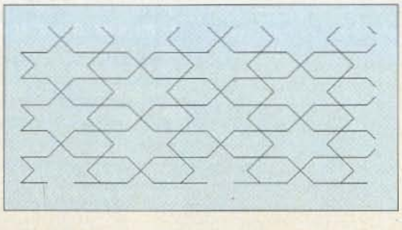
Islamic art

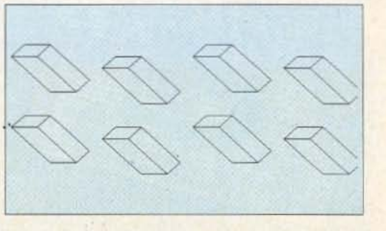
Rule 1 = 506243442102001811 90
Rule 2 = 200181194506243442 12
Rule 3 = 434421220018119450 62
Rule 4 = 811945062434421220 01
Rule 5 = 212200181194506243 44

Chips

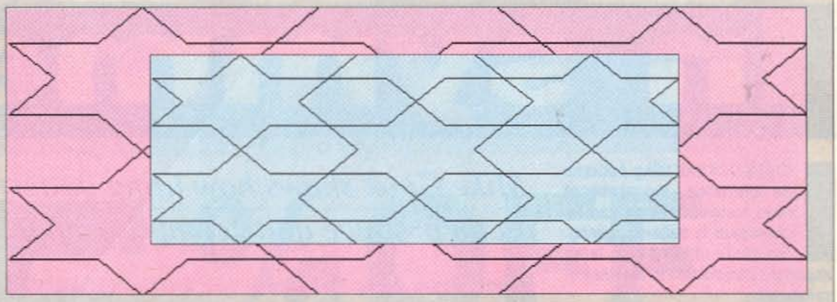
Rule 1 = 0000261
Rule 2 = 0261222
Rule 3 = 2222220
Rule 4 = 2220530
Rule 5 = 5300400
Rule 6 = 0400000







```
 760 IF T=9 THEN PROC_CT2:ENDPROC
 770 IF (T AND 1)=0 THEN A=0 ELSE A=1
 780 PLOT A,DX,DY
 790 IF (T AND 2)=0 THEN A=0 ELSE A=1
 800 PLOT A,DX,-DY
 810 IF (T AND 4)=0 THEN A=0 ELSE A=1
 820 PLOT A,-2*DX,0
 830 PLOT 0,2*DX,0
 840 ENDPROC
 850 DEF PROC_CT1
 860 A=DY DIV 2
 870 PLOT 1,DX,A
 880 PLOT 1,0,A
 890 PLOT 0,0,-A
 900 PLOT 1,DX,-A
 910 ENDPROC
 920 DEF PROC_CT2
 930 A=DY DIV 2
 940 PLOT 1,0,A
 950 PLOT 1,-DX,A
 960 PLOT 0,DX,-A
 970 PLOT 1,DX,A
 980 PLOT 0,-DX,-DY
 990 ENDPROC
1000 DEF PROC_DUMP
1010 PRINT"Insert your dump routine her
e"
1020 REPEAT UNTIL GET
1030 ENDPROC
1040 REM Archimedes/BBC A3000 machines
change:
1050 REM 1010 ss%=ss%+1
1060 REM 1020 OSCLI("ScreenSave Pattern
"+STR$ss%)
```



Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0    180 = 5891 7    350 =  B67 9    520 =  8CE 3    690 = AEB7 A
  20 =    0 0    190 =  A53 B    360 = BFBA 4    530 = A56C 2    700 =  8CE 2
  30 = 6075 5    200 = 2C83 6    370 = 3AFB 0    540 = 56EB 4    710 = 2C83 3
  40 = AF55 8    210 = B2A6 5    380 = 4C5E C    550 = AF6B 4    720 = ED0F 2
  50 = 85F9 F    220 = 72CA 8    390 = 1A1F 6    560 = 850B 0    730 =  C2C B
  60 = FC23 F    230 = 6399 5    400 = E6F8 7    570 = EF4D D    740 = 39F3 3
  70 = AF23 E    240 = F266 E    410 = AF22 3    580 = 1B8E 3    750 = 5931 7    860 = F8A8 F     970 = 82A4 8
  80 = 9766 B    250 = 2C83 7    420 = 864A A    590 = 4940 0    760 = D828 5    870 = 82A4 3     980 = DC85 3
  90 = AF22 2    260 = 929C B    430 = BD71 4    600 = 7410 6    770 = BD12 5    880 = 1A98 3     990 = ED0F 1
 100 = 864A 4    270 = FC31 0    440 = 7A16 B    610 = 77F2 4    780 = A582 D    890 = 7879 7    1000 = 5476 2
 110 =  342 A    280 = EB26 C    450 = BFBA 2    620 = 5D02 4    790 = 555F 0    900 =  368 5    1010 = 6EDD 3
 120 = 54D0 0    290 = 93AA 0    460 = BEAD D    630 = F9CF 8    800 = DC46 0    910 = ED0F E    1020 = 69E5 5
 130 = EC10 2    300 = FB61 C    470 = D1D1 0    640 = D16E F    810 = 95E4 7    920 = D4FB C    1030 = ED0F E
 140 = 72CA D    310 = 91FD E    480 = 17AC E    650 =  667 D    820 = 9DE0 9    930 = F8A8 5    1040 =    0 E
 150 = 3F8A 9    320 = 414E 5    490 = D0AB 2    660 = FD2E B    830 = 2A04 F    940 = 1A98 1    1050 =    0 E
 160 = 2ED8 0    330 = F9EA 0    500 = BFBA 7    670 = 5281 B    840 = ED0F 0    950 = D1A4 1    1060 =    0 E
 170 = 9AAB A    340 =  8FA C    510 =  39B F    680 = 9942 3    850 = E498 F    960 = BB09 7
```

It's FREEBIES Time!

From now on each month we'll be featuring a special offer made exclusively to readers of The Micro User, highlighting one company or product and giving you the chance to lay your hands on some super free software or hardware.

This time CIS are offering samples of their games Minipacks. All you have to do is to write directly to CIS at the address below – not to ***The Micro User*** – and the first 15 names and addresses received after August 12 will receive a sample product:

MiniPack 6 comprises Fireball 2, Memory Magic and Quasar and is a must for arcade players who enjoy the cut and thrust of fighting off aliens with the brain teasing concentration needed in Memory Magic.

MiniPack 7 is another mix of games with something for everyone. Holed Out lets you tee off from the best golf courses in the world without leaving your computer screen, while Star Trader takes you on a mission to save the universe, leaving White Magic to transports you to a time of magic and arcade adventure.

White Magic

The **Adventure Pack** is reviewed on Page 88 but with a combination of Magnetic Scrolls' superb Jinxter, Fish and Corruption all for £24.99 – with a summer silly season offer of £14.99 – you can't go wrong.

These games are only available for the BBC A3000 and Archimedes, and there are five copies of each compilation waiting for you – worth £24.99 each though a limited offer of £14.99 each is in operation over the summer.

Remember, this offer doesn't *start* until August 12 and the first 15 entries drawn out of the sack after this date will be the lucky ones.

- Please specify your mini-pack preference – 6, 7 or Adventures – when you write to: ***The Micro User Freebie Offer, CIS, 8 Herbrand Street, London WC1N 1HZ.***

Memory Expansion

A310
- Low power consumption
- Larger OS ROM option
- ARM3 compatible
- Includes MEMC1a upgrade worth over £80
- **2Mb - £225 4Mb - £350**

Phone for educational and quantity discounts

We have been upgrading 300 series computers for nearly two years, and established a reliability record second to none. Our 2Mb and 4Mb upgrades use quality components and fully tested circuit boards. We offer a no quibble money-back guarantee and a professional back-up service.

Send for our free information sheet. Then decide.

A3000
- Only 8 RAM chips - low power consumption
- User fittable - no soldering required
- Available as a "bare board" (ie sockets, but no RAM)
- **4Mb - £175 2Mb - £65 Bare board - £30**

All prices include VAT.

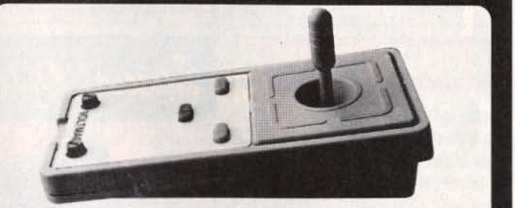
Contact us for competitive prices on hard discs, ARM3 upgrades, backplanes, and all Acorn products.

Further information and price list from:

IFEL

36 Upland Drive, Derriford, Plymouth
PL6 6BD. (0752) 847286

VOLTMACE



DELTA-CAT ARCHIMEDES JOYSTICK

The lowest cost and most versatile of the joysticks for the Archimedes. Needs no interface – just plugs into the mouse port. With no software changes it will immediately run any mouse driven software. With specially written software it can be made to act as an analogue joystick or a digital joystick. All good software should have this joystick as an option where relevant.

The Delta Cat costs just £34.95 inclusive.

MOUSE PORT SPLITTER BOX

Almost a necessity on an A3000 to save keep lifting the computer up to change from mouse to Delta-Cat. The Splitter Box has two mouse sockets on it and a switch to select which socket is in use. Can also be used for other items such as trackballs. Even on an A300/400 series it can pay for itself by saving damage to your keyboard socket or mouse plug.

The Mouse Port Splitter Box retails for £19.95 inclusive.

DELTA 3B SINGLE AND DELTA 3B TWIN

The true analogue joystick for either the BBC B, BBC Master, or Archimedes range of computers. Accessed by Basic Adval commands. The Delta 3B series joysticks will plug straight into the Analogue Port of a BBC B or Master. To work on an A300/400 Archimedes you will need a backplane and I/O podule. To work on an A3000 you will need an A3000 BBC Analogue + User Port Module.

Delta 3B Single Joystick	**£16.95**
Delta 3B Twin (Dual) Joystick	**£24.95**
Deltabase B Yoke Style Joystick	**£34.95**

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road,
Baldock, Herts, SG7 6NG. Telephone (0462) 894410

WeServe of Hampshire Best for service

Panasonic

KXP4420 Laser

512k ram 8 pages per minute
2 years on Site warrantee

£648 + VAT

KXP1081	**£145.00**
KXP1180	**£149.23**
KXP1123*	**£185.65**
KXP1124i*	**£252.63**

prices inc VAT, cable & paper
* 24 pin printers

Philips BM7502
Green Screen Monitor with cable
£69.00 + VAT

Philips CM8833 Mk2
Colour Monitor with cable
£225.00 (£195.65 + VAT)

Taxan 775
Multisync Monitor with cable
£369.00 + VAT

Taxan 795-A
Trinitron Multisync + VIDC
£419 + VAT

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	£2.29	£2.69
LC10 Print Ribbon	£4.00	£4.70
120D Print Ribbon	£4.00	£4.70
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	£3.22	£3.78
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	£1.60	£1.88

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons - Bulk discounts

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128A 250nS 12.5v	£3.00	£3.52
8271 controller	£38.26	£44.95
6264 LP 150nS	£3.00	£3.53
Acorn 8271 DFS	£44.26	£52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	£45.11	£53.00
A3 Concept Keyboard	£139.00	£163.32
Master Keyboard	£50.21	£59.00
Acorn Tracker Ball	£38.30	£45.00

A410 + 4M + 40M HD
£1410.00 (£1200.00 + VAT)

20M Hard Disc
£139.83 (£119.00 + VAT)

A420LC + Colour
£1492.25 (£1270.00 + VAT)

A540 + Multisync
£3290.00 (£2800.00 + VAT)

A3000 + 2m RAM
£658.00 (£560.00 + VAT)

A3000 LC + 2m RAM
£775.50 (£660.00 + VAT)

Star

LC10	**£149.00**
LC200	**£199.00**
LC2410	**£188.00**
LC24200	**£244.40**
LC24200Col	**£299.00**

prices inc VAT, cable & paper

Swift 24

2 year warrantee

£245.00 inc VAT

Colour kit with printer £24.00

Citizen 120D+
with cable and paper
£128.00 (£108.94 + VAT)

Canon LPB-4
300dpi Laser with cable & paper
£639.00 + VAT

Canon BJ10e
360dpi Ink jet with cable & paper
£199 + VAT

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.75	42.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	47.00
View 3 Rom	40.00	47.00
DTP-Acorn	106.38	125.00
Impressions II	134.47	158.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Educate

A3000 1M Upgrade
£57.58 (£49.00 + VAT)

A3000 TV Modulator
£39.90 (£33.96 + VAT)

DISKETTES
SONY branded

(100% certified error free)

	Inc. VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£7.50
50 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£32.31
100 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£59.93
1k 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£540.50

DISKETTES
(lifetime warranty) SONY bulk

(100% certified error free)

	Inc. VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£5.95
50 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£19.80
100 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£37.95
250 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£82.25
1k 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£309.03
50 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	£5.99
100 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	£7.50

3M branded	Exc VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	£7.00
10 3.5" DS/HD	£13.50
10 5.25" DS/DD 48tpi	£5.00
10 5.25" DS/HD	£9.00

Phone for our 40 page catalogue
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.
Prices subject to variation without prior notification.
Established 6 years. We are closed Saturday afternoons.
Free parking. 2 minutes from M27 Junction 11.
Postage 94p (80p + VAT) Securicor £7.05 (£6.00 + VAT).

WeServe

Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept
40-42 West Street,
Portchester, Hants.
PO16 9UW
Tel: 0705 325354

FUN SCHOOL!

TAPE £9.95 5.25"DISC £12.95

3.5" Master £24.95

Educational Bundle

Ages 2-5	Ages 5-8	Ages 8-12
Alphabet	Balance	Anagram
Colours	Castle	Codebreaker
Counting	Derrick	Dog Duck Corn
House	Fred's Words	Guessing
Magic Garden	Hilo	Hangman
Matchmaker	Maths Test	Maths Hike
Numbers	Mouser	Nim
Pelican	Number Signs	Odd Man Out
Seaside	Seawall	Pelmanism
Snap	Super Spell	Towers of Hanoi

- **Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.**
- **Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!**
- **Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom**

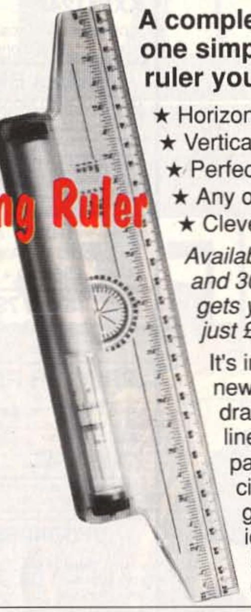
NURSERY RHYMES

5 fun-packed educational programs . . . for young children everywhere

This delightful collection of programs is based around children's favourite Nursery Rhymes. There's plenty of sparkling colour, sound and captivating animation to keep them riveted – and as they play they'll be learning all the way.

- ★ **Tell the time with Hickory Dickory Dock.**
- ★ **Assemble the jigsaw in Humpty Dumpty.**
- ★ **Learn to spell with Jack and Jill.**
- ★ **Match the animals in See Saw Marjory Daw.**
- ★ **Play an exciting game in Hey Diddle Diddle.**

It's Amazing It's Radical It's the Rolling Ruler



A complete drawing board in one simple unit. With a rolling ruler you can draw:

- ★ Horizontal parallel lines
- ★ Vertical parallel lines
- ★ Perfect right angles with ease
- ★ Any other angles from 1° to 359°
- ★ Clever circles

Available in two sizes 22cm (8in) and 30cm (12in) this great offer gets you both rolling rulers for just £6.50 (RRP £9.99)

It's innovative design gives the new rolling ruler the ability to draw vertical and horizontal lines without lifting it off the paper, parallel lines, angles, circles, musical staves and graphs with ease, making it ideal for the home, the office, schools, workshops and 3D design work.

NEW! TEN of the BEST! EDUCATIONAL GAMES

Packed full of some of the best educational games available for the BBC Micro, the new Ten of the Best Educational Games is the ideal way for your children to learn about maths, spelling, anagrams, telling the time, general knowledge, and even the rudiments of running a business!

Specially compiled by the *Electron* and *Micro User,* teams to give a good grounding in all aspects of learning, and at the very special price of only £5.95 on tape, or £6.95 on disc, this collection is a treat you and your children cannot afford to miss!

Give your children hours of fun, and help them to learn the easy way by ordering your copy today

Tape £5.95
Disc £6.95

THE PERFECT PAIR

The best-selling, award-winning BBC software is now joined by THE definitive guide

A Dabhand Guide
Mini Office II
DABS PRESS

The Program

Mini Office II is the highly-acclaimed suite of integrated programs which turn your computer into a versatile business machine.

It's the perfect package to increase your personal productivity – with more than 400,000 satisfied users across the complete Mini Office range.

The Book

The Dabhand Guide to Mini Office II is a brand new book to help you get the most out of the software. It not only contains the facts, but also the kinds of hints and tips that can only be built up through years of computer use.

More than a manual, the guide assumes nothing. Beginning with the first sentences typed into the editor, you are led through al aspects of using the system, up to the most advanced techniques.

All the examples are also on an accompanying disc which even includes a very useful routine to print out large spreadsheets sideways.

CLASSIC GAMES COMPENDIUM

We've brought together some of the most popular compilations ever to have appeared in *The Micro User* for this special offer. For a limited period, we are offering them on four 5.25" discs for the give-away price of £14.95!

TEN of the BEST!
Games
Dino
Hunkie Egg
Diamond Quest
Stellar Rescue
Fruit Machine
Karate Warrior
Maltese Cross
Othello
Witch Hunt
Soccer Manager

WHAT YOU GET:

- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 1
- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 2
- ★ Ten of the Best Games
- ★ Classic Arcade Games

9 Classic card & board games
9 Classic card & board games
THE MICRO USER
SPECIAL
CLASSIC ARCADE GAMES

Special Offer

SAVE £40

ACORNSOFT LANGUAGES
FORTH
for the BBC Microcomputer

Acornsoft Forth Rom

~~£49.95~~

£9.95

Reduced to clear while stocks last

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 112

Speak to me

Is Email a dream come true or a nightmare? Pam Turnbull seeks the answer in two new packages

Product: Arcomm 2
Price: £63.45
Supplier: Longman Logotron, Dales Brewery, Gwydir Street, Cambridge CB1 2LJ.
Tel: 0223 323656
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes range

THE ability to talk via computer link to anyone anywhere in the world is an ideal that only seems to exist in theory. In practice people sometimes don't access their mailboxes for weeks on end, modems play up and software systems change.

Computer world jargon proliferates when given the additional gadgetry needed for Email. All in all, electronic communications is a world strewn with the corpses of the unintiated.

Both Longman Logotron and The Serial Port have released software aimed to make our lives easier, but will either be the definitive answer to communications? Let's see.

Arcomm 2 is aimed fairly and squarely at schools. Fully multi-tasking, according to Longman Logotron it has been designed to "offer easy access to the first-time user, while still preserving sophistication for the seasoned communicator".

With the built-in access to France's Teletel and Germany's BTX systems ,as well as the more usual Prestel, the initial planning seems to have been well thought out.

The Arcomm 2 manual plunges in at the deep end with a MakeCampus utiltity allowing first time users to create a procedure containing their own Campus 2000 ID and phone number.

This tutorial is simple to follow and for many schools it will be as technical as they need. The fact that the Curriculum Guide precedes the Technical Manual underlines this point. However, true to their promise Logotron have made additions for the more adventurous.

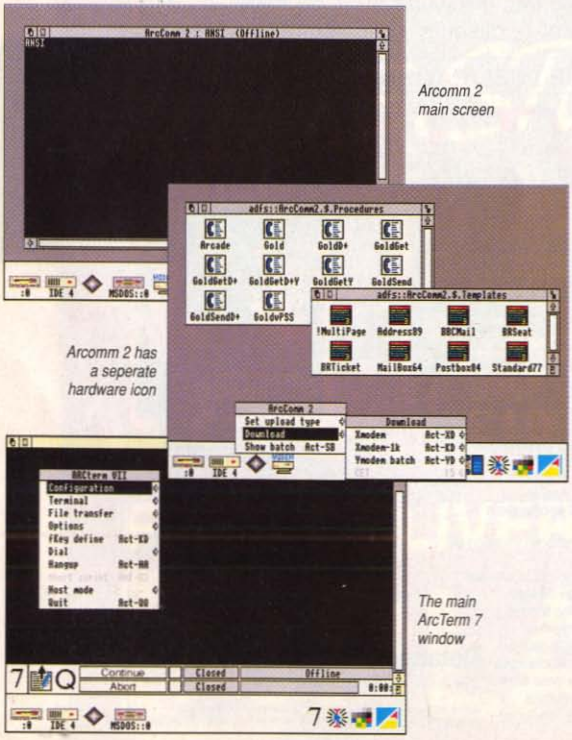
The Curriculum Guide is essentially practical, using instances and examples of how to print and save text for a project from Campus 2000. Making good use of illustrations, it should reassure even the most fearful Email user.

These chapters show how to download information and share it with other schools, acquire information from the more formalised Prestel and specific Neris systems as well as how to acquire telesoftware.

From a more technical point of view, Arcomm 2 differs from the original BBC Micro program with its procedure language allowing a greater say over the running and presentation of the software and the results.

A system can be configured to grab and save mail automatically when Telecom Gold is accessed for instance, while its multi-tasking attributes lead to easy integration of information from one system to another. As to be expected from a full Risc OS program, you can always access the icon bar, and it is nice to see the inclusion of modes which allow a full 80 x 24 text screen.

The user interface is friendly and the standard use of protocols such as X and Y-modem is what you'd expect. However, I wasn't too keen on the two icons – one for software and one for hardware . A reasonable idea but unnecessary.



Arcomm 2 main screen

Arcomm 2 has a seperate hardware icon

The main ArcTerm 7 window

Product: ArcTerm VII release 1.26
Price: £79.95 inc VAT
Supplier: The Serial Port, Burcott Manor, Wells, Somerset BA5 1NH.
Tel: 0243 531194
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes range

ArcTerm is a meatier package, not so specifically geared towards the education market but extremely powerful. As with Arcomm, I used my oldish 1200/1200 modem and it seemed equally happy with both pieces of software, though ArcTerm was improved when working on my 310 with a hard drive rather than on a 1Mb A3000.

When loaded, ArcTerm pops a stylish 7 on the icon bar, checks the modem and loads in the phone lists.

Opening the applications gives access to an array or options concerning file transfer, configuration, terminal emulation plus a host of other options.

The menus are self-explanatory with the dialling procedure a matter of highlighting diamonds.

However simple this is for the experienced user and its intuitive nature, I would have to recommend a through reading of the manual before committing yourself to the mercies of British Telecom and the indications of tone or pulse dialling. There is a redial faciltiy and the ability to deal with baud rates from 50 to 19200. Saving the screens as a sprite file is standard and easy to use.

Moving on to file transfer, the formats supported are very impressive as are the terminal emulations. I was glad to see a straightforward way of presetting procedures for calling favourite bulletin boards and the like.

The manual is extensive and well written. You'll find some useful information in the appendices whether you want to buy a modem, understand the Ascii control codes or get to grips with smileys, CyberPunk or a well researched glossary.

It is very difficult to compare these two packages, which are horses for very different courses. If you just want to access bulletin boards for information transfer then Arcomm is for you. The manual is especially easy to follow.

However, if you can see yourself wanting more, perhaps to set up a bulletin board or access a wide range of facilities with different compatabilities and formats, I would plump for Serial Ports ArcTerm.

The menus and sub-menus on the ArcTerm program are a lot easier to follow, as well as giving a much wider choice than the simpler Arcomm 2 ones.

Personal Sound System

ONLY £19.95

Comprising:-

- A cleverly designed interface and the latest high-velocity lightweight headphones
- Crystal clear sound reproduction
- Can be used in three different ways: headphones sound only, monitor sound only, sound on both headphones and monitor
- Interface features a tough plastic case with volume control
- You can also use the headphones with your personal stereo or hi-fi system
- Full instructions supplied to help you get the most out of this superb accessory

Passing an exam . . . applying for a job . . . whatever you want to do in life you need to be able to SPELL!

There's mounting alarm about the appalling standards of spelling among Britain's schoolchildren. MPs, teachers, parents and employers are all stressing the vital importance of being able to spell correctly.

Yet most homes have what could be the ideal means of teaching spelling – the computer.

Instead of zapping aliens it could be turned into the best weapon of all to deal a body blow to bad spelling. With the help of a brilliant new software package that not only makes practising spelling painless but also loads of fun as well.

SPELL! is unique. It lets the user learn at his or her own pace. They can take as long as they like – or take on the computer in a high-speed challenge!

And this one package is ideal for everyone – with the lowest age group suitable for under-5s, while the more advanced words will stretch even the most able students.

It includes five different tests, each making use of more than 5,000 words – so much variety that you'll never get bored.

- **5 DIFFERENT TESTS**
- **OVER 5,000 WORDS**
- **FOR AGES 5 TO 15**

SPELL! only costs £8.95. It is now available on disc and tape for six of the most popular home computers.

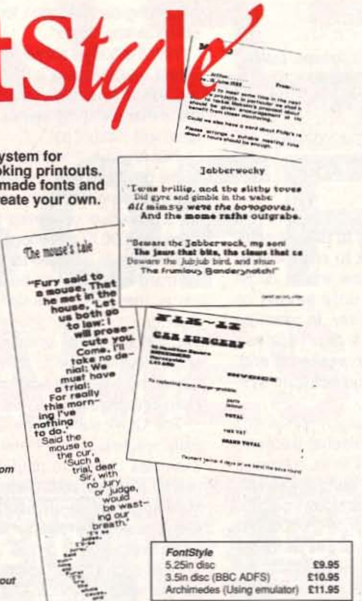
PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 112

FontStyle

Fontstyle is a versatile system for creating professional looking printouts. It comes with two ready-made fonts and a designer so you can create your own.

Plus you can now get a set of four discs containing an extra 64 fonts!

Fontstyle is so easy to use. You just type in your text using your favourite word processor – enter the easy-to-remember formatting codes and save it. Then just load in the FontStyle program and you'll have superb results within minutes.



Jabberwocky

'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:
All mimsy were the borogoves,
And the mome raths outgrabe.

"Beware the Jabberwock, my son!
The jaws that bite, the claws that ca
Beware the Jubjub bird, and shun
The frumious Bandersnatch!"

The mouse's tale

"Fury said to a mouse, That he met in the house, 'Let us both go to law: I will prosecute you. Come, I'll take no denial: We must have a trial: For really this morning I've nothing to do.' Said the mouse to the cur, 'Such a trial, dear Sir, with no jury or judge, would be wasting our breath.'

Some of FontStyle's features

- *Professional-looking results from 9 pin printers*
- *Simple to use*
- *Fast draft mode*
- *64 fonts available*
- *Up to 8 fonts in any paragraph*
- *Print any font in different dimensions*
- *Temporary or hanging indents*
- *Dynamic control over page layout*
- *Flexible and easy-to-use font designer*
- *Ideal for letterheads, invoices, newsletters, memos and so on*
- *All popular word processors supported*

FontStyle	
5.25in disc	£9.95
3.5in disc (BBC ADFS)	£10.95
Archimedes (Using emulator)	£11.95

Set of 64 Fonts (4 discs)	
5.25in disc	£14.95
3.5in disc (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95

Take a step into the world of professional publishing with

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS

DTP

This is an easy-to-use and flexible page design system for producing high-quality printouts through your Epson compatible printer. It comes with four of its own fonts to get you started plus a Font Designer to keep you going.

Some of the features of Database Publications DTP

- Independent control of bold, italic, 'thin' and underline characteristics of the system font
- Proportional spacing of both external and system fonts
- Stretching and compressing of any area
- Pixel editing via zoom facility
- Up to A5 page design
- No special disc format
- Four fonts provided
- Font Designer supplied
- Built-in Graphic designer
- Import text or type direct
- Can import cut-outs
- Built-in Mode converter

Database Publications' DTP	
5.25in DFS 40/80 track disc (only)	£14.95

Due to the complexity of the program the fill routines will not function correctly with the B+, Master or Compact – all other features are compatible

PCW9512
Personal Computer
Word Processor

Mastering the incompatible

Martin Reed plunges into the swirling waters of PC emulation

COMPUTERS are almost indispensable in the modern world. They can perform all kinds of tasks from the simplest to the most complicated, quickly and efficiently. They have made a staggering difference to almost all aspects of life: Entertainment, business and saving lives.

The BBC Micro sets the standard in the classroom and throughout the education market, but in the business sector the ruler of the roost is the IBM PC and its clones

Although the PC's operating system is based on one designed more than 10 years ago – an age-and-a-half in the computer world – and therefore lacks the finer points that we have come to expect from today's machines, its software base is almost limitless.

Businesses buy PC-compatible machines because there is software available to fit their requirement and software houses write for the machine because there is such a large number of users. It's a circle that has all but squeezed all other machines out of this market

Many hardware manufacturers have tried to break the PC's grip on this market but none has been more than marginally successful.

Moreover, it appears that this is the shape of the future: With the exception of, say, the Acorn Archimedes or the Apple Macintosh which have carved out their own niches, a machine that is not PC-compatible is likely to falter through a lack of suitable software appropriate to business applications

It is, therefore, good business sense for any new machine – or an existing machine that wants to broaden its appeal – to offer the option of PC-compatibility, because it means that its software library is immediately widened

Both the Archimedes family and the Master 128 offer the option of PC-compatibility, albeit in rather different formats.

The PC Emulator for the 32-bit Archimedes is a disc-based software package, because a machine as powerful as the Archimedes has no trouble emulating every aspect of the 16-bit PC.

The emulator for the Master 128, known as the Master 512 upgrade, is a board that fits inside the machine and is activated at the metaphorical flick of a *CONFIGURE option.

MANY Master 128 owners will be quite familiar with the Master 512 Upgrade, an internally-fitted co-processor board that offers a degree of compatibility with PC machines. This flexibility is ideal for someone who already uses a PC in the office and wants to take work home to be continued on the BBC Micro.

However, the Master 512 doth not a PC make, and there are a number of major and minor differences between the two systems.

The Master 512 User Guide
Price: £9.95
Supplier: Dabs Press, 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester, M25 6AL
Tel: 061-766 8423

Not the least of these is that the Master 512 system uses its own special customised version of an operating system called Dos+, as opposed to the MSdos system used on conventional PCs and compatibles. This may be a major

➤

difference, but in theory it need not be a major problem. Unfortunately, however, the standard Master 512 package suffers from the serious problem that has so unnecessarily dogged so much of the software bundled with the various Acorn machines – that of being released with little or no accompanying documentation.

A Master 512 owner who is already familiar with the world of PCs will soon work out the differences, but an absolute newcomer to this world can easily be left floundering.

Although there is quite a lot of information available about the way in which the emulated PC operates, for the newcomer it can be very difficult to find.

However, help is here at last in the form of the **Master 512 User Guide** – not from Acorn, but from Dabs Press, well-known supporters of the Acorn machines.

It is packed with so many tips and features, facts and advice, that the reader will quickly wonder how he ever managed to do without it.

One particular aspect is that the 8-bit BBC Master has a pretty tough time emulating the 16-bit PC, and not all IBM software will run on this configuration. Acorn strongly recommend any Master 512 owner looking to buy software for this combination to try out the program before purchasing it, just to make sure that it is compatible with the 512.

This aspect is comprehensively dealt with by a software package by the name of Problem Solver (see below), but for the owner of the standard 512 system, compatibility is still a problem.

The Master 512 User Guide's answer to this is a list of PC software packages that were known to be compatible with the 512 at the time of going to press.

It is based strongly on one produced by Acorn themselves that I came across when the Master 512 system was first released, but it is useful to have it where it can be easily found when needed.

In fact, that statement can be applied to the whole book, because all the information contained therein falls so easily to hand that the reader quickly understands why the book has been given such a definitive title – Acorn's manual of the same title just isn't in the same league.

Every aspect of the Master 512 co-processor and its emulation of a *real* PC that the Acorn manual attempts to cover, the Dabs Press equivalent explains in the fullest detail such that a novice can understand it but not such that an experienced PC user will find it long-winded or patronising.

Summing up

To be fair to Acorn's book on the subject, it states that it is not pretending to be a definitive manual for the 512, but I can't help questioning the logic of offering for sale goods of such a technical nature without proper accompanying documentation

In short, whether you're new to the PC game or an old hand who mainly wants to know the differences between the 512 and a conventional PC, there's almost certainly something in Dabhand's The Master 512 User Guide to help you along.

Problem Solver
Price: £25 (for PC format disc)
Supplier: Shibumi Soft, R. Prof. Camara Sinval 138, 4100 Porto, Portugal.

The Master 512 co-processor is ideal for any Master owner who needs to run programs written for the PCs. Many of the better-known programs work perfectly on this combination but some, however, do not.

Owners of the BBC B+ and Master 128, whether first-time buyers or ones who have upgraded from a Model B, will be familiar with the concept of software (in-)compatibility, when a new program will not load or existing programs suddenly fail to function correctly. In the PC world the problem is worse.

Anyone familiar with the PC area of computing will know that only IBM's own machines are truly PC-compatible, obviously. The various PC clone manufacturers, such as Compaq, Tandon and Olivetti, offer varying degrees of compatibility, and generally speaking, the less expensive the machine the less compatible it is. This, in turn, can lead to problems with the less well-behaved software packages.

The Master 512 is not particularly PC-compatible, partly because its operating system software is Digital Research's Dos+ as opposed to Microsoft's MSdos. Although Dos+ 1.2, the version first supplied with the board, was later replaced with the more compatible version 2.1, certain standard pieces of PC software have steadfastly refused to run.

Furthermore, the IBM PC's keyboard is quite different to that of the BBC and Master – both in terms of layout and the way in which key depressions and releases are scanned – and it is in this area that some of the major compatibility problems arise.

Until now, the 512 owner has just had to accept that some programs will not work – whether correctly or at all – but be thankful for those that would. But no longer. **Problem Solver** from Shibumi Soft, also known for their Archimedes Pinball, runs in conjunction with Dos+ and attempts to bridge this compatibility gap.

And it does it very well. Many previously unusable business and utility programs, such as PC Tools Deluxe, the Pipedream wordprocessor and version 2.0 of the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet, suddenly spring into life.

Other packages that previously did not work at all now work to a degree. One example is WordPerfect v4.2, which works in all respects with the exception of the tutorial

Problem Solver will also win many friends among programmers, because many of Borland's Turbo languages – Basic, Pascal, C and the like – now run on the 512 system for the first time.

The Master 512 owner can also now dabble with Cobol/2 – Micro Focus' implementation of the language that is still probably the most widely used in business programming.

Of course, business and education are not the only uses to which a computer can be put, and many PC games also benefit from Problem Solver.

Readers of the Hac Man games column may remember the tip featured in the November 1989 issue, to allow the Mastertronic version of Rogue to run on the Master 512. But Rogue is by no means the only game that will now run correctly on this combination.

Microsoft's Flight Simulator is often used as a simple test of PC-compatibility: If a machine runs it, it's pretty compatible. At the time of writing I have not been able to test Microsoft's latest version, Flight Simulator 4, but many earlier versions now run on the Master 512.

The name *Elite* will be well known to all BBC Micro users: Much imitated, it has been converted for almost every machine under the sun, including the PC.

Without Problem Solver, Elite loads as far as the rotating.Cobra, then locks up and will not accept any input from the keyboard.

In addition, the ship rotates extremely slowly: This apparent dramatic loss of speed is another problem previously faced by the Master 512 owner. However, with Problem Solver, Elite is back with a bang, four-colour solid graphics and all.

A number of other games, such as Starglider, Driller and PSI-5 Trading Company ,also run on a *Problem-Solved* Master 512, but potential purchasers of PC games should note that many modern offerings will only run on machines with at least 640k ram and/or an EGA or VGA graphics board. Let the buyer beware.

Problem Solver is not perfect. Some packages, particularly the badly-behaved memory-resident ones, such as the more recent versions of Borland's Sidekick, still do not work on the Master 512, even with Problem Solver loaded.

However, it makes such a staggering difference to the compatibility rating of the Master 512 that most users will be prepared to overlook the slightly inaccurate title

Summing up

The 512 co-processor is now officially discontinued, but if you've got one then without a shadow of doubt you need Problem Solver – it's what the 512's been waiting for.

IMPRESSION II

Hold the front page!

You can win one of four great DTP products in our super competition

Computer Concepts, who are at the forefront of DTP innovation for the Archimedes and BBC A3000, are offering more than £750 worth of prizes to readers of *The Micro User* to celebrate the new addition to their stable – Scan Light Junior 256.

- ***First Prize is Scan Light Junior 256, worth £258.50 and the latest in a quality line of hardware released by Computer Concepts over the last few years.***

Scan Light Junior 256 is a development on the original scanner, and offers a range of facilities vital to any serious DTP user.

Utilising 256 shades of grey, this scanner is of professional standard but is available for a fraction of the price you would expect to pay.

- ***Second Prizes are two copies of Impression 2.1 worth £198.57 each.***

Arguably the most flexible DTP package available for the Archimedes, Impression is also one of the most popular word processors.

This latest version includes automatic timed saving, crop-mark printing, virtual rules for tables, sidebars and the like to mention but a few of its features.

- ***Third Prize is Impression Junior ,worth £105.69***

Though offering fewer of the more intricate features, Impression Junior doesn't skimp on quality.

Ideal in both schools and the home, you'll find that you can format as you type, flow text automatically around graphics and choose from a huge array of print options.

What to do

To win one of these excellent additions to your Archimedes you have to answer the following questions and complete the tie breaker.

Then fill in the entry form and send it to ***The Micro User*** by October 31. The first four correct entries with the most humorous or original tiebreaker will receive one of the prizes.

THE DAILY NEWS
SPECIAL EDITION

The Questions

1. What does dpi stand for?
(a) dimensions preceding impression
(b) decidedly permanent imprint
(c) dots per inch

2. Which is the larger paper size?
(a) A1
(b) A2
(c) A3

3. What is kerning?
(a) changing the space between letters
(b) changing the space between lines
(c) changing the space between paragraphs

4. What is a dongle?
(a) a printer lock
(b) a switchable icon
(c) a copy-protection device

ENTRY FORM

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____________________ Postcode __________

ANSWERS

1. ☐ 2. ☐ 3. ☐ 4. ☐ 5. ☐

Tiebreaker

The first thing I would scan with my Scan Light Junior 256 would be: *(less than 25 words)*

____

____

____

Send the completed form by October 31 to: Computer Concepts Competition, *The Micro User*, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Steve Turnbull takes a look at a new concept in inter-program communication on the Arc

Acting on Impulse

HOT-LINKS between programs can be useful, because they allow one program, say a spreadsheet like PipeDream, to produce graphs, when hot-linked to Presenter, without the programmers having to complicate PipeDream itself with the ability to produce graphs.

But there's a serious disadvantage with this type of hot-link approach: What if you don't own Presenter but a different graph-drawing program? Or you own Matrix-3 and Presenter, but not Pipedream?

Acorn have provided an inter-application communication messaging system which allows the hot-links to work but these are designed for programmers, and they're not available – or comprehensible – to the average user.

Enter Computer Concepts on white charger brandishing a sword named Impulse and the shield of compatibility.

Impulse – or more accurately Impulse II – is a high-level application control system for Risc OS which allows simple text messages to be sent from one task to another. The key feature is that the messages are textual, which means that you, the user, can understand it and, more importantly, you can control it.

Let's say you have a wordprocessor (WP) and a database (DB) and want to perform some mailmerging – sending lots of identical letters to your customers.

So you write the letter in the wordprocessor but where the name and address is supposed to go you instead, using a special option provided by software, insert Impulse commands which might be:

```
:DB.Addresses GetField surname
```

The first part is the name of the task that is to receive the command *DB* followed by the name of the database to use *Addresses*, the actual instruction *GetField* and finally the name of the field being requested, *surname*. Control of the mailmerging process could be either the database – which is most likely – the word processor or even a third program which would cycle through commands like:

```
:DB.Addresses NextRecord
:WP.Letter Merge
:WP.Letter Print
```

The *Merge* command tells the wordprocessor to scan through the document looking for embedded Impulse commands which it should then issue and place the returned information into the letter in the appropriate place, properly formatted.

The wordprocessor sends a reply back when it has finished merging data into the document and the control program then tells it to *Print*. Finally it goes back to the database and tells it to move on to the next record.

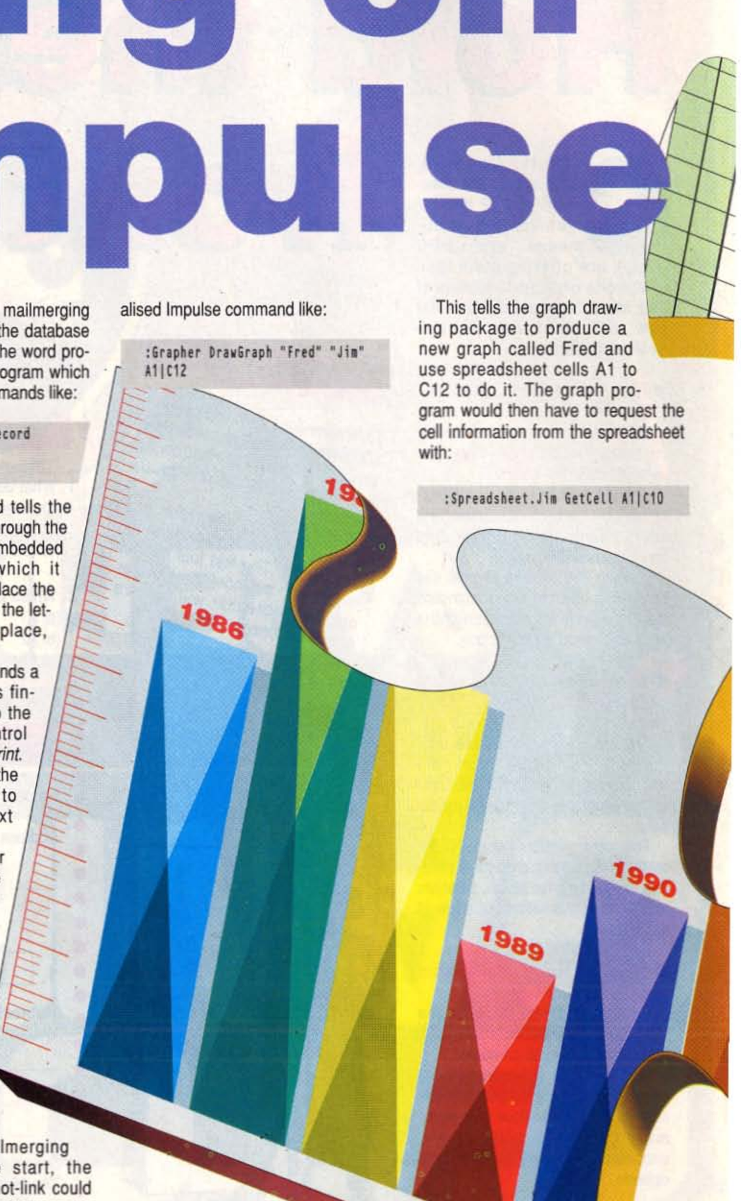
The wordprocessor that's used could be Impression, EasiWriter or any one that responds to these commands. The database could be Squirrel, Multistore or any other one with the same methods. But it's you who controls it, it's not *hard-wired* into the software.

But this simple mailmerging example is only the start, the PipeDream/Presenter hot-link could be quickly replaced with a generalised Impulse command like:

```
:Grapher DrawGraph "Fred" "Jim"
A1|C12
```

This tells the graph drawing package to produce a new graph called Fred and use spreadsheet cells A1 to C12 to do it. The graph program would then have to request the cell information from the spreadsheet with:

```
:Spreadsheet.Jim GetCell A1|C10
```



SPREADSHEET
ON
TUES
WEDS
THURS
FRI

Once the graph was finished the first instruction would be acknowledged, the spreadsheet might have the ability to send drawfiles so it could then ask for the final result with:

```
:Grapher SendGraph "Fred"
```

These examples are completely invented, but they show the kind of thing that's possible with Impulse.

Going back to the mail-merging example there's absolutely no reason why the data need come from only one source, it could be merged from more than one database, from a spreadsheet, drawing program – the combinations are limited only by your needs.

As it stands, on a single machine Impulse provides a means of allowing you to combine different packages into something bigger and better – the whole then becomes greater than the sum of the parts: Combining a DTP program with a database gives you a database with incredibly sophisticated printing facilities – or is it a DTP program with database power?

But Impulse doesn't stop there, what if your machine is part of a network and you want to work with data on a different machine?

That's easy too, the name of the application to receive the command can also include a network address:

```
:Econet.Fred.MultiStore.Users
```

This translates as database *Users*, from application *MultiStore* on the machine called *Fred* which would be on the local Econet network.

```
:Net.PhoneLink.Egypt.Squirrel.Addresses GetField surname
```

In this example the database is quite a long way away.

Impression's methods

Each application that supports Impulse must have the following sort of information in its help file, it describes in a fixed format what commands (methods) it supports, the syntax of each command and what it does.

Merge

Commands Impression to start a merge operation in the specified document. Impression will reply to this command when all the merge data has been received from other servers and has been formatted into the document.

Print

Commands Impression to print the specified document. The print operation uses whatever controls were set up in the "Print" and "Print setup" dialogues when it was called. A reply is sent when the print operation has been completed.

Edit [on|off]

Enables an outside application to prevent an Impression document from being edited. This is useful when the document contains merged data which should not really be edited by the user.

- Edit on puts the document into its normal, editable state. It also removes any merged data from the document.
- Edit off prevents the document from being altered in any way by the user. The mouse pointer will turn into a large red cross symbol when it is moved over the document
- Edit returns the state of the edit flag for the specified document. The reply message will contain "on" if the document is editable, "off" if not.

ClearMerge

Gets rid of the merge elements from the specified document, leaving any merged data intact. It should usually be called before "Edit on" because that command removes the merged data wherever it finds merge elements.

Terminology

Application: A task which displays windows, icons and menus to communicate with the user.

Class: The name of a group of objects which all respond to the same methods in the same way.

Client: A task which requests another one to do something for it.

Conversation: A sequence of one or more messages passed between two tasks. A conversation is always started when an Impulse command is used.

Method: An operation that can be performed on an object by a server, that is the substance of an Impulse command.

Object: A distinct entity owned by a server. Only the server which owns an object can do anything to the object. Examples are Impression documents, MultiStore databases.

Server: A task which performs operations on objects at the request of other tasks. Examples are Impression and MultiStore.

Task: A program running under the Risc OS on the DeskTop

Summing up

An idea of this type is only as useful as it is supported by the software writers. Computer Concepts invented it, but to develop it to its full potential they are consulting with the rest of the Acorn community.

Minerva are releasing an updated version of MultiStore which will control mailmerging with Impression or any wordprocessor that responds to the same commands in the same way. Digital Services are adding to Squirrel to incorporate Impulse.

In the face of the recent development of Direct Data Exchange – DDE – on the PC and *AppleEvents* of the Apple Mac System 7, Impulse is a vital enhancement to the Risc OS messaging system and supporting it will strengthen arguments in favour of Acorn machines.

AVOID BROMLEY!

THE DATA STORE
Popped out to the
ACORN USER SHOW
Back on Thursday!

The 1991 Acorn User Show takes place at Wembley Conference Centre from 11th to 13th October and we'll be on stand 113 with a wide selection of products and some new Data Store Software releases! BUT whilst we're there, we are **closing our Bromley showroom for refitting.** In fact, we'll probably be closed from *Wednesday 9th till Wednesday 16th October inclusive*, but just in case we manage to reopen more quickly, we'll be leaving our answerphone on to give the latest information, so **please ring before you come.** Once we're back, you'll be able to enjoy our famous service and hospitality and our large range of products for all Acorn computer systems in an even more delightful environment - we look forward to seeing you then! Until 8th October, you'll just have to put up with the *old* carpet...

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent BR2 9QN.
Tel: 081-460 8991 Fax: 081-313 0400

ArcModem

A brand new 2400 baud pocket sized modem for the Archimedes/A3000

- Fully Hayes compatible
- BELL 103/212A
- CCITT V.21/V.22/V.22bis
- Protective cover
- Elegant design in compact size
- Mains or battery powered
- Intelligent power saving circuit
- Long battery life

Comes complete with drivers for ArcTerm* versions 6 and 7.

ArcModem, Mains adaptor, 9v battery, leads and driver software:

Only £169.00

* ArcTerm 7 is a fully multitasking coms package. Available from: The Serial Port, Tel: (0243) 531194

The RTFM Joystick Interface

The Interface allows up to two 9 pin Commodore® or Atari® style joysticks to be connected to your Archimedes/A3000. The interface fits inside your machine, though it does not require a podule slot.

The RTFM Joystick Interface has support from 4th Dimension, Eterna, Krisalis Software, Cygnus Software Engineering, Clares Micro Supplies, Cambridge International Software and Minerva Software

Over 40 Archimedes games currently work with the Joystick Interface, and you can even control games running under the BBC Emulator!

Only £34.95

Archimedes/A3000 Games

Pon! (£17.95, seriously cute, and 9/10 from Micro User)
Brixx! (£17.95, the most irritating tune in history, and Micro User gave it 9/10)
Slappit (£17.95, ever tried playing football, snooker and pinball at the same time?)
The Arc/A3000 Winter Box (£19.95, pack includes: Pon in Winterland, Brixx and Zap the Red Wierdos from Mars)
Dominate (£19.95, can you find the solution?)
Rekall (£14.95, test your powers of memory and deduction)
Bouncer (£19.95, fast action arcade game, out soon)

RTFM, 43 Hill Street, St Helier, Jersey
✆ (0534) 67870, Fax (0534) 68996.

MASTER COMPACT CARTRIDGE ADAPTOR

Connects MASTER and ELECTRON cartridges (including our ROMPlus-144) to the COMPACT – Price £25. SAE for details

INCREASE ELECTRON PERFORMANCE AND BBC COMPATIBLILITY WITH OUR RANGE OF ADD-ONS

E2P SECOND PROCESSOR

Gives the Electron equivalent performance to a BBC with a Second Processor. Adds a complete processor with its own 64k memory bank to run all programs while the Electron handles screen, keyboard, discs, etc.

Gives 30k memory for BASIC programs and 44k memory for HIBASIC programs. (Electron HIBASIC available separately) Gives up to 300% speed increase in programs.

Fits into a Plus One/ROMbox Plus slot .

Operating system available on ROM or 3.5" ADFS disc or Tape (state requirement)

Price £79 + £5 for case.

MODE 7 Mk2 UNIT

Gives exactly the same Mode 7 display screen as the BBC. Allows BBC Mode 7 software to run on the Electron: Magazine programs, Adventure games, Educational, Wordwise, Prestel, Teletext. Includes Prestel software – Prestel requires a modem and our RS423 adaptor. You will need a ROM socket to hold the Mode 7 ROM, eg. in our RS423 adaptor. For Mode 7 programs with HIMEM above &4000 you will need a Shadow RAM board. Fits inside the Electron, alongside the Shadow RAM Board.

Price £49 for you to fit, or £59 fitted.

Also available as a kit – board and ROM for £25 – you buy the components.

RS423 SERIAL CARTRIDGE

Connects the Electron to serial RS423/RS232 devices, eg. printers, modems. Allows the transfer of programs, data, etc. from one computer to another. Has the same socket, so uses the same leads as the BBC. Includes a socket for a 32k RAM or 16k ROM, eg. the Mode 7 ROM. Fits into a Plus One/ROMbox Plus slot.

Price £29.95 + £5 for a case + £20 for a 32k RAM.

ROMPLUS – 144 ROM CARTRIDGE

Sideways ROM cartridge with Printer Buffer and RAM Filing System. Holds 8 ROMs or 7 ROMs and a 32k RAM. Fits into a Plus One/ROMbox Plus slot.

Price £39 + £20 for a 32k RAM

All prices inclusive of post, etc. – Please allow 28 days delivery.

WE ALSO REPAIR ELECTRONS

JAFA SYSTEMS
4, Caebedw, Caerphilly
Mid-Glamorgan CF8 2UU. Tel: 0222 887203

UNIVERSAL TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Universal Teletext Adaptor
AERIAL
DATA
AUX

Reviewed in Acorn User, June 1991

* RISC-OS version multitasks.
* Computer controlled tuning.
* Download and save pages.
* User programmable via SWIs & OS calls.
* Unique composite video & audio output.
* High performance T.V. front end.
* Fully mains powered unit in metal case.
* Upgrades available for existing users.

The ARC/A3000 version contains many powerful features making it very easy to use, i.e. point and click at page numbers. SAE for details.

Prices include:–

User port lead	Parallel port lead	Podule socket lead
SATS Software	TTX V1.08 S/ware	TTX V2.11 S/ware
User notes	User notes	User notes
BBC B	**A3000/ARC**	**A3000/ARC**
£77.00	**£77.00**	**£77.00**

A3000 MEMORY UPGRADES

* Low power design, only 8 chips.
* 1 Meg upgradeable to 4 Meg.
* Easy to fit, just plugs in. +
* Screw fixed for reliability.
* PCB size only 175 x 50mm.

1 MEG £70.00 inc VAT & P+P
(Gives 2 Meg total memory)

4 MEG £170.00 inc VAT & P+P
(Gives 4 Meg total memory)

NOTE: Memory prices fluctuate, please phone for our best quote.

SAE for full details

ARM 3 PROCESSOR

* Cache operation at 25 MHz.
* RISCOS !Armspeed software.
* 3 + times speed increase.
* DIY plug in design.
* Fits A300/400 series.

£299.00 Including VAT + P&P

A305/310 4 MEG MEMORY UPGRADE

* Low power 8 chip design.
* DIY fitting, just plug in.
* Accepts our ARM 3 processor.

£260.00 Including VAT + P&P

SAE for details of above products

Ground Control
TEL: 0702 230324

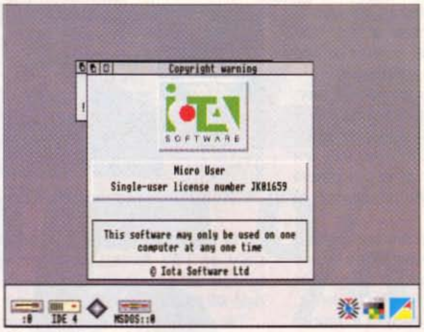
DEPT MU9.
GROUND CONTROL
ALFREDA AVENUE
HULLBRIDGE
ESSEX SS5 6LT

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND P&P
MAIL/TELEPHONE ORDERS ONLY PLEASE
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

A lot in a little

Jo Giles examines the intricacies of Iota's Junior Database

Product: Junior Database
Price: £53 plus VAT, education price £39.95 plus VAT. Site licence available.
Supplier: Iota Software, St John's Innovation Centre, Cowley Road, Cambridge CB4 4WS.
Tel: 0223 421542
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes range

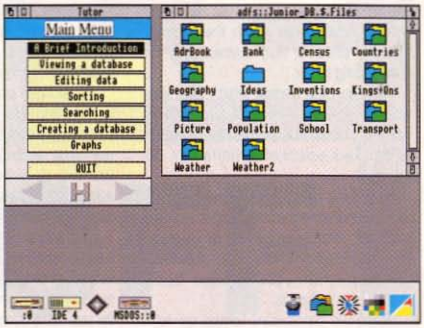


Micro User
Single-user license number JK01659

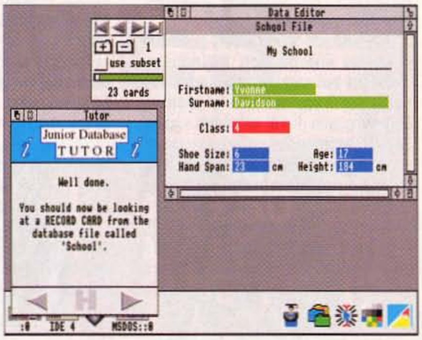
This software may only be used on one computer at any one time

© Iota Software Ltd

The protection window



The tutor menu



My School

Firstname: Yvonne
Surname: Davidson
Class: 4
Shoe Size: 6
Age: 17
Hand Span: 23 cm
Height: 184 cm

Well done.

You should now be looking at a RECORD CARD from the database file called 'School'.

Following through with the tutor

WHEN I first encountered this package from Iota I assumed it was directed towards the education market place. And indeed from the amount of help and comments within the manual Iota seem to see this as its niche.

Yet once I started working through its excellent tutorial and very professional manual I realised this is to do it an injustice.

It's easy to use and starts with basics, so is a good introduction for anyone new to either computers or databases, however its uses go far beyond the classroom.

Most people fall into the trap of booting up a disc and exploring a program without even opening the manual. Should you be so tempted with the Junior Database you'll find a tutor on the disc to help you – in fact you can manage very well without the manual.

The tutorial starts with a good introduction to handling the Archimedes, with an explanation of the different mouse buttons. However, waiting for the individual screens to load is a little time consuming.

Once you get into how to make the Junior Database work for you this help/tutorial really comes into its own.

The program is fully multi-tasking and intuitive with one of the best interactive help screens I've ever seen. You load the files as it instructs and it waits for your input before continuing and/or acknowledging what you have just done.

At any time you can press the rewind button to recap on a point, or if you are lost, click on the H for more help.

I did have a couple of problems with my machine which resulted in the program throwing me out. Yet as I re-entered the tutorial – giving my name – it returned me to the point at which I exited. Each item is ticked as you cover it on the menu ,from a general introduction through to searching and sorting.

The pre-created files, supplied to help you through the tutorial and manual, are excellent resources for teachers and provide good examples of possible layouts for everyone else.

Junior Database is divided into two parts, layout editor and the data editor. Clicking on the icon-bar icon reveals the layout editor.

The secret of all database structure is to think in advance about what you need immediately and may need in the future, what information are you likely to need to access and if there are fields to contain all that data.

With this package you can add new fields once the layout is complete, but even so it's best to plan ahead.

Data decisions

You access the menu and follow the options to create a new field, colour it, change its size or type. Do be wary about data types – by choosing numbers only you'll not be able to add text characters or even spaces, if in doubt leave a field to accept text data.

Iota have struck a happy medium with the options. You can have input centred or left or right justified and you can pick up the fields and move them where you want.

This can be done using the select menu or through short cuts such as using the Shift key and adjust button to highlight several fields and then edit them as you see fit.

There is a particularly useful option to add text and move it where you wish – this could be a comment or a piece of advice such as "Please show STD codes".

Assuming that you've now created and saved your layout the next task is to enter the data. By double clicking on the saved file you automatically enter the data editor.

It doesn't matter whether you enter the text in upper or lower case as searches and sorts ignore case – although an option to add this would have been handy. Editing is equally straightforward.

The toolkit can be restricted at the icon bar stage if you wish, but in its full state you can go straight to the back or front of a file, step through to enter the number of the data card you want.

A scroll bar also tells you where you are in the file as well as how many files there are in all and the number of the one you are viewing. As you leave a new or edited file that record is automatically saved

The manual could have been a little more helpful in the searches and sorts department. To sort a file, usually into alphabetical order, you enter the sort sub-menu to be presented with a sort card – a duplicate of the basic layout with the addition of four

➤

option buttons with which the records can be placed into ascending or descending order.

You can also decide which field you want to sort on – though surname is obvious, it could be on county or population. Two selection criteria can be selected.

Searching is more extensive, with a choice of a variety of searches: simple, wildcard, match any field, or expression matching where you can find someone with <100 in their bank account for instance.

Using the same card format as with sorting, there's a different set of additions relevant to searching databases, most self-explanatory.

The wildcard option is very good and a useful introduction to industry standard but clumsier packages. By using * or ? you can look for anything beginning with J – J* or match a character by entering ?.

There are two major ways of using database information, as a graph or as a mailing list.

Creating graphs is simplicity itself. Choose the submenu and a graph window appears and the fields are selected by clicking on the X and Y axis icons. Depending on the type of data choosen – number or text – the options of bar, pie, scatter or line graphs will be made available.

In addition one graph can be overlaid on another. Graphs can be two or three dimensional or even outlined for manually adding colour once they are printed. A number of save options allow you to use the information in other programs.

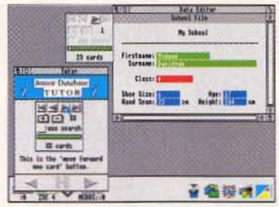
The save options are comprehensive allowing you to save a card for use in a word processor as a draw, sprite or text file. You can also print blank forms, for use as a questionnaire for instance.

Information can be saved as a CSV file – a standard file used in presentation packages, spreadsheets and the like.

There is also an option to use a tab separated file which is especially useful when using DTP or spreadsheets, as the spacing remains intact.

Printing uses the same procedures as for saving. Save the fields to be print then drag the text icon to the printer on the icon bar.

The ability to import files is vital if you wish to modernise an old database. The easiest method is to recreate the fields then drag the file



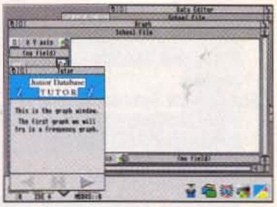
This is the "move forward one card" button.

on to the empty database in either CSV or TSV format. A mapping window will appear showing how the data will be added into the new layout.

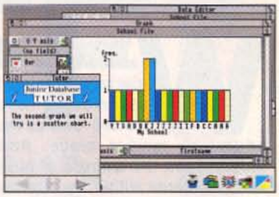
The mapping fields are editable and any errors which occur will be shown in a window allowing you to edit a particular line, blank to the end ,or give up.

Alternatively you can drag thedata file on to the icon bar. Junior Database will try to recognise it and decide on the maximum length of each field showing its proposed layout.

Merging is simply a matter of dropping one Junior Database file on another and letting them get on with it. A mapping window will appear for your approval. It is even possible to merge non-Junior Database files too.



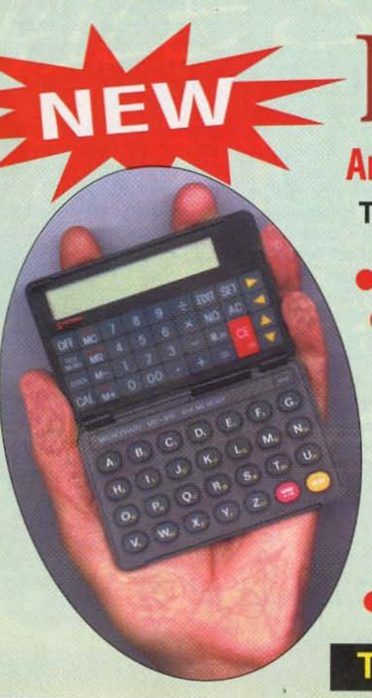
This is the graph window.
The first graph we will try is a frequency graph.



The second graph we will try is a scatter chart.

Summing up

Junior Database is surprisingly powerful with features lacking in some more expensive and harder to use packages. You need no expertise to use this package and as an introduction to and example of what the Archimedes can do it is superb. Buy it – you'll not regret it.



THE MICRO USER Reader offers THE MICRO USER Reader offers

NEW

DATABANK

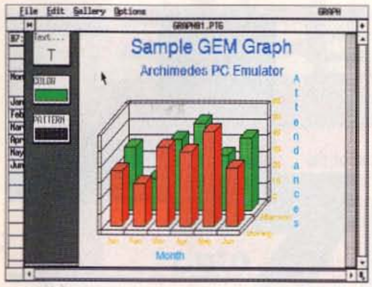
An electronic personal organiser, for only £24.95

This superb pocket size (2¹/₄" x 3¹/₂") databank provides a host of features:

- Diary scheduler
- Memo function
- World clock across 24 time zones
- 10K memory
- Alarm (with message feature)
- Comprehensive Calculator
- Paperless printer for reviewing entries
- Address and telephone number storage
- Full 12 month warranty

Comes complete with leather pouch and full instructions

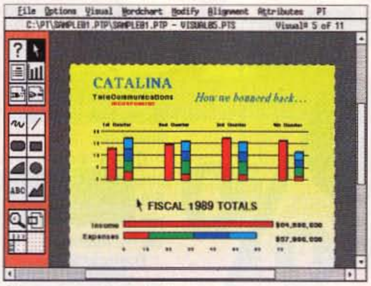
To order, please use the form on Page 112



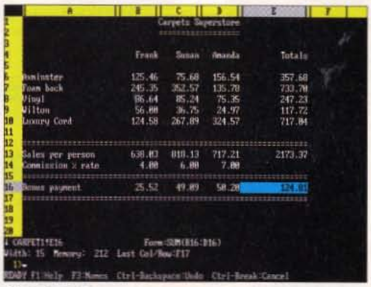
Sample GEM Graph

Archimedes PC Emulator

Using Gem


File Options Visual Wordchart Modify Alignment Attributes PT
C:\PT\SAMPLE01.PTP\SAMPLE01.PTP - VISUAL85.PTS
Visual# 5 of 11
CATALINA
How we bounced back...
FISCAL 1989 TOTALS
Income
Expenses

The mouse works perfectly



```
                         Carpets Superstore

                    Frank     Susan    Amanda          Totals

Axminster          125.46     75.68    156.54          357.68
Foam back          245.35    352.57    135.78          733.70
Vinyl               86.64     85.24     75.35          247.23
Wilton              56.00     36.75     24.97          117.72
Luxury Cord        124.58    267.89    324.57          717.04

Sales per person   638.03    818.13    717.21         2173.37
Commission % rate    4.00      6.00      7.00

Bonus payment       25.52     49.09     50.20          124.81

CARPETS!E16            Form:SUM(B16:D16)
Width: 15  Memory:  212  Last Col/Row:F17
READY F1:Help  F3:Names  Ctrl-Backspace:Undo  Ctrl-Break:Cancel
```

SuperCalc 5

Amazing emulation

Paul Hendy examines a new product that helps the Archimedes think down to the level of a PC

Product: PC Emulator
Price: £99 plus VAT
Supplier: Acorn Computers, 645
Newmarket Road, Cambridge
CB5 8PD
Tel: 0223 245200

THERE was an outcry when Acorn announced some time ago that it was abandoning development of a PC-on-a-card for the Arc and only intending to provide software emulation. Surely no mere software could emulate MSdos without sacrificing too much speed?

With the launch of the latest version of the emulator that outcry has diminished to an occasional whisper as the programmers have proved the sceptics wrong.

The new PC Emulator package comes supplied with a well-written and printed manual and three disks. One contains MSdos itself with all the attendant utility files.

Of the other two you only normally require one – either the emulator for CGA single-tasking or the MDA/CGA/EGA multi-tasking version, depending on the amount of memory available. You need at least 2Mb for the multitasking version. The multitasking system was very easy to install over the existing version.

The System and Fonts directories needed updating, and being done automatically by the Merge application. And having allocated 10Mb from my hard disc for a drive C, I decided that I wanted to increase the amount of space for the emulator, so at first I started to create a drive D of 5Mb.

I then changed my mind, went back one stage and decided to increase drive C's capacity to 15Mb. A warning message appeared about current files being deleted, and unfortunately I assumed this meant the new drive D file.

I confirmed my action, and promptly erased all the files that I had already put on drive C – it had no effect on Arc files.

This is no fault of the emulator, but it is worth remembering that if you do decide to alter the size of the hard disk, low-level reformatting has to take place and your files will be lost.

In some situations Dos will accept the command SYS to transfer the system files – necessary for booting from the hard disk.

If it does not, then FDISK and normal formatting is needed. This is explained in the manual, and within 10 minutes I had the new system installed and booting correctly.

The new emulator looks and feels completely different from its predecessor. It only requires a double-click on the PC icon to load the emulator on to the icon bar.

Before using the emulator you need to set various options you can specify how much memory the emulator is to be allocated (normally 640k), what drives are available, and the type of display adaptor required.

The PC world has many display standards and the emulator is capable of working with four: CGA, EGA, EGA+ and MDA which uses the least memory. Owners of multi-sync monitors can select ECD for enhanced colour display. Note that the configuration can only be altered when there is no PC window open.

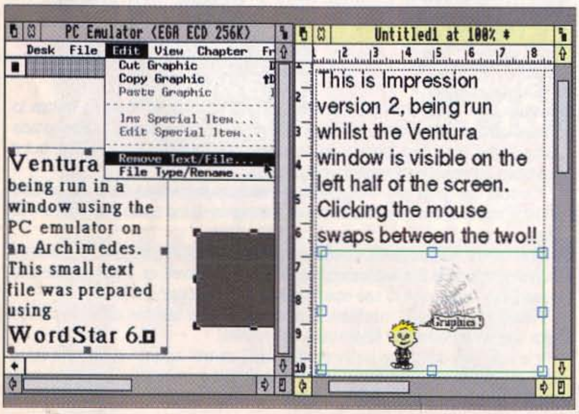
From the icon bar a single click opens a window into the PC world. The window acts just like any other Risc OS window and can be rescaled, put to the back, scrolled and closed.

Once the window is highlighted you are switched into the Dos environment and commands entered from the keyboard react as you would expect from a PC.

A utility program called AMOUSE.COM is included that causes the Arc mouse to behave like a Microsoft Bus mouse, enabling PC programs to take advantage of mouse control.

This command is best placed in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file so that it is loaded automatically on boot-up.

Two other utility programs PUTFILE and GETFILE have been included for file transfer between Risc OS and Dos, but for most situa-

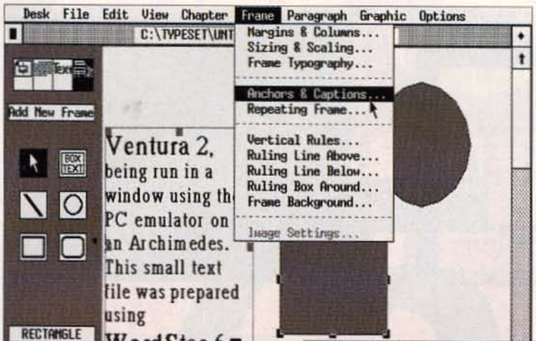


Ventura being run in a window using the PC emulator on an Archimedes. This small text file was prepared using WordStar 6.

This is Impression version 2, being run whilst the Ventura window is visible on the left half of the screen. Clicking the mouse swaps between the two!!

Ventura 2 vs. Impression?

➤



Ventura 2, being run in a window using th PC emulator on an Archimedes. This small text file was prepared using WordStar 6.0

Ventura 2

WordStar 6

WordPerfect 5.1

➤

tions these commands have been superseded by the MultiFS application and have only been included for compatibility with previous emulator versions.

It is irritating that the backslash key on the Archimedes is not positioned on the left of the keyboard, as Dos makes heavy use of it, particularly when controlling directories, and experienced PC users may have to re-enter commands on a regular basis.

Testing standards

There is an unfortunate trend in software houses that programs have to grow, for example the original WordStar and dBase each came on a single discs. Now the latest version of WordStar is supplied on 28 of them.

As one of the slowest aspects of emulation is disc read/writes, installing Dos programs on to the Arc for testing takes a very long time. It is important to read the relevant note about full and heirarchical filenames as this will affect the speed of the copying process.

Any emulator claiming to be Dos compatible must be capable of running the standard range of PC packages. Without doubt the grand-daddy of all wordprocessors is WordStar, now in its sixth version.

Installation was simply a question of copying all the disks into a suitable directory, and it loaded without fault.

It was deliberately installed for monochrome, even though being run on a colour monitor, to check that the emulator coped with *bright white*, which it did.

All the drop-down menus and CTRL key commands worked correctly, and even the new page preview – which switches the monitor into graphics mode and displays a true representation of the document on the screen – worked as expected.

The business world is rapidly moving over to WordPerfect 5.1 so this was the next program to be tested. Once again installation and operation were faultless, and the mouse performed correctly.

Page preview was a little slow, but speeds were being compared to a very fast 386 computer. If compared more fairly with a 286 or 8086, the speed of the emulator is very impressive.

WordPerfect is able to access F11 and F12 on the extended AT keyboard, but the corresponding keys on the Arc did not work, and the duplicates of Alt+F3 and Alt+F4 had to be used.

One of the best spreadsheets for the PC is SuperCalc 5 and this again behaved perfectly under the emulator. There was no noticeable reduction in speed compared to a 286, and all the colours were reproduced faithfully.

SuperCalc has a comprehensive graph drawing capability and while these drew to the screen more slowly the reproductions were faithful and all options were available.

The emulator is capable of storing the entire PC screen as either a Sprite or as a text file. The text file option means that characters can be edited after they have been stored. The Sprite files can be used with Paint or Impression and all colours were preserved.

Testing both options with SuperCalc produced perfect results. However the entire PC window is stored, and it was not possible to select only a portion of the screen to save. Consequently graphics characters were saved as strange text characters and these needed to be edited out.

Clearly a more severe test of the emulator's compatibility was needed. Enter Gem, one of the contenders to win the graphics front-end battle in the PC market.

Digital Research have just launched version 2 of their Presentation Team for visual displays, graphs, wordcharts and other business graphics. Installation took some time, but once loaded it all worked – though much more slowly.

Clearly a lot of screen processing was taking place between Gem and the emulator and the result was a program that would not really be a practical proposition on the Arc. However, it all worked and no crashes were experienced.

In particular I was impressed with the way the emulator controlled the mouse. It acted like a normal Microsoft mouse until you pressed the Menu button, whereupon it reverted to an Arc mouse so that the PC window would be re-scaled, Arc packages accessed and so on.

Another click on the Menu button to select the option *Connect mouse* and you were back with a Microsoft mouse – very clever.

Surely the ultimate test of an emulator must be a full-blown DTP package, namely Ventura version 2. Even though the manual proclaimed that this had been tested and found to be working, it was difficult to believe.

The complete system was installed, loaded – and it ran perfectly. Surprisingly it was faster than the Presentation Team, even though it, too, was being run in the Gem environment. I noticed a slight problem printing to an Epson laser printer in HP Laserjet emulation in that the printed page had shifted slightly, but this may well have been due to a incorrect setting of the printing margins.

Here was an interesting scenario: In reality an Arc printing to an Epson, but for me it was a PC printing to an HP Laserjet.

The PC window was reduced to occupy half of the screen, and then Impression 2 loaded into the other half. Now by merely clicking on the mouse I could swap between the king of PC DTP and the king of Arc DTP.

Even after swapping and editing constantly between the two, the emulator never got confused and I could not force an error message.

Also supplied with the emulator is the MultiFS application for swapping files between Risc OS and DOS. It cannot be run while the emulator is active to avoid possible clashes by two applications attempting to write to the hard disc.

Double clicking on this application will create new disc icons on the menu bar and from then on, directory maintenance is very similar to Risc OS for copying, deleting and moving files between the two formats. Dos discs can be formatted, including the system option to make the floppy discs bootable.

Summing up

This emulator is superb. I did not believe that any software could be written to make Dos programs so accessible on the Arc. It must be galling to *downgrade* some of the Arc's best features to cope with the idiosyncrasies of Dos, but it has been achieved with tremendous success.

It would not go wrong, the speed of most programs was quite acceptable and the ability to transfer data between the two systems made it a pleasure to use.

This review was originally prepared in WordPerfect on a PC, and transferred to WordPerfect on the Arc for editing. It was then saved as a generic file and loaded into Impression to see how it looked with the illustrations.

Finally just for good measure, it was saved as a text file and transferred back into WordPerfect for last-minute corrections.

It is now very difficult to justify owning a PC as well as an Arc, and this emulator could well help the Arc to become accepted more widely in the business world.

ioTa
junior
database

junior's database

...child's play in a grown up world!

ioTa
junior
database

Junior Database has been designed to meet the specific needs of the National Curriculum and is destined to become a class favourite with teachers as well as children of all ages.

Junior Database comes with an interactive Hotlinked Tutor *(the first of its kind)*. There's no longer any need for a lengthy or offputting manual, Hotlinked Tutor is your onboard personal expert, on hand to advise, correct and guide you through the fascinating world of data, helping to create colourful graphs that will bring your facts and figures to life. One day all applications will be written this way...

RRP £53.00 (Education £39.95) excl. VAT

Available from: IOTA Software Limited

The St John's Innovation Centre, Cowley Road, CAMBRIDGE, CB4 4WS.
Tel: (0223) 421542 Fax: (0223) 421543

ALTERNATIVE ONE

Instead of three free issues you can choose this special money-saving offer:

MiG-29
FULCRUM

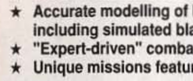
... it's the ULTIMATE experience!

The Soviet Union has produced the finest fighter in the world. Now Domark give you the thrill of flying the formidable MiG-29 Fulcrum on your Archimedes. Prove your skills in a series of gruelling missions based on real life scenarios!

It offers:

- ★ **Ergonomically optimised controls**
- ★ **Actual instruments and avionics**
- ★ **Accurate modelling of high g-effects on pilot, including simulated blackouts**
- ★ **"Expert-driven" combat systems**
- ★ **Unique missions featuring real world scenarios**

Included in each pack is a superb 128 page full colour manual, full instructions, and a giant poster.



RRP £39.99
But take out a subscription and get it for... £19.99

Archimedes/A3000 only

Three months' FREE reading...

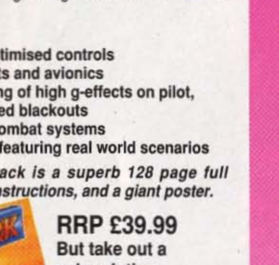
(PLUS 15 FREE DISCS OR TAPES)

...when you take out an annual subscription

ALTERNATIVE TWO

Instead of three free issues you can choose this special money-saving offer:

PERSONAL SOUND SYSTEM



Now you can lose yourself in a new dimension. Experience all the fun and excitement of your favourite games, music packages, etc. without disturbing the rest of the household.

SYSTEM COMPRISES:

- ★ **A cleverly designed interface and the latest high-velocity lightweight headphones**
- ★ **Crystal clear sound reproduction**
- ★ **Can be used in three different ways: headphones sound only, monitor sound only, sound on both headphones and monitor**
- ★ **Interface features a tough plastic case with volume control**
- ★ **You can also use the headphones with your personal stereo**
- ★ **Full instructions supplied to help you get the most out of this superb accessory**

Exclusive to The Micro User and available ONLY to subscribers for **£5**

THE MICRO USER
4
3
2
1
FREE!

THE MICRO USER
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5

Don't miss this great offer!

The number of subscribers to *The Micro User* has reached an all-time record – and is still growing, month after month.

The reason is not hard to find. Readers of what is now the leading magazine for BBC/Acorn machines don't want to miss their monthly fix of how-to-do-it programming articles, hard-hitting reviews, ready-to-run utilities and exclusive games. As a subscriber they no longer need worry that their newsagent has run out of copies.

As a subscriber, too, you will receive each month a disc or tape containing ALL the programs listed in the magazine – plus occasional extras. These are ONLY available to subscribers. This means that if you opt for the 15-for-12 offer you'll receive 15 free discs or tapes during the period of your subscription!

THE MICRO USER 12-MONTH SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

	Tape	5.25 40T	5.25 80T	3.5" *ADFS	3.5" Arch/ A3000
New subscription – UK	☐ 2411 £29	☐ 2413 £32	☐ 2415 £32	☐ 2417 £35	☐ 2419 £35
Renewal subscription – UK	☐ 2412 £29	☐ 2414 £32	☐ 2416 £32	☐ 2418 £35	☐ 2420 £35
New subscription – Europe/Eire	N/A	☐ 2504 £45	☐ 2505 £45	☐ 2506 £49	☐ 2507 £49
Renewal subscription – Europe/Eire	N/A	☐ 2508 £45	☐ 2509 £45	☐ 2510 £49	☐ 2511 £49
New subscription – Overseas	N/A	☐ 2496 £65	☐ 2497 £65	☐ 2498 £69	☐ 2499 £69
Renewal Subscription – Overseas	N/A	☐ 2500 £65	☐ 2501 £65	☐ 2502 £69	☐ 2503 £69

*Suitable for Master Compact and Electrons with E00 ADFS

Order at ANY time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: **051-357 1275**

By fax: **051-357 2813**

General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

I wish to take out or renew my subscription to *The Micro User*, and have ticked the disc/tape format box on the left. I would also like to receive ((tick ONE box only):

☑ Please send me my FREE magazine binder

☑ Master Break – FREE

☐ *2574* MiG-29 (Archimedes/A3000) – extra £19.99 enclosed

☐ Personal Sound System – extra £5 enclosed

My machine is: ☐ Electron *2578* ☐ BBC B *2572* ☐ Master *2575* ☐ Master Compact *2577* ☐ Archimedes/A3000 *2576*

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Publications Ltd

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date ____ / ____

All cheques to be in UK Sterling and drawn on a UK bank

Name ____________________ Signed ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____

Post Code ____________________

Daytime phone number in case of queries ____________________

Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB *(No stamp needed if posted in UK)*

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need? Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

- Electron Accessories. Data recorder, ADFS 3.5 Pres disc drive, plus1 interface, plus3 disc drive interface with tape to disc ROM chip. Over 100 games and numerous magazines £120 Tel: 0246 270748.
- BBC Master 512k, Diskdrive, Teletex adaptor, Software, £450, Brentwood, 210031.
- BBC "B", Hi-res colour monitor dual 40/80T D/Disc drive, printer, recorder, mouse, music 500, 9 ROMS software worth £1000. Includes leads, magazines. Tel: 0344 481789.
- PRINTER-Mannesmann Tally MT*& 80-coloum, 9-pin, business printer. 200cps draft, 50cps NLQ, 7k buffer, very reliable, very good condition, with ribbons, 2 manuals, and 2 font cartridges. Worth £520 new a bargain at £150ono. Tel: Bristol (0272) 324608.
- MASTER 512 Upgraded to 1 MB.FAST-BOOT, CUMANA 40/80, 3.5/5.25 D/S.D/D, STAR LC10 Colour Printer, Morley Teletex, Phillips Mono monitor, GEM & AMX SuperArt & Mice, Tape Recorder, Joystick, Safe Cartridges & ROMS, Lots of software. £800 ono. Tel: 047474387.
- Master 128, Dual double sided 40/80 5.25" disk drive, dump ROM, software, Fleet Street editor, mini office II elite paintbox II. Little used £325 Tel: Preston (0772) 733140.
- PC Emulator. Hardly used. Full document-ation £50 (283) 733160 Evenings.
- BBC B Issue 7, DFS D/Drive, wordwise+, wordaid spellmaster3, books, £285 also 2nd processor £70 Nightingale modem £50 solidisk DFDC + ADFS ROMS £35 + many others offers? Tel: 0225 859881.
- BBC B Issue 7, ATPL sideways board, 1770 DFS. Acorn speech cassette recorder £135 Tel:0705-263632.
- BBC B, Double 5.25" Drive, Printer + paper, ribbons, AMX mouse, books and (ROM) software. VGC £300. Basildon 0268 526280.
- RISC-OS Reference Manuals complete £65; music-500 no data/software £20; ARC-PCB £100; A3000 technical manual £20; ALPS £15; DAVE 0267-236499.
- FREE MODEM! with A3000, Colour monitor (and stand) serial upgrade, manuals and software. V.G.C. sale due to upgrade. All for £700. Tel:(0533) 864910.
- BBC MODEL B with disc interface cumana CS400 400k 80/40DS with PSU PHILIPS 7502 High-Res Green 12" monitor datascribe software, £200 ono Phone (0532) 578543.
- MODEL B issue 4 8271 DFS, excellent condition £180 Tel: 081 805 4851.
- BBC B Issue 7 OS1.2 DNFS, 40/80T, drive, cassette, 16k swr, ROMS, software on disk and tape. 3yrs Micro User in binders £250 Tel 081-397-1737.
- Master 128, Dual DS80T Drives, 40TSS Drive, Demon modem, vine overlay ROM board, uviprom 16/32k programmers, interword, epson LX80, pvendana dwp1120 daisywheel, cartridges, many books £450 for quick sale may split. Bradford 0274-610045.
- Archimedes 1st Word Plus Release 2 £56 Sevenoaks 0732 454707.
- BBC B issue 7, 40T drive, 40k Sideways RAM, ROMS software (worth £400) magazines, books, £195. Tel:0522 685295.
- Master 128., Watford bridge unit 5.25 & 3.5 D.D.,BBC colour monitor, manuals, not boxed, many programs £500 Phone Foster 0244 390184.
- Epson RX80 Printer £60 Interword £25 Master ROM £12 ADTvolkit £10 Printmaster £8 Superart, pagemaker, mouse (Master) £30 0475 38502.
- BBC B View ROM, Dumpout3 ROM, joystick, tape recorder. Many games, MINI OFFICE, books. Hardly used. £125 Phone after 5 081 942-5002.
- Archimedes: Dabs ABC Compiler £40-00, Minerva GammaPlot £27-50, Minerva System DeltaPlus £27-50, Acornsoft Twin £10-00, Wordwise Plus £10-00, InterDictor 2 £12-00, Voltmace Delta-cat joystick £12-00. All as new. 0782 771914 after 8.00pm weekdays.
- Master 128, Microvitec Colour monitor, Twin 40/80T Drives, Plinth, All manuals, Master ROM Interword Plus Educational software £395. 081-4210325.
- BBC B, Watford 40/80 DS Disc Drive, Twin voltmace Joystick £220 ono. 021 559 2786.
- Wanted for BBC B, Aviator, Flight Simulator and other 5.25 Disc based games 071 352-3103.
- Watford scanner (BBC), Wapping Editor,(fonts/clipart), Trivial Pursuit, AMX Art+Max. All little used, Half Price, TEL: Southend 612793.
- BBC B Issue 7 Acorn 1770 DFS + Watford DDFS Also BBC B Issue 4 Solidisk DDFS with Switchable 8271/8770 controller and solidisk 128k RAM. £200 Phone 0238 541580.
- Master 128k, Watford 5.25" 40/80 Drive Inc. P.S.U.,£299. 081 5581592.
- BBC B+ 64k, 40T Disc Drive Plus software £200 ono TEL:07687-78250
- BEEB Video Digitiser as New £80 o.n.o. Cumana Touch Pad £30. Both with software. TEL: (0323) 898039.
- BBC B Issue 7 Watford DDFS £150, Interword £25, Watford ROM/RAM 64k £30, Watford Shadow RAM £30, SS 40T 5.25 in. Drive £20 the lot for £200 ono Amersham (0494) 721234. Ask for Jon.
- BBC Model B 1.2 OS Issue 7 Watford 1.43 DDFS 40/80 Track DD DS Drive microvitec colour monitor Pace Nightingale modem. Viglen cartridge socket and sockets. Cables Books and software £400 ono. 0543 676628 After 6:30pm.
- BBC-B Diskdrive software Teletext System £190-00. BBC-B Diskdrive software keyboard Synthersiser £190-00. BBC Master software 2 Drives monitor £250-00. Amstrad PPC512 I.B.M. portable £180-00. Olivetti PC1 Monitor IBM Clone £165-00. Phone John 0895 631184.
- Wanted an advanced Plus 1 and Plus 3, any other ad-ons for Electron welcomed. Please ring 0869 40488 after 7.30pm.
- BBC B, Disc drive, extras £250 ono 081 840 7853.
- A3000 Learning curve Acorn colour monitor Impression II and games £975 o.n.o 0621 893064 (Essex).
- Archimedes 300 Series Motherboard. No O.S. or RAM chips. Otherwise complete. £250. Also ARC P.S.U unused £50. 0463 83214.
- BBC Master compact, Disc Drive, Welcome Disc, AMX Super Art and mouse, 31 games includes some educational, 9 Micro User discs, Manuals £275 Stafford 56299.
- Master 128, Twin 40/80 Drives, Colour Monitor, Manuals and Citizen 24 Pin Printer. All V.Good Condition. £350. Telephone 0257 426789. (N.W. England).
- Wanted!! to buy/borrow Mach Technologys Modula-2 as copyright has ended. Phone Mark 0226 282501
- BBC Z80 2nd processor C/W software plus CP/M wordstar. £250 ono. 0480 218391
- Master Compact + over £100 softwarwe including word processors, Database, spreadsheet, stock control etc. V.G.C. £300 ono Tel: Mark 0342 810943 (Evenings)
- BBC B 32k W.E. ROM Expansion. Cumana DD. Microvitec. Epson FX80. Perfect. Much S/W + games offers to Keith 081 9534584

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items.

Our 105.000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

- For Sale: For the BBC B computer W.E. solderless ROM board £25.00. W.E. 32k shadow RAM card £35.00. AMX design package £35.00. AMX stop press package £45.00. Uncased disc drive £60.00. Phone 081 5693214 Eves.
- Master 512, Problem solver, Dual drives, Dumpout 3, joysticks, reference manuals, business software, many manuals, games, excellent condition, £495 ono. Tel:: 0992 469632.
- Cheapest Archimedes PD library around. Send 50p + Floppy + envelope to Equinox, 27 Station Road, Earls Barton, Northampton, NN6 ONT.
- BBC Master compact, colour monitor, disc drive, software, worth £750, accept £375. Tel: (0256) 762972.
- 512 Co-processor board £100. Cub monitor £75. Matrix printer £50. laser printer £250. Tel: 0206 564184 ask for flat 15.
- Master compact, 3.5" drive, colour monitor £210 software, welcome guide, joystick. £430 ono.Tel: 081 4604735 evenings.
- BBC B, 32k issue 4, music 500(D), 4000, faulty twin drives, viglen computer case, hundreds of discs, books, tapes. Modem/ROM board, ROMS, speech chips, leads, plus spectrum with music cartridge. Tel: (0869) 47204. £400. Buyer collects (Oxfordshire).
- Master 512 second processor £100. Second processor unit £50. DS 40/80 disc drive £30. Tel:: 0462 730988.
- BBC B ADFS 64k sideways Cumana 40/80 twin drives cub, microvitec colour monitor, all books manuals and some software £295 ono Tel: 0704 73435.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT AVAILABLE ISSUE OF *THE MICRO USER*

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____________________ Daytime Tel: __________

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Cheque enclosed for £ __________
(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed ____________________

CONDITIONS

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. if there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- **WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of *The Micro User*.**

Heads and tails

PRIZE letter

LOOKING through some old Electron User magazines I noticed that in the March 1990 issue J. Darlington wanted to convert the Header program on the monthly cassette to disc.

In June, Joan Barnard showed us how to do this, but only if PAGE was set to E00. This was nearly a year ago, but as these are Electron programs on side 2 of the monthly tape with the Header program here is how you do it if PAGE isn't set to E00:

```
*LOAD HEADER 2000
*SAVE HEADER 2000 +XXXX E00
E00
```

The XXXX is the address to put it so the program has finished loading you type the second four digits after the first lot – HEADER OA 0AD4

Then set up the !BOOT file as:

```
*BUILD !BOOT
0000 PAGE=&E00
0010 CHAIN"HEADER"
0020 Escape
```

Again XXXX is where to finish saving at ans is used as above. – **Adam Chapman,Kirkcudbrightshire, Scotland.**

● Thanks for the tip. However, from this month subscribers of the Electron and BBC tape as well as the 8 bit disc versions will find a new machine code header program that loads much faster than before.

Coping with virus mania

RECENTLY there has been a lot of news about viruses on the Archimedes. I have noticed that many people are worried about the subject, probably because it can be quite confusing.

I think that people should take heart from the fact that so far only one virus has become widespread and The Micro User *was able to put a program to remedy it on its monthly disc with such speed.*

If, however, the Archimedes community is to avoid the mass virus hysteria in evidence on the PC and Amiga machines, people must be careful about what information they publish. For example, a catalogue from one PD library contains the advice that to avoid problems with viruses users should "regularly reset the machine with the delete key pressed".

If they think that a virus can hide in the battery-backed ram, they shouldn't lecture the public upon virus precautions. I prefer to keep my machine's configuration the way I like it. Leaving your floppy discs with the write-protect tab open is probably the safest way of guarding from viruses. – **A. H. Bain, Oxford.**

● The whole area of computer viruses is strewn with ignorance, from the idiots who think it is clever to write them, to a certain major UK mainframe computer manufacturer who sent in security guards with rubber gloves to remove a disc containing a virus from the building.

But the biggest danger is from individuals who never make backups and think that viruses only happen to other people.

So far viruses have been merely irritating, but they are starting to become fatal. I will not add to the questionable ego of the character who wrote the latest virus by naming it, but he is a pretty naff programmer and the new version of VKiller on this month's monthly disc will deal with it.

Don't be paranoid, but do be sensible and have a virus checker. Check new discs before using them and if you have a hard disc install your virus checker so that it runs continuously in your machine right from switch on.

Finding the right time to buy

I USE an A3000 at school and am saving up for an A400. However, there are some points I am unsure about.

I have heard that a version 3 of Risc OS is to come out soon which will be more multitasking. Will this mean that in true 8 bit BBC Micro fashion that I won't be able to run version 2 programs like the different versions of Basic on the BBC Micros and that the Programmers Reference manual will have to be rewritten?

Also I've come across Archimedes' with their system sprites – like the Task Manager and error warning icons – redefined. Do you know how this is done? At present it seems that a lot of application software and hardware being made available for the Archimedes uses the podules.

The A400 series has four slots, so what do you do if you want a Pineapple Realtime Colour Digitiser . These are advertised as double width, does this mean they take two slots – plus a direct drive printer, sound sampler, SCSI interface and a Scan-light?

An expansion system is one feasible idea, but it would make the Archimedes messy and Acorn has tried hard to avoid after their experience with the BBC Micro's spaghetti wiring.

Finally are you going to be covering how fonts are created on the Archimedes? I would very much like to design some of my own outline fonts and it can't be impossible as EFF have managed it. – Ian Kershaw, Poynton, Cheshire.

● Firstly, if you wait for new software or hardware to come out before buying a computer you'll never get one. Software is continually being upgraded and improved, and luckily on the Archimedes all the companies, including Acorn, are making new versions downward compatible.

The only area of incompatibility will be with software that breaks the rules.

To redefine system sprites first you need to know the names of the ones you want to replace then create a paint file with the new design but keeping the same names. Save this on disc and then issue the command:

```
IconSprites
```

and your sprites will take the place of the standard ones,

Podules or expansion slots are a curious case, since the hardware allows you four, but the Archimedes internal software will happily handle more

➤

WAMT to write to The Micro User? The address is:

Letters, The Micro User,
Europa House, Adlington
Park, Macclesfield SK10
4Np.

Writers of the most interesting letters will receive a £10 prize.

How to cheat in Elite on an Electron

I RECENTLY bought The Micro User *for the first time and saw the Elite cheat. This is in Mode 7, but does it matter that I have an Electron which doesn't have Mode 7?*

Also I've been trying to get in touch with a company called Slogger. Can you help? – **Peter Taphouse, Oxford.**

●Whether or not you have Mode 7 doesn't matter, although there may be some funny shapes on screen instead of colours. You can contact Slogger by writing to: *Slogger, St Just, Penzance, cornwall TR19 7RZ Tel: 0736 787 272*

➤

– a similar situation to the BBC Micro with its rom slots.

As a double width socket does require two slots you'll soon find yourself out of room. An expansion box system seem to be the only solution.

Font creation – especially when dealing with outline fonts – is very complex and involves a lot more than just using the software to create new character designs.

To look good a new font must also stick to rules concerning sizing and similarity between different characters. We don't have any plans to cover this in the near future.

Making your mark

COULD you please explain for me which key to use on my BBC B to produce a \.

I have been trying to type in a program from the January issue and the usual apostrophe – Shift+7 – doesn't produce the required result. – **R. Hudson, Woodville South.**

● We do still have the occasional problem with character translation between machines. In this case just type in a £ in its place.

Buyer's guide to the A3000

I'M about to buy a BBC A3000 but I have some questions I'd like answered before I part with any money:

What is the Learning Curve Pack? What is Risc OS? Is it easy to write, save and load Basic programs? Will the BBC A3000 work with a colour TV? Will games for the PC such as Battlechess, Sopwith and Indiana Jones work on it? Will I need any hidden extras?

Can you advise me? – **Matthew Hall, Cirencester, Gloucester.**

● The Learning Curve is a pack containing a BBC A3000 plus a video to help you set up, a copy of Genesis, a hypertext system very popular in schools, as well as the First Word Plus wordprocessor, plus manuals, applications discs and a magazine to guide you through.

You also get a PC emulator. The original one in the pack was DR Dos, but ask your dealer about upgrading to the new PC emuluator which is considerably faster as well as having more features such as allowing you to use the mouse.

If you want to run PC games software you will have to check that it will run on a EGA screen – all PCs have different amounts of IBM PC compatability.

Although the A3000 has a standard 1Mb of memory, most of the bigger dealers will give you a free upgrade to 2Mb which actually triples the memory available to you.

Risc OS is the operating system unique to the Archimedes and allows you to multi-task – have more than one application running at the same time.

By pressing function key 12 you can get into Basic and a BBC Micro emulation is available so you have access your 8 bit programs, but loading and saving programs is much easier.

You can have your A3000 working from a TV rather than from a monitor, but you'll have to buy a modulator to allow you to do this – most major dealers stock these.

What you buy after that is really down to what you want to do with your machine.

The gentle art of table rapping

I AM a newcomer to A3000 computing, having been fortunate in winning your eighth birthday competition. After using the Electron for several years I am amazed at the sound and graphics.

I do however have a few problems. I have noticed that the Acorn monitor screen sometimes gets darker and then becomes brighter again when I knock the table. Is the monitor at fault?

I am also having problems copying files between discs and transferring my old View files to First Word Plus. While the !Paint program hangs up occasionally with the message: Paint has suffered a fatal internal error (type=5) and must exit immediately.

Finally, I've seen an advert in the The Micro User for Wonderland. Is this the same game as on the PC? – **Paul Van Reenen, Bournemouth, Dorset.**

● Congratulations again on winning the competition. The monitor problem sounds like a connection problem than anything else. Check to see if both plugs are securely attached, and if this is not the cause check the leads themselves.

Paint and Draw are excellent programs, but both come up with this problem from time to time as neither is totally bug free. The only solution is to save your work often.

To copy files across click on the disc icon, leave the window as it appears on the DeskTop and replace the disc with the one you want to copy to. Open this disc too.

Then pick up the file/folder/sprite whatever and drag them to the new disc window. You'll be prompted when you have to change discs.

To transfer View files to the Archimedes is simple. Just save your files using the WRITE command and access them in the normal way on the Archimedes.

Unfortunately, reading them on First Word Plus is not as easy as it is using Impression or Ovation, as you will have to spend some time putting the text into order.

Restoring an aged Acorn

LAST year I acquired an old and non-functional Acorn Atom from a friend, as I like to collect and restore old computers and give a home to these forlorn and broken micros that usually crawl off to die in some dark corner.

Following a complete strip down and clean, plus a new 6522 chip, the Atom now seems to be operational. But it's bored with my humble efforts at programming and has developing an inferiority complex sat next to my supercharged 32k Model B.

Hungry for software, I've fed it Bug-Bytes, Chess and Galaxian to fend off it's impending nervous – or is it bussous – breakdown. Indeed it seems to be getting quite listless demanding I use the on-board assembler.

I am at the end of my tether, as I am unable to find any software or upgrades to amuse it. If anyone would like to help me to restore this poor machine's self-esteem and sense of purpose with old software, books, spares or upgrades moping quietly beneath their beds, please get in touch with me.

A friend has told me that he vaguely remembers a rom that gave a degree of compatability with BBC Basic and I'd also like to get hold of a circuit diagram and official power supply as I'm struggling with an overheating Spectrum supply. – M.J. Wilkins, Cardiff.

● We're glad to hear that the Atom has found a good and appreciative home. If you can help this computer complete it's rebirth contact Mr Wilkins on (0222) 627411.

All programs printed in this magazine are exact reproductions of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur, corrections are published as a matter of urgency. Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we cannot answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the letters pages.

SAVE MONEY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

In 1989 Western Europeans threw away over **128 million** printer ribbons. They weighed over **9,000 tonnes** in total and would reach **right around the world** if laid end to end. A used ribbon cartridge is being thrown away somewhere in the UK **every second** of every day.

You can help put an end to this environmental waste and save some money at the same time thanks to ***RE-INK,*** a revolutionary new spray which brings new life to exhausted fabric printer ribbons.

RE-INK is cost effective and simple to use. Simply open up your plastic ribbon cartridge, spray a few squirts of ***RE-INK's*** special ink and lubricant formula and your ribbon is good as new – sometimes even better!

*BEST OF ALL, **RE-INK** IS AVAILABLE IN THIS SPECIAL READER OFFER FOR ONLY* **£12.95**

Order using the form on Page 112

- ★ ***RE-INK*** will save up to **90%** on what you currently spend on new ribbons
- ★ ***RE-INK*** – treated ribbons give **clearer, blacker** print than new ribbons
- ★ ***RE-INK*** is a very **high quality ink** – no blotchy or patchy ink
- ★ ***RE-INK*** is universal – it works with **all** fabric ribbons
- ★ ***RE-INK*** can extend the life of your printer with its special **lubricant** oils

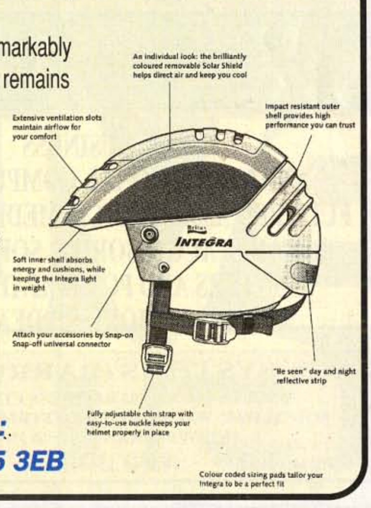
NEW

SAFE CYCLING FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY

Cycling is a pleasant, healthy, carefree sport enjoyed by millions from all age groups. However, crowded roads can bring unforeseen danger – so for you and your family's protection we have the very best in cycling helmets. *(All our headgear conforms to British Standard BS 6863.)*

- The OGK Forza hat, for adults, is a remarkably lightweight and yet fashionable hat which remains comfortable despite conforming to the strictest safety standards. Normally £38.95, this superb hat (in white only) is available for just **£29.95.**
- For children, we have the Britax Integra for two age groups – 4 to 8 years old and 7 to 14. Britax are the UK's leading child safety product manufacturers.

As with the adult helmet, it is lightweight and comfortable and at only **£29.95** (RRP £34.95), represents exceptional value. This helmet is only available in blue.


An individual look: the brilliantly coloured removable Solar Shield helps direct air and keep you cool
Extensive ventilation slots maintain airflow for your comfort
Impact resistant outer shell provides high performance you can trust
Britax
INTEGRA
Soft inner shell absorbs energy and cushions, while keeping the Integra light in weight
Attach your accessories by Snap-on Snap-off universal connector
"Be seen" day and night reflective strip
Fully adjustable chin strap with easy-to-use buckle keeps your helmet properly in place
Colour coded sizing pads tailor your Integra to be a perfect fit

For further details phone* 051-357 1275 *or write to:

Cycling Offer, Freepost, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EB

ESSEX

Le Computer

the Essex Acorn Specialists

- **Home and School**
- **Special needs**
- **Specialist Software**

Tel: (0245) 362225

THE LEARNING CURVE

Specialist
Participating
Dealer
Acorn

LONDON

ACORN APPROVED

LONDON DEALER

Wide range of software and hardware stocked

EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station
(British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11,
just off North Circular
Tel No: 081-521 1784

VISA

AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT

ESSEX/HERTFORDSHIRE

The Complete Service

ACORN & IBM PC compatibles, printers and software. Full training in word processing, desktop publishing and programming. **New, correspondence courses** available.

FREE training included with all computer sales.

We also repair computers, monitors and printers

SoftShop Computers

High Street
Hatfield Broad Oak
Near Bishops Stortford
CM22 7HE
Phone: 0279 718767
Fax: 0279 718596

CUMBRIA

FREE support with all our systems

*Expert advice! on system purchase
*Expert help! on using your system
*Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing
*Leasing facilities now available

Consult the experts!

CSS Computer Centre

Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre
Authorised SJ Networks, installer * Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn
The choice of experience

SJ RESEARCH

HAMPSHIRE

HOME, BUSINESS
AND EDUCATIONAL COMPUTERS
FULL BBC A3000 & ARCHIMEDES RANGE
REPAIRS, ACCESSORIES, SOFTWARE
PRINTERS AND PC COMPATIBLES
ACORN AUTHORISED DEALER

FACT SYSTEMS (BARROW) LTD

UNIT 19, FOCUS 303 BUSINESS CENTRE,
SOUTH WAY, WALWORTH INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
ANDOVER, HANTS, SP10 5NY

10AM-5PM MON-SAT (0264) 334811 REAR OF LOCOMOTORS

LONDON

PRINTER REPAIRS

specialists in laser printers

EPSON, STAR, SEIKOSHA,
HP, BROTHER, CANON
Sales/Service/Support/Spares

For Government and Educational organisations we can repair printers at a fixed rate. Please ring for further details

B.V. Computer Maintenance Ltd
Park Royal Business Centre,
9-17 Park Royal Road, London NW10 7LQ

Tel: 081-965 4056 **Fax: 081-961 7313**

de to local dealers

MIDDLESEX

JRLetronics Co

- Archimedes/A3000/BBC
- Computer Peripherals
- Educational & Business Software
- Documentation
- Discs & Paper

Proprietor:
J. H. JARLETT

THE LEARNING CURVE

Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer

☎ 081-977 8053
and Fax

The Annexe, 2 Broad Street, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8RF
After sales helpline – We try to help
Open: 10am-5pm Mon–Sat

Access VISA

CLEVELAND

YARM COMPUTERS
HARDWARE – SOFTWARE – PERIPHERALS
SUPPLIES TO EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND HOME

TEL: 0642 786922
FAX: 0642 783740

THE LEARNING CURVE

ACORN DEALERS

FREE 1 MEG UPGRADE FITTED

WINPENNY HOUSE, 137 HIGH STREET
YARM, CLEVELAND TS15 9AY

Access VISA

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

AJL ELECTRONICS

BBC/MASTER/ARCHIMEDES SPECIALIST

FULL RANGE OF SHERSTON EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE IN STOCK – BBC/ARCHIMEDES S.A.E. FOR CATALOGUE
MICROVITEC TO ARCHIMEDES MONITOR CONVERSION **£30 + VAT**
(Retains contrast control!)
Fast repair service on Acorn equipment

Telephone: (0452) 311031
Fax: (0452) 309125
24 HR ANSWER SERVICE

Access VISA

49 CALTON ROAD, GLOUCESTER GL1 5DZ
Specialists also in high performance satellite television systems
Members of The Confederation of Aerial Industries

ISLE OF WIGHT

COMPUTER TUTORIAL SERVICES

ACORN DEALERS
Archimedes & A3000
All Hardware and Software

Sales & Business Consultancy
Individual Tuition
Bespoke Software
Micro Computer Supplies

TEL: (0983) 294333 FAX: 298439
4 Mill Hill Road, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7EA

KENT

COMPUTEREYES

16 Starnes Court, Union Street, Maidstone, Kent

Archimedes specialist for the Kent area

Access ☎ (0622) 751096 VISA

DERBYSHIRE

Acorn Archimedes
BBC A3000

We offer
Sound Advice
Sales
Home Tuition
Technical Support

Acorn Approved

SELECTIVE COMPUTER SERVICES

Telephone
Derby (0332) 690691

to have YOUR company included in this section

THE MICRO USER READER OFFERS

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Valid to 30.9.91

Back Issues

Mar 1991	£2.00	*2548*	☐	June 1991	£2.00	*2551*	☐
April 1991	£2.00	*2549*	☐	July 1991	£2.00	*2552*	☐
May 1991	£2.00	*2550*	☐	Aug 1991	£2.00	*2553*	☐

March-August Bundle (6 issues)	£10.00	*2111*	☐

Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas

August BBC Tape	£4.95	*2664*	☐
August 40t 5.25 Disc	£7.95	*2665*	☐
August 80t 5.25 Disc	£7.95	*2666*	☐
August 3.5 Disc	£9.95	*2667*	☐
August Archimedes Disc	£9.95	*2668*	☐

Fontstyle *(see page 92)*

Fontstyle	5.25" (40/80T)	£9.95	*2108*	☐
Fontstyle	3.5" (BBC ADFS)	£10.95	*2109*	☐
Fontstyle	(Achimedes)	£11.95	*2110*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (40T)	£14.95	*2115*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (80T)	£14.95	*2116*	☐
64 Fonts	3.5" (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95	*2117*	☐

Arcade Game Creator *(DFS only)*

OFFER OF THE MONTH

Cassette & Manual	£6.95	*2722*	☐
40/80t disc	£9.95	*2723*	☐

Disc Storage Box

5.25" discs only	£4.95	*2052*	☐

Fun School + Nursery Rhymes *(see page 90)*

Cassette	£9.95	*2090*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (40T)	£12.95	*2091*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (80T)	£12.95	*2092*	☐
3.5" Master Version	£24.95	*2093*	☐

Classic Games Compendium *(see page 90)*

5.25" Disc (40T)	£14.95	*2758*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£14.95	*2759*	☐

Ten of the Best Educational Programs (DFS only)

(see page 90)

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

Re-Ink Spray *(see page 109)*

NEW

	£12.95	*2103*	☐

Getting Started in BBC Basic

	£4.95	*2761*	☐

Dust covers

BBC B & B+	£3.95	*2220*	☐
BBC Master	£3.95	*2222*	☐
BBC Master Compact	£3.95	*2224*	☐

Pen Tech 2000

Matt Black	£14.95	*2763*	☐
Silver	£14.95	*2764*	☐
Silver + Black	£20.00	*2765*	☐

HiTech Rolling Ruler *(see page 90)*

	£6.50	*2087*	☐

Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

ORDER at any time of the day or night

By phone: 051-357 1275

By Fax: 051-357 2813

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Perfect Pair *(see page 90)*

£ p

Available For:	MO2	Example Book	Disc	Price	Code	Please Tick
Tape users	●	●	-	£19.95	*2271*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2272*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2273*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2281*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2276*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐

Spell *(see page 92)*

Compact/Arch/Elec 3.5"	£8.95	*3612*	☐
BBC 5.25" 40T	£8.95	*3610*	☐
BBC 5.25" 80T	£8.95	*3611*	☐
BBC/Elec Tape	£8.95	*3617*	☐
Amiga	£8.95	*3614*	☐
ST	£8.95	*3613*	☐
PC 3.5"	£8.95	*3616*	☐
PC 5.25"	£8.95	*3615*	☐

Sporting Triangles

Tape	£9.95	*2001*	☐
5.25" 40/80T	£9.95	*2002*	☐
3.25"	£9.95	*2003*	☐

Personal Sound System *(see page 92)*

NEW

BBC B, B+	£19.95	*2097*	☐
BBC Master Compact	£19.95	*2104*	☐
BBC Archimedes A300	£19.95	*2105*	☐

Binder

	£5.95	*2756*	☐

Database Publications DTP *(see page 103)*

5.25" DFS 40 Track	£14.95	*2145*	☐
5.25" DFS 80 Track	£14.95	*2146*	☐

Sound Blaster *(see page 103)*

	£47.95	*2088*	☐

Dabhand Books

Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95	*2781*	☐
Disc for Assembly Language Book	£3.95	*2782*	☐
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95	*2783*	☐
Disc for the Operating System Book	£3.95	*2784*	☐
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95	*2785*	☐
Basic V	£9.95	*2786*	☐

Databank

NEW

	£24.95	*2095*	☐

Forth Rom

	£9.95	*2019*	☐

Add £4 per Rom for Europe & Erie £15 Overseas

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3 ☐
Overseas add £5 ☐
Unless otherwise indicated

➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ **TOTAL** ______

Payment: Please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Europress Direct**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date: /

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name .... Signed ....

Address ....

.... Post Code ....

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ....

MU9

EQUIPMENT ALWAYS IN STOCK

Simply the Best!

MICROMANIA UK

SPECIALISTS IN QUALITY 2ND USER EQUIPMENT (0332) 830178

Cheaper than all the rest!

EVERYTHING SERVICED PRIOR TO DESPATCH

SALES HOTLINE:
(0332) 830178

Archimedes A3000 Base	£495
Archimedes A310 Mono	£645
Archimedes A310 Colour	£695
Archimedes A410 Base	£895
BBC Master 128K/Drive/Monitor	£320
BBC B/Drive/Monitor	£245
Microvitec Colour Monitors From	£130
Philips Colour Monitors From	£150
Philips Green Screen From	£45

MAIL CHEQUES TO:
MICROMANIA
9 GLAMIS CLOSE
OAKWOOD
DERBY
DE2 2QJ

Carriage Extra

BARGAIN BOX!

1 Meg Upgrades for A3000 £50

BBC 5 ¼ 40T Drives Cased/Leads £75

REPAIRS REPAIRS REPAIRS

ACORN REPAIR SPECIALIST WE'LL BEAT ANY OFFICIAL QUOTE.
3 DAY TURNAROUND

EDUCATIONAL AND INSTITUTIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

VISA

A310 UPGRADE TO 2 MEG £230 IN STOCK

ALL EQUIPMENT 3 MONTHS WARRANTY

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

The Archimedes Public Domain

Arcaynia Demo Disc 6 and July/August Catalogue Booklet Package

Our Demo disc consists of some of the latest and best offerings in the PD world, as well as some software exclusive to us, including the stunning Arcaynia Arm code demo. This comes with the new July/August edition of our catalogue, a professional 12 page printed booklet detailing all of our range, for you to browse at leisure. Our range consists of 350 quality discs all available from under £1.30 each.

Orders are often processed the same day, but all orders are processed within 3 days, *Guaranteed.*

Send a £1 coin now, to receive the package.

Arcaynia : PO Box 1927 : Sutton Coldfield : B74 3QZ

Family History

BBC/Master
£21.76 inc.

Archimedes
£26.77 inc.

Software for MS-DOS & BBC/Acorn Machines

Micro-Aid Kildonan Courtyard,
Barrhill, GIRVAN, Ayrshire, KA26 OPS
Tel: 0465-82288 FAX available VISA/ACCESS

Archimedes Public Domain

Skyfall

VISA Access

Just £1 for the
DOUBLE
PD Demo Disc
With over 2½MB of Sample Software.

Send for Skyfall's Summer Catalogue, it contains full details of our 360 disc range. We offer a support hotline, which can accept credit card orders, plus rapid depatch on all orders.

Please send £1 to;
PO Box 2220, Birmingham, B43 5RZ.

SIGNWRITER

for the BBC & Archimedes

Professional lettering that looks good at larger sizes. Produce quality Banners, Posters, Letterheads, Adverts, Signs, Tickets & Notices in minutes.

BBC Disk £29.95 - Archimedes £39.95

Extra Fonts at £5.75

Black & Coloured Ribbons - red, green, blue, purple, orange & brown for various printers. Please ring for availability and prices.
5 1/4" Discs £0.40 each. 3 1/2" Discs £0.80 each.

(All prices include VAT and Delivery)

We take Access and Visa. Please make all cheques payable to WIGHT SCIENTIFIC

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC
44, ROAN STREET GREENWICH, LONDON SE10 9JT
Telephone 081 858 2699 Fax 081 853 4416

DataKing - "...the database package that schools - and most people - actually want" - Micro User

Available now: **DataKing Plus**

* Fully RISC-compliant
* Wide range of graphs and charts
* All charts export to !Draw
* Designed (by teachers) to meet National Curriculum data handling requirements
* Simple to operate - learn and use in one lesson
* Rapid file creation and data entry
* Comprehensive search and sort; define fields as function of other fields, "fast data" (tokenised fields), label printing, statistics etc
* Perfect for non-IT specialists
* Ideal for classroom and home use
* £59 inc. - inclusive of site licence
* LEA licences - £10 per school

Shenley Software, 5 Coombefield Close, New Malden, Surrey KT3 5QF 081-949-3235

THE DATASTREAM

The DataStream is pleased to announce a price cut. We can now offer our 450+ PD discs from just 99p. Many of our discs are exclusive to the DataStream. We also offer many other customer services such as scanning, digitizing, laser-printing and technical assistance. All orders are sent out within 2 days of receiving them, by 1st class post. No wonder we are the official PD house of Club A3000.

The newest and most exciting disc-based magazine, **Absolutely**, has just been launched. Every month it features 2 discs of the latest, compressed PD and articles on topics such as ARM coding and demo writing. Why not send £1 for our DataStream Information Pack, which includes a 40 page catalogue giving details of all offers, a demo disc containing some great PD and the amazing DataDemo3.

32 HOLLINUELL AVENUE, WOLLATON, NOTTINGHAM, NG8 1JZ

InData

Next advert around August 92
Tel: (0752) 781286

InData

Why not publish your Database or Multi-media Files?

Now available; "Arc Power Disc" an STracker Utilities Disc £1.00
And 13 PD Outine Fonts for £2.00 **Postal orders;** payable to D. Heath

Submitting

Database Files; Say how many fields, their names and Lengths, the database it's for, you can send them as a CSV, TAB or in their database format. **Multimedia Files;** Please supply it with the browser. **Up to 30% of the sale price in royalties.**

Sorry no files yet!

26, Luxmore Close, Leigham, Plymouth, Devon, PL6 8NX.

Wanted tools for making Demo's

Contex Computing

BANK MANAGER

Complete and versatile personal accounts program. Consistently acclaimed!
'data entry is a delight...professional...excellent product' Micro User April 86

Standard version: Enter cheques and receipts. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Analyze expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Budgets. Up to 36 bank accounts online, inter account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis headings, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk diskette. Reports to screen or printer. Mix foreign currencies, graphics, password, file recovery, field editing, programmable reports.

Master/Compact version adds ADFS/hard disk support, sideways RAM, 40/80 col screen reports, and other enhancements.

Archimedes /A3000 adds high speed native mode, RAM disks, wild card analysis enquiries, sort and more. *'Impressed...ideal...easy to use' Micro User March 88*

Bank Manager (all versions; disk systems only) £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITY

For the club accounts or small business user. From the Bank Manager data files print "trial balance" or "P&L reports" via the programmable spreadsheet generator.

Business Utility Pack (needs the Bank Manager) £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Word scan or exact key checking, targets may be revised, rhythm metronome, key click, free format options. Recommended for adult education. ***Typing Tutor £15.00***

SPREADSHEET MK V

Low cost versatile spreadsheet. 26 cols, 900 (Arch/A3000) or 99 (B/Master) rows, many functions and facilities including programmable report writer and input scripts.

Spreadsheet MK V disk £15.00

All programs available in B, Master/Compact and Archimedes/A3000 versions. Archimedes/A3000 versions are RISC OS compatible

State type of computer (eg A3000, B, Master) and disk type (eg 3½" or 5¼" 40 track or 5¼" 80 track). Please add £1 P&P (Overseas £3.50)

CONTEX COMPUTING
(Ref MU), 15 Woodlands Close,
Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE

Tel: 0234 838347

DIAMOND-PUBLIC-DOMAIN

For The Archimedes
Over 290 Discs Available
Graphics-Utilities-Draw-Files-Sprites-Applications-SoundTracker
Clip-Art-Sonix Super Sounds-Games & Demos

For First Class

Full Range of The Serial port Software/Hardware Available

65watt Power Supplies
Cased: 12 volt at 1.5amp
Surge upto 2.5amps £29.50
5volts at 3.75amps +£3.Del.

Dispatch

And Same Day

Discs Are Priced AT £1.50 Each. This Includes Recorded Delivery & Package.
For Catalogue/Demo Disc With Over 1300k Of Useful 'GOODIES' Send £1.50 To-

Mike Witkiss, 86 Meadowbank, Moor Lane, Holway,
Holywell, CLWYD. CH8 7EF

SENLAC Computing Ltd. *(Est 1988)*

	£	*(ex VAT)*			£	*(ex VAT)*
Impression 2	150.00	*(127.66)*	**Cash**	Micro Studio Graphics *from*	17.50	*(14.89)*
Impression Junior	81.00	*(68.93)*	**On**	Poster	87.00	*(74.04)*
FontFX	9.50	*(8.08)*	**Delivery**	Pipedream 3	138.00	*(117.45)*
Scan-Light Plus *Junior*	192.00	*(163.40)*	available on	Schema	113.00	*(96.17)*
Scan-Light Plus A4	407.00	*(346.38)*	single	Rhapsody 2	55.00	*(38.30)*
with Sheet Feeder	506.00	*(430.64)*	orders up to	Genesis 2	138.00	*(117.45)*
Laser-Direct	1050.00	*(893.62)*	£350.00	Magpie	56.00	*(47.66)*
Laser-Direct Hi-Res	1575.00	*(1340.43)*	value.	Revelation	81.00	*(68.94)*
ShowPage	138.00	*(117.45)*	Only £2.50	Squirrel *(v1.0)*	123.00	*(104.68)*
Equasor	48.00	*(40.85)*	extra!	Multistore	255.00	*(217.02)*
!Tracer	57.00	*(48.51)*		Flexifile	133.00	*(113.19)*
Midnight Graphics Clip Art	34.00	*(29.94)*		MultiFS	34.00	*(28.94)*

*** **REMEMBER!** Prices include VAT at 17½%, postage and packing ***

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to **SENLAC Computing Ltd (MU).**
P.O. Box 304, BRIGHTON, BN2 2TT

We offer similar discounts across our whole range. Please send S.A.E for current price list.

VAT Reg. No. 508 7594 16 Company Registration No. 2277309

!!!! EVERYTHING'S A BARGAIN !!!!

NO VAT INCREASES!!!

T.M.J. Computer Software

39 Farmstead Road, Corby, Northants. NN18 0LE. Tel: 0536 69011
On Line BBS:DARKHAVEN 0604 413716

**** All prices are inclusive of VAT and POSTAGE ****

Product	Price	Product	Price
The Wimp Game	£16.99	Micro Drive Extra Courses	£12.95
Iron Lord	£16.99	Hostages	£16.95
Wonderland	£29.99	Impression 2	£160.95
Nevryon	£16.99	Arc Pinball	£21.99
Saloon Cars	£19.99	Trivial Pursuit	£23.75
Chocks Away Version 2	£19.99	Man. U. Football	£20.99
Chocks Away Extra Missions	£16.99	Master Break	£16.99
E-Type	£16.99	The Real McCoy	£25.99
Bughunter in Space	£15.99	The Real McCoy 2	£25.99
Ball Arena	£16.99	The Real McCoy 1&2	£49.00
Mig 29 Fulcram	£34.99	Boogie Buggy	£19.99
White Magic 2	£16.99	Twin World	£16.99
Holed Out 1 & 2	£14.99	Arcticulate	£19.99
Interdictor 2	£29.95	World Championship Boxing Manager	£21.99
		PRES A3000 Monitor Stand	£31.99

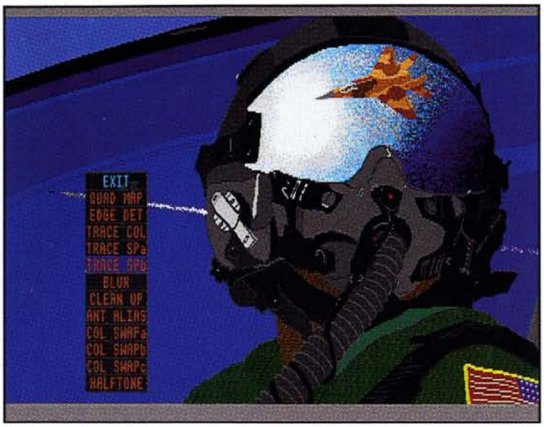
Open Monday-Friday 9am-12noon & 1.30pm-6.30pm
Saturday – 9.30am-1.30pm

Advertisers' Index

4Mation 36
4th Dimension 22, 23, 46, IBC
Ace 86
Acorn User 52
AJL 111
AI Systems 65
Aleph One 55
Arcanyia 113
Atomwide 8
Automatic Services 110
Beebug 10, 12, 14
BV Computers 110
Chelsfield 66
Clares 59
Computeck 62
Computer Concepts 56
Computer Focus 98
Computer Tutorial 111
Computereyes 111
Contex 114
CSS Computer Centre 110
Dabhand 6, 7
Data Stream 113
Datastore 98
Diamond PD 114
Fact Systems 110
Gnome 66
Ground Control 98
Hex 43
Hi Voltage 20, 21
Ian Copestake Software 24, 31
Ifel 89
Indata 113
Integrex 35
Iota 103
Jaffa 98
JR Lectronics 111
Kendal Comp Centre 65
Krisalis 39
Le Computer 110
Micro Aid 113
Micromania 113
Micropower 45
Minerva 65
Morley 16, 17
Norwich Comp Services 86
Oak Solutions 3
Orion 48
Pineapple 51
Pres 33
Selective Services 111
Senlac 114
Shenley 113
Skyfall PD 113
Softshop 110
Superior IFC, OBC
The Graphics Factory 66
TMJ 114
Voltmace 89
Watford 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81
We Serve 89
Wight Scientific 113
Yarm 111

BBC A3000 / ARCHIMEDES /BBC A3000 / ARCHIMEDES /BBC A3000 / ARCHIMEDES

ARCtist



"Anybody Can Be an Artist with ARCtist"

This superb painting program has been designed to be incredibly easy to use and yet totally jam packed with features. Developed with help from educational specialists and professional graphic artists, ARCtist is ideally suited to home, school and professional users.

Just a few of ARCtist's features include:

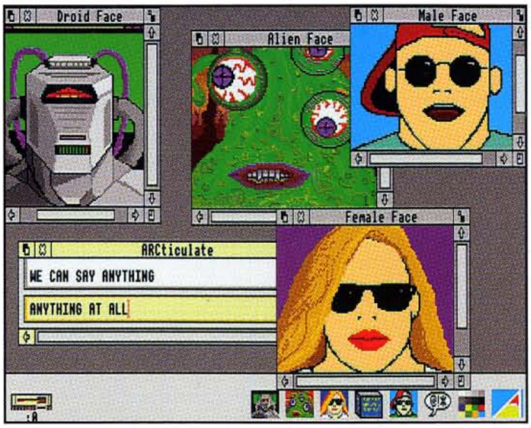
- ✓ Full screen 256 colour mode 15 editing. RISC OS compatible.
- ✓ Intelligent spray gun that 'shades' rather than just plotting random dots of colour.
- ✓ Rotation up to 2870% faster than !Paint.
- ✓ Internal handling of up to 30 sprites with auto sprite naming, sorting, grabbing, cutting, instant masking, rotation, scaling etc..
- ✓ Masking tape option lets you mask any part of the screen for spray gun work, then lift off later to reveal what was underneath.
- ✓ Zoom around the screen at high speed and edit with pixel accuracy.
- ✓ Several brush types available with variable size.
- ✓ Undo option undoes the last change you made to a drawing, in case of mistakes.
- ✓ Special effects to distort, detect edges, trace with colours, trace with sprites, swap colours, dither colours, blur, anti alias etc. etc..
- ✓ Special proportionally spaced outline fonts that don't require any memory in the font cache. Put a rectangle around the area you want the text to fit and ARCtist will scale it to fit.
- ✓ Rectangle copy, move, rotate and scale. Also, accurate shape cut copy, move, rotate and scale tools to slice out the exact part of the screen you want.
- ✓ Sprite animation with built in sequence editor, offset generator and flight path editor.
- ✓ Load, edit and save fill pattern files. ARCtist fill patterns are twice the size of normal ones.
- ✓ Two user definable drawing brushes, can be defined directly or grabbed from anywhere on the screen.
- ✓ Several hundred Kbytes of clip art included.

BBC A3000 & ARCHIMEDES PRICE £24.95

"ARCtist" is compatible with the BBC A3000 and 310 & 400 Series

ARCtist
Simon Hallam

ARCticulate



WE CAN SAY ANYTHING

ANYTHING AT ALL

"The Animated Speech Synthesizer"

This unique and revolutionary speech synthesizer actually has faces that talk to you and to each other. You can choose from 4 main faces and voices - male, female, alien or droid - thereby truly bringing your computer to life!

ARCticulate works in the desktop environment allowing full multi-tasking with word processors etc.. ARCticulate will read any documents that you have written or you can insert jokes, questions etc. etc.

You can alter the pitch, speed, volume and of course voice, during and after any sentence, thus allowing the faces to even talk to each other.

The Dictionary supplied is a RISCOS application and is simplicity itself to use. It holds up to 600 words in any file and you can have as many files as you wish - ideal for specialist subjects.

Also included in the package are a selection of jokes, some amusing noises to attach to desktop events, a provisional dictionary file and a superb demonstration program showing you just how articulate Arcticulate is!

FACTFILE

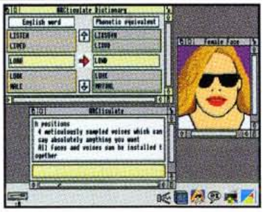
- ✓ 4 animated faces able to cover all mouth positions
- ✓ 4 meticulously sampled voices which can say absolutely anything you want
- ✓ All faces and voices can be installed together
- ✓ An individual face and voice can be installed in less than 120K
- ✓ Very easy to use dictionary application with up to 600 words per file and limitless files
- ✓ Reads text files, word processor documents and can be easily used with your own programs
- ✓ Entertaining Joke program, Demo program and Funny Noises program also included

BBC A3000 & ARCHIMEDES PRICE £24.95

"ARCticulate" is compatible with the BBC A3000 and 310 & 400 Series

Male Face
Female Face

What do you get if you sit under a cow?



h positions
4 meticulously sampled voices which can say absolutely anything you want
All faces and voices can be installed t
ogether

DEALERS

Most of our software is available from most good dealers. If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert & tell them they can easily buy them directly from us.

SUPERFAST 1st Class FREE Delivery

LETTER

Simply send us a quick letter telling us the software you require, your name and address, and payment via cheque, postal order or ACCESS or VISA card details

The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU, England.

All orders are despatched immediately by 1st Class post. Carriage is paid by us in the U.K.
(Overseas orders add £3 per product).

FULL DETAILS OF ALL OUR GAMES ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST & ARE SENT WITH ALL ORDERS.

TELEPHONE

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
(0742) 700661 / 769950
ACCESS & VISA Accepted
24 hour Service 7 Days a Week

THE FOURTH DIMENSION

1 Percy Street
Sheffield
S3 8AU
England
Tel. (0742) 700661
or 769950

A3000/ARCHIMEDES TITLES FROM SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

SPEECH!

Give your computer a voice with this high quality speech synthesiser, which is both easy to use and very flexible. It can directly speak words you input or text files, or you can use phonetic input to add stress/intonation, speak foreign languages or even sing! The program is RISC OS compatible and allows multi-tasking in Desktop. An easily modified spelling program is included.

"This is by far the best software I have seen this year...you can actually understand what the machine is saying"...BBC Acorn User

£19.95

MASTER BREAK

MASTER BREAK

A snooker-style trivia quiz for 1 to 4 players. Over 2000 questions on SCIENCE & NATURE, POP MUSIC, GEOGRAPHY, SPORTS & PASTIMES, ARTS and HISTORY. Digitised pictures include: sport and pop stars, famous places, animals and world leaders. Amusing and educational. Can you get the maximum break of 147?

"The digitised pictures and sounds are very nice indeed. The timer really adds atmosphere - I panicked the first time I tried to answer a black question...it's good to play on your own or with friends"...Micro User

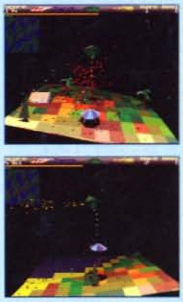
£19.95

SUPERIOR GOLF
plus CONSTRUCTION SET

The complete golfing game for 1 to 4 players, designed exclusively for the ARCHIMEDES. Realistic gameplay with a choice of six courses (St Andrews, The Belfry, Victoria and three Sea Palms courses), plus Driving Range and Practice Green. Full feature hole and course design and editing facilities.

"Technically brilliant, graphically excellent and incredibly playable. Worth going a fairway to buy"...A & B Computing (now Archimedes World)

£19.95



ZARCH

David Braben, co-author of ELITE, has harnessed the speed and performance of the ARCHIMEDES to create a programming masterpiece. Realistic 3-dimensional landscapes, with area shading and accurate perspective drawing, unsurpassed in any other home computer game, plus nerve-tingling gameplay. Totally addictive.

"Graphics ★★★★★ Addictiveness ★★★★★ Value for money ★★★★★. If you haven't already bought this game, then make a point of doing so"...BBC Acorn User

£19.95

CONQUEROR

Step into a tank of your choice and experience the thrill of controlling one of the most powerful land vehicles in the world, in a 3-dimensional landscape of roads, hills, villages, rivers and woodland. Choose the Arcade or Attrition games to develop your skills, and then ultimately the Strategy game, a full battle simulation with up to 16 tanks per side from American, German or Russian forces

"What I want is a thinking man's shoot-em-up like ELITE - and CONQUEROR fits that bill" ...Micro User

£24.95

HOSTAGES

The highly acclaimed, top-hit ATARI/AMIGA game, now reaches the ARCHIMEDES. Commando action and strategic planning as you rescue the hostages from the besieged embassy. Brilliant, realistic graphics and exciting gameplay...superb digitised sound effects and tunes...keyboard or mouse control.

"Graphically the game is very nice indeed. Your men run around, jump, leap, roll and die with great aplomb and the animation of them is excellent"...A & B Computing (now Archimedes World)

£19.95

REPTON 3

Four of the most popular strategy games ever produced for Acorn computers in one great value-for-money package. Four complete Repton games - REPTON 3, AROUND THE WORLD IN 40 SCREENS, THE LIFE OF REPTON and REPTON THRU TIME - with choice of four tunes and a position Save/Recall facility, plus easy-to-use screen and character design and editing facilities. Now with superb enhanced graphics produced by the winner of the Design-a-Screen competition. Suitable for all ages from 5 to 105!

£19.95

AIR SUPREMACY

In this totally new type of game/simulation, you can choose to swap between aircraft and ground or sea combat forces, as the battle develops. You start in 1918 in Europe, with biplanes and tanks, then proceed to level 2 in 1944 in the Pacific, with fighter aircraft and gunboats. Level 3 in 1991 involves jet aircraft and desert tanks, and finally to 2150 with futuristic aircraft and rapid attack hovercraft. As you progress, the action becomes faster and more difficult with the ordnance increasingly comprehensive.

Available Autumn 1991

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)

Dept. II, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and disks that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)